

**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)
WAVE 7 RECTANGULAR CORE AND TOPICAL MODULE
MICRODATA FILE**

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

Washington, D.C.

1988

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

C. William Verity, Secretary
Robert Ortner, Under Secretary for Economic Affairs

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

John G. Keane, Director
C. Louis Kincannon, Deputy Director

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

John G. Keane, Director
C. Louis Kincannon, Deputy Director

DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION

Gerard C. Iannelli, Chief
Marie G. Argana, Assistant Chief
for User Services

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This technical documentation was prepared within the Data Access and Use Staff, under the direction of James P. Curry, Chief, and Barbara J. Aldrich, Chief of its Technical Information Section. Barbara Aldrich and Annette Ralston were coordinators for this documentation. The data dictionary was developed from materials prepared by Demographic Surveys Division staff. Word processing support was provided by Virginia Collins, Joann M. Sutton, and Barbara Shugart.

* * * * *

The file should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP), Wave 7 Rectangular Core and Topical Module Microdata File [machine-readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. --Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1988.

The technical documentation should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP), Wave 7 Rectangular Core and Topical Module Microdata File Technical Documentation / prepared by the Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census. --Washington: The Bureau, 1988.

* * * * *

For additional information concerning the file, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Tapes), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

For additional information concerning the technical documentation, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Staff, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

For additional information concerning the questionnaire content, contact Jack McNeil (763-7946) or John Coder (763-5060) in Population Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

For additional general information about SIPP, contact Daniel Kasprzyk (763-5784) or David McMillen (763-7958) in Population Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

UPDATE INFORMATION

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

Data User Services Division
Data Access and Use Staff
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

* * * * *

Name of File: **Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)**
Wave 7 Rectangular Core and Topical Module Microdata File

Please send me any information that becomes available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) WAVE 7 RECTANGULAR CORE AND TOPICAL MODULE MICRODATA FILE

User Notes.....	iii
Abstract.....	1
File Information.....	5
Index to SIPP Rectangular Core File.....	7
How to Use the Data Dictionary	39
SIPP Core Data Dictionary.....	41
Index to SIPP Wave 7 Topical Module	185
SIPP Topical Module 7 Data Dictionary	191
Source and Reliability Statement for SIPP Wave 7.....	225
APPENDICES	
Appendix A. CODE LISTS	
A-1 Income Source Code List	239
A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income.....	241
A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP.....	243
A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System.....	245
A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System.....	261
Appendix B. Facsimiles of Control Card and Questionnaire	
Control Card.....	269
Core Questionnaire.....	273
Topical Module 7 Questionnaire	319
Appendix C. Working Papers, 1986-1987	331

USER NOTES

This section is reserved for any information relevant to the SIPP 1984 Panel, Wave 7 Rectangular Core and Topical Module Microdata File that indicates specific problems with the data, or that becomes available after the file is released. Any such information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)
Wave 7 Rectangular Core and Topical Module
Microdata File

User Note No. 1

Attached is a list of "a" and "b" parameters to use with wave 7.

May 1987

**UPDATED SIPP 1984 GENERALIZED VARIANCE PARAMETERS FOR
WAVE 6, WAVE 7 AND WAVE 9 PUBLIC USE FILES**

<u>CHARACTERISTIC</u>	<u>a</u>	<u>b</u>
PERSONS¹		
Total or White		
16+ Program Participation and Benefits, Poverty (3)		
Both Sexes	-0.0001144	20,370
Male	-0.0002404	20,370
Female	-0.0002182	20,370
16+ Income and Labor Force (4)		
Both Sexes	-0.0000390	6,944
Male	-0.0000819	6,944
Female	-0.0000744	6,944
All Others ² (5)		
Both Sexes	-0.0001082	25,255
Male	-0.0002233	25,255
Female	-0.0002097	25,255
Black		
Poverty (1)		
Both Sexes	-0.0006186	17,372
Male	-0.0013259	17,372
Female	-0.0011595	17,372
All Others (2)		
Both Sexes	-0.0003327	9,343
Male	-0.0007131	9,343
Female	-0.0006236	9,343
HOUSEHOLDS/Families/Unrelated Individuals		
Total or White	-0.0000993	8,582
Black	-0.0006246	5,929

1. For cross-tabulations, use the parameters of the characteristic with the smaller number within the parentheses.

2. For example, use these parameters for retirement and pension tabulations, 0+ program participation, 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)
Wave 7 Rectangular Core and Topical Module
Microdata File

User Note No. 2

Below is a list of SIPP pension plan parameters for use with the estimates from the SIPP 1984 panel, Waves 6, 7, and 9. These parameters are for the 16+ population in the labor force.

	a	b
Total	-.0000714	12,717
Male	-.0001500	12,717
Female	-.0001362	12,717

January 1988

ABSTRACT

Survey of Income and Program Participation
(SIPP) Wave 7 Rectangular Core and Topical Module
Microdata File [machine-readable data file] /
conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the Census.
--Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor],
1988.

Type of File:

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

Universe Description:

The universe is the resident population of the United States, but excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

Subject-Matter Description:

The file contains basic demographic and social characteristics data for each member of the household. These include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, household relationship, education, and veteran status.

Limited data are provided on housing unit characteristics such as units in structure, tenure, access, and complete kitchen facilities.

Core questions, which are repeated at each interview, cover labor force activity, types and amounts of income, and participation in various cash and noncash benefit programs for each month of the four-month reference period. Data for employed persons include number of hours and weeks worked, earnings, and weeks without a job. Nonworkers are classified as unemployed or not in the labor force. In addition to income data associated with labor force activity, data include nearly 50 other types of income. Core data also cover post secondary school attendance, public or subsidized rental housing, low-income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation.

Persons interviewed in Wave 7 were asked the core questions as well as questions on assets and liabilities, and pension plan coverage. Some of the major assets for which data are presented are savings accounts, stocks, mutual funds, bonds, KEOGH and IRA accounts, home equity, life insurance, rental property, and motor vehicles. Unsecured liabilities such as loans, credit cards, and medical bills also are covered.

Retirement and pension plan data include such items as whether persons will receive retirement benefits, whether the employer offers a retirement plan and if persons are included in the plan, and contributions by the employer and the employee to the plan.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from September to December 1985. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 9 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the seventh interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons with the preceding and subsequent waves.

Geographic Coverage:

United States. Codes are included for 38 individual States, although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates. Areas in the SIPP sample in six other States are identified in two groups for confidentiality reasons. Some cases are coded to other States not originally sampled, reflecting persons in the original sample who moved. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).

Technical Description:

File Structure: Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person and each source of income received during the period.

File Size: 44,500 logical records; 6,400 character logical record length.

File Sort Sequence

of Sample Units: Rotation group (i.e., month of interview) by FIPS State of sampling unit within rotation group by sampling unit identification number within State by entry address ID and person number within sampling unit.

Reference Materials:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Wave 7 Rectangular Core and Topical Module Microdata File Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, a questionnaire facsimile, and general information relative to SIPP. One copy of the technical documentation accompanies each file order but also may be purchased separately for \$25 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Interviewers' Manual (1984). Survey of Income and Program Participation. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The Manual is available for \$10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Survey of Income and Program Participation Users' Guide. The Users' Guide contains a general overview of the file as well as chapters on survey design and content, structure and use of cross-sectional files, linking waves and reliability of the data. A single copy accompanies each technical documentation or tape order. Additional copies are available for \$15 each from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Related Printed Reports:

Related printed reports include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the *Journal of Economic and Social Measurement*, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports. See the Users Guide that accompanies the documentation for ordering information.

Related Machine-Readable Data Files:

SIPP files from the 1984 Panel, Waves 1-9, are available from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. An order form is on the following page for your convenience.

File Availability:

The file may be ordered from Customer Services using the order form on the following page. A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of reel 7 at 1600 bpi and reel 2 at 6250 bpi. It is also available separately for \$175 on 1 reel at either density.

GPO Order Form	Mail To: Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402				
	Name		Credit Card Orders Total charges \$ _____ Fill in the boxes below Credit Card No. Expiration Date Month/Year MasterCard, Choice, and VISA accepted.		
	Organization				
	Address				
	City, State, ZIP				
	GPO Catalog No. or Stock No.	Quantity Desired	Title of Publication	Amount	Date
CUSTOMER Make check or money order payable to Superintendent of Documents If to be charged to Supt. of Docs. account, indicate Deposit Account No. _____ TOTAL \$					

Customer Services (Microfiche and Data Files)	Mail To: Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233 Phone: 301/763-4100.					CHECK ONE M <input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed is check or money order payable to Commerce Census <input type="checkbox"/> Charge to Census Bureau Deposit Account No. <u>9</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Credit card (below)		
	Name		Telephone					
	Organization		Address					
	City, State, ZIP		Date					
	Name of Data File, Documentation* or Microfiche				No. of Tapes	No. of Microfiche	No. of Document copies	Cost
*One copy of the Technical Documentation is sent at no extra charge with tape orders.							TOTAL \$	
Characteristics of Tape (Check One): <input type="checkbox"/> 9 track, 1600 bpi, EBCDIC <input type="checkbox"/> 9 track, 6250 bpi, EBCDIC <input type="checkbox"/> 9 track, 1600 bpi, ASCII <input type="checkbox"/> 9 track, 6250 bpi, ASCII Labeling (Check One): <input type="checkbox"/> Standard <input type="checkbox"/> Unlabeled Maximum block size (if less than 32K bytes)? _____					Credit Card Orders Total charges \$ _____ Fill in the boxes below Credit Card No. Expiration Date Month/Year MasterCard and VISA accepted.			

Customer Services (Publications)	Name				Date M	
	Organization				RETURN TO: Data User Services Division Customer Services Bureau of the Census Washington, D.C. 20233 Phone: 301/763-4100	
	Address					
	City, State, ZIP					
	Census Bureau Series No.	Quantity Desired	Title of Publication	Amount		
CUSTOMER Make check or money order payable to Superintendent of Documents, but mail remittance to address shown If to be charged to Supt. of Docs. account, indicate Deposit Account No. _____ TOTAL \$						

FILE INFORMATION

Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for six States which are identified in two groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates. State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's reciprocity of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

- Sample Unit Identification Number
- Address ID
- Entry Address ID
- Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above \$100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of \$33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of \$8,333, with \$8,333 actually representing "\$8,333 or more." (The \$100,000 annual income topcode is \$8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above \$8,333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed \$8,333. For example, if a

respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as \$33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over \$100,000, through well below the \$1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above \$8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

INDEX TO SIPP RECTANGULAR CORE FILE

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
AFDC (\$)	I20AMT*		4054	4060	4066	4072
AFDC Coverage	AFDC*		2640	2641	2642	2643
AFDC Payment for Family (\$)	F*-AFDC		1193	1307	1421	1535
AFDC Payment for Household (\$)	H*-AFDC		245	501	757	1013
AFDC Payment for Subfamily (\$)	S*-AFDC		1649	1763	1877	1991
AFDC, Imputation Flags	I20IMP01:04		4109	4110	4111	4112
AFDC, Persons Covered (by #)	AFDC3034:54	4078				
AFDC, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2400				
AFDC, Reciprocity	SC1486	2961				
AFDC, Reciprocity	I20REC*		4050	4051	4052	4053
Absence Without Pay, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP10:16	3158				
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1098	2745				
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1174	2783				
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1058:96	2725				
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1136:72	2764				
Access to Unit	H*-ACCESS		99	355	611	867
Access to Unit, Unedited	U*-ACCES		120	376	632	888
Address ID from CC of New Add. (Movers)	CC-ADENT	2176				
Address ID from CC of Previous Address	CC-ADLFT	2174				
Address ID of Household	H*-ADDID	1077	43	299	555	811
Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited	PP-ENTRY	2012				
Address ID of Person at Entry, Preedited	U-ENTRY	2155				
Address ID's, # in Sample Unit by Month	SUHHCNT*	24	16	18	20	22
Address ID, Previous Wave	PW-ADDID	2067				
Age	AGE-*	2093	2085	2087	2089	2091
Age: Month of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHMN	2178				
Age: Year of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHYR	2180				
Aid to Families w/Dep. Children-See AFDC						
Alimony Payments (\$)	I29AMT*		4389	4394	4399	4404
Alimony Payments, Imputation Flags	I29IMP01:04		4409	4410	4411	4412
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2409				
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	SC1416	2927				
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	I29REC*		4385	4386	4387	4388
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity, Imp Flag	PP-IMP42	3190				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Ancestry - See Ethnicity						
Annuity Income, Reciprocity	SC1382	2911				
Annuity Income, Reciprocity as Widow(er)	SC1446	2940				
Annuity Income, Reciprocity, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Armed Forces Status	IN-AF	2154				
Armed Forces Status of Spouse	SC1696	3132				
Armed Forces Status of Spouse, Imp Flag	PP-IMP83	3220				
Armed Forces Status, Unedited	U-AF	2203				
Asset Income, # Person in SU with	SU-TOTG2	36				
Asset Income, Imputation Flags	G2-IMPO1:27	5321				
Asset Income-See Also Property Income						
Asset Ownership Summary	ASSETSUM	2456				
Asset Source Codes	ASTSOURC	2597				
Assets Owned Same as Previous Wave	SC1586-1620	3044				
Assets Owned Same as Previous, Imp.Flags	PP-IMP98:99	3235				
Assets Owned Same as Previous, Imp.Flags	PPIMP100:05	3237				
Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave	SC1622:54	3087				
Assets Owned, New Since Lst Wave, Imp.Flg	PPIMP106:07	3243				
Assets, Ownership of Various Types (New)	SC1626:54	3089				
Bonds, Money Market Funds in Own Name	O104YN-*		4955	4956	4957	4958
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Joint	J104YN-*		4935	4936	4937	4938
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC4400:06	5220				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Own.(New)	SC1640	3095				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2462				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	SC4404	5222				
Bonds, U.S. Savings, Ownership (New)	SC1644	3097				
Business-See Self-Employment						
Calendar Month	H*-MONTH		45	301	557	813
Calendar Month	F*-MONTH		1093	1207	1321	1435
Calendar Month	S*-MONTH		1549	1663	1777	1891
Calendar Month of Interview	H*ITM33B		139	395	651	907

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Calendar Year	H*-YEAR		47	303	559	815
Calendar Year	F*-YEAR		1095	1209	1323	1437
Calendar Year	S*-YEAR		1551	1665	1779	1893
Cash Benefits, Receipt by HH Member(s)	H*-CASH		171	427	683	939
Casual Earnings--See Incidental Earnings						
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2458				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	SC4304	5203				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership (New)	SC1630	3091				
Change in Composition--See also Movers						
Change to Family Compos., Month-to-Month	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Change to HH Composition, Month-to-Month	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Change to Subfamily Comp, Month-to-Month	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Charitable Group, Money from, (\$)	I50AMT*		4669	4674	4679	4684
Charitable Group, Money from, Imp. Flags	I50IMP01:04		4689	4690	4691	4692
Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2430				
Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity	I50REC*		4665	4666	4667	4668
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning	SC4306	5204				
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning(New)	SC1632	3092				
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	SC1420:22	2929				
Child Support Payments (\$)	I28AMT*		4361	4366	4371	4376
Child Support Payments, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP44	3192				
Child Support Payments, Imputation Flags	I28IMP01:04		4381	4382	4383	4384
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2408				
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	I28REC*		4357	4358	4359	4360
Child/Adult Status	POP-STAT	2117				
Child/Adult Status, Previous Wave	PW-POPST	2077				
Children 5-18 in Household	H*-4826		270	526	782	1038
Children--See also Own Children						
Class of Worker	SC1714	3147				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Class of Worker	WS1-2012	3280				
Class of Worker	WS2-2012	3365				
Class of Worker, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP03	3322				
Class of Worker, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP03	3407				
Class of Worker-See also Self-Employment						
Clerical Review Time in Minutes	IT1OB	2680				
College Term System	SC1680	3115				
College Term System, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP78	3215				
Company Pension--See Pension Coverage Questions for New Pers.in Samp.	SC0900:12	2687				
Coverage Recodes, AFDC	AFDC*		2640	2641	2642	2643
Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps	FOODSTP*		2644	2645	2646	2647
Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments	FOSTKID*		2652	2653	2654	2655
Coverage Recodes, General Assistance	GENASST*		2648	2649	2650	2651
Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments	OTHWELF*		2656	2657	2658	2659
Coverage Recodes, Railroad Retirement	RAILRD1		2664	2665	2666	2667
Coverage Recodes, Social Security	SOCSEC*		2660	2661	2662	2663
Coverage Recodes, Veterans Payments	VETS*		2636	2637	2638	2639
Coverage by Health Insurance	HIMNTH*		2573	2574	2575	2576
Coverage by Medicaid	CAIDCOV*		2548	2549	2550	2551
Coverage by Medicare	CARECOV*		2543	2544	2545	2546
Coverage by WIC	WICCOV*		2552	2553	2554	2555
Date of Birth: Month	U-BRTHMN	2178				
Date of Birth: Year	U-BRTHYR	2180				
Day Job Ended	WS1-2022	3288				
Day Job Ended	WS2-2022	3373				
Day Job Started	WS1-2018	3284				
Day Job Started	WS2-2018	3369				
Day Person Entered this Address	U-DAYENT	2298				
Day Person Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Day of Interview, Unedited	IT8DAY	2675				
Disability Income, Reciprocity	SC1386:88	2913				
Disability Income, Reciprocity, Imp Flag	PP-IMP39:40	3187				
Disability Income, Types Imput. Flag	PP-IMP41	3189				
Disability Income, Types Received	SC1390:1412	2915				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Disability Insurance--See Insurance Inc						
Disability, VA Rating	SC1336	2887				
Disability, Work	SC1386	2913				
Disability, Work, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP39	3187				
Discouraged Worker	SC1048:54	2719				
Discouraged Worker	SC1222:28	2807				
Discouraged Worker, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP22:28	3170				
Dividends--See Stock Dividends						
Duration of Job	WS1-2016:22	3282				
Duration of Job	WS2-2016:22	3367				
Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	SE12260	3501				
Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	SE22260	3607				
Earnings after Expenses, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP11	3516				
Earnings after Expenses, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP11	3622				
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)	WS1-2032:38		3298	3303	3308	3313
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)	WS2-2032:38		3383	3388	3393	3398
Earnings by Month, Imputation Flag	WS1CAL01:04		3326	3327	3328	3329
Earnings by Month, Imputation Flag	WS2CAL01:04		3411	3412	3413	3414
Earnings from this Job (\$)	WS1-AMT*		3259	3264	3269	3274
Earnings from this Job (\$)	WS2-AMT*		3344	3349	3354	3359
Earnings from this Job Receipt of	WS1-RECI*		3255	3256	3257	3258
Earnings from this Job, Receipt of	WS2-RECI*		3340	3341	3342	3343
Earnings of Family (\$)	F*-EARN		1140	1254	1368	1482
Earnings of Household (\$)	H*-EARN		186	442	698	954
Earnings of Person, Total (\$)	PP-EARN*		2265	2272	2279	2286
Earnings of Subfamily (\$)	S*-EARN		1596	1710	1824	1938
Earnings: Gross of Business > \$1000	SE12214	3452				
Earnings: Gross of Business > \$1000	SE22214	3558				
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP04	3509				
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP04	3615				
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp Flag	SE1IMP08	3513				
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp Flag	SE2IMP08	3619				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Earnings: Other Income from Business	SE12234	3468				
Earnings: Other Income from Business	SE22234	3574				
Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imput. Flag	SE1IMP07	3512				
Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imput. Flag	SE2IMP07	3618				
Earnings: Salary from Business	SE12232	3467				
Earnings: Salary from Business	SE22232	3573				
Education, Attendance beyond HS Level	SC1658	3104				
Education, Attendance beyond HS, Imp Fig	PP-IMP75	3212				
Education, Finished Grade	GRD-CMPL	2151				
Education, Finished Grade, Unedited	U-COMPL	2200				
Education, Highest Grade Att., Unedited	U-HIGRDE	2198				
Education, Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE	2149				
Educational Assistance	SC1660:78	3105				
Educational Assistance (\$)	SC1690	3124				
Educational Assistance (\$), Imput. Flag	PP-IMP81	3218				
Educational Assistance, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP82	3219				
Educational Assistance, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP76:77	3213				
Educational Assistance, Work-Study Prog.	SC1692	3130				
Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp Flag	SE1IMP04	3509				
Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp Flag	SE2IMP04	3615				
Employees, Number in Own Business	SE12218	3454				
Employees, Number in Own Business	SE22218	3560				
Employer Educational Assistance	SC1672	3111				
Employers, Number During 4-Month Period	SC1716	3148				
Employment Status Recode	ESR-*		2469	2470	2471	2472
Energy Assistance	H*-ENRGY		257	513	769	1025
Energy Assistance in Subs Hous, Imp Flag	H*-IMP06:10		284	540	796	1052
Energy Assistance in Subsidized Housing	H*-4816:24		260	516	772	1028
Entry Address ID, Edited	PP-ENTRY	2012				
Entry Address ID, Preedited	U-ENTRY	2155				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Entry Address ID, Previous	SC0064	2215				
Entry Month for Person Who Moved In+	U-MONENT	2168				
Entry into New Address, Reason	U-REAENT	2164				
Estate or Trust Income (\$)	I37AMT*		4565	4590	4595	4600
Estate or Trust Income, Imputation Flags	I37IMP01:04		4605	4606	4607	4608
Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2417				
Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity	I37REC*		4581	4582	4583	4584
Estate or Trust, Payments for Widow	SC1448	2941				
Ethnicity	ETHNICTY	2152				
Ethnicity, Unedited	U-ORIGIN	2196				
Exit Day for Person Who Left	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Exit Month for Person Who Left	U-MONLFT	2166				
Exit from Household, Reason	U-REALFT	2162				
Families, Number in Household	H*-FFCNT		51	307	563	819
Families/Pseudo.families, # in Samp.Unit	SU-TOTFF	28				
Family Composition Change, Month-to-Mo.	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Family Food Stamps (\$)	F*-FDSTP		1199	1313	1427	1541
Family Income, AFDC (\$)	F*-AFDC		1193	1307	1421	1535
Family Income, Earnings (\$)	F*-EARN		1140	1254	1368	1482
Family Income, Federal SSI (\$)	F*-SSI		1175	1289	1403	1517
Family Income, Other (\$)	F*-OTHER		1162	1276	1390	1504
Family Income, Property (\$)	F*-PROP		1147	1261	1375	1489
Family Income, Social Security (\$)	F*SOCSEC		1169	1283	1397	1511
Family Income, Total (\$)	F*TOTINC		1132	1246	1360	1474
Family Income, Unemployment (\$)	F*-UNEMP		1181	1295	1409	1523
Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	F*-VETS		1187	1301	1415	1529
Family Number (Sub & Secondary Families)	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Family Records, # in Household	H*-NF		49	305	561	817
Family Sequence Number	F*-NUMBR		1091	1205	1319	1433
Family Size	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Family Type: Primary or Unrelated	F*-TYPE		1109	1223	1337	1451
Family Type: Primary, Sub or Secondary	FAMTYP-*	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
Family Type: Sex of Householder	F*-KIND		1110	1224	1338	1452
Family Type: Subfamily	S*-TYPE		1565	1679	1793	1907
Family Income. Means Tested Cash (\$)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Farm	U*FRMSLE		119	375	631	887

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Federal Civ. Empl. Pension (Disability)	SC1400	2919				
Federal Civ. Empl. Pension--See Pension						
Federal Civil Service or Other for Widow	SC1436	2936				
Financial Investments, Other	SC4704	5299				
Food Stamp Coverage	FOODSTP*		2644	2645	2646	2647
Food Stamps (\$)	I27AMT*		4302	4307	4312	4317
Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$)	F*-FDSTP		1199	1313	1427	1541
Food Stamps Payment for Household (\$)	H*-FDSTP		251	507	763	1019
Food Stamps Payment for Subfamily (\$)	S*-FDSTP		1655	1769	1883	1997
Food Stamps, Authorization to Receive	SC1480	2958				
Food Stamps, Authorization, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP50	3198				
Food Stamps, Imputation Flags	I27IMP01:04		4353	4354	4355	4356
Food Stamps, Persons Covered (by #)	FS3100:20	4322				
Food Stamps, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2407				
Food Stamps, Reciprocity	I27REC*		4298	4299	4300	4301
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2403				
Foster Child Care Payments (\$)	I23AMT*		4176	4181	4186	4191
Foster Child Care Payments Coverage	FOSKID*		2652	2653	2654	2655
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	SC1492	2963				
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	I23REC*		4172	4173	4174	4175
Foster Child Care Pmts. Persons Cov by #	FCC3034:54	4196				
Foster Child care Payments, Imput. Flags	I23IMP01:04		4227	4228	4229	4230
GI Bill Education Benefits (\$)	I40AMT*		4641	4646	4651	4656
GI Bill Education Benefits, Imput. Flags	I40IMP01:04		4661	4662	4663	4664
GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2420				
GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	I40REC*		4637	4638	4639	4640
GI/VEAP Benefits	SC1662	3106				
General Assistance, Reciprocity	I21REC*		4113	4114	4115	4116
General Assistance (\$)	I21AMT*		4117	4122	4127	4132
General Assistance Income Coverage	GENASST *		2548	2649	2650	2651
General Assistance or Gen. Relief, Recip	SC1488	2962				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
General Assistance, Imputation Flags	121IMP01:04		4168	4169	4170	4171
General Assistance, Persons Covered by #	GA3034:54	4137				
General Assistance, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2401				
Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code	H*-MSA		95	351	607	863
Geographic Identification: Metro Subsamp	H*-METRO		94	350	606	862
Geographic Identification: State	H*-STATE		92	348	604	860
Government Pensions--See Pension						
Government Securities	SC4402	5221				
Guardian Person Number, Preedited	U-PNGD	2191				
Half Sample code for Variance Estimation	H*-HSC		89	345	601	857
Health Insurance Coverage	HIMNTH*		2573	2574	2575	2576
Health Insurance Coverage	SC1536:52	2996				
Health Insurance Coverage, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP58:63	3206				
Health Insurance, Months Covered	SC1540:46		3002	3001	3000	2999
Health Insurance, Months, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP60	3208				
Health Insurance, Persons Covered by #	SC1556:86	3007				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan	SC1548:52	3003				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan, Imp Flag	PP-IMP61:63	3209				
Health Insurance Coverage	HIIND	2572				
Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE	2149				
Highest Grade Attended, Unedited	U-HIGRDE	2198				
Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks	SC1234:36	2815				
Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks, Imp Flag	PP-IMP26:27	3174				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE12212	3450				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE22212	3556				
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual	WS1-2024	3290				
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual	WS2-2024	3375				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual	SC1230:32	2812				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual, Imp Flag	PP-IMP25	3173				
Household Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Household Composition Change	H*-0018:24		152	408	664	920
Household Composition Change--See Movers						
Household Food Stamp Payment (\$)	H*-FDSTP		251	507	763	1019
Household Income, AFDC (\$)	H*-AFDC		245	501	757	1013
Household Income, Cash Transfer (\$)	H*-TRAN		201	457	713	969
Household Income, Earnings (\$)	H*-EARN		186	442	698	954
Household Income, Noncash (\$)	H*-NONCSH		215	471	727	983
Household Income, Other (\$)	H*-OTHER		208	464	720	976
Household Income, Property Income (\$)	H*-PROP		193	449	705	961
Household Income, SSI (\$)	H*-SSI		227	483	739	995
Household Income, Social Security (\$)	H*SOCSEC		221	477	733	989
Household Income, Total (\$)	H*TOTINC		178	434	690	946
Household Income, Unemployment (\$)	H*-UNEMP		233	489	745	1001
Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	H*-VETS		239	495	751	1007
Household Membership Status	U-HHMEM	2161				
Household Relationship-See Relationship						
Household Size	H*-NP	1072	60	316	572	828
Household Size, Previous (New Persons)	SC0906:08	2691				
Householder's Person Number	H*REFPER	1067	55	311	567	823
Households, # in Sample Unit by Month	SUHHCNT*	24	16	18	20	22
Households, # in Sample Unit, Total	SU-TOTHH		26	314	602	890
Identification Number of Sample Unit	SU-ID	6				
Imputation Flags	PP-IMP01:99	3149				
Imputation Flags	PPIMP100:07	3237				
Imputation Flags	WS1IMP01:06	3320				
Imputation Flags	WS1CAL01:04	3326				
Imputation Flags	WS2IMP02:06	3406				
Imputation Flags	WS2CAL01:04	3411				
Imputation Flags	SE1IMP01:11	3506				
Imputation Flags	SE1CAL01:04	3517				
Imputation Flags	SE2IMP01:11	3612				
Imputation Flags	SE2CAL01:04	3623				
Imputation Flags	G2-IMP01:27	5321				
Incidental or Casual Earnings Recip.	I55REC*		4805	4806	4807	4808
Incidental or Casual Earnings (\$)	I55AMT*		4809	4814	4819	4824
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Imp Flags	I55IMP01:04		4829	4830	4831	4832

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2435				
Income Reciprocity Summary	RECIPSUM	2381				
Income Source Codes	INCSOURC	2577				
Income Source Codes (Not Elsewhere Cov)	SC1706:10	3137				
Income Types Received	RECIPSUM	2381				
Income Types Received	INCSOURC	2577				
Income Types Received Same as Prev. Wave	SC1251:82	2826				
Income Types Received, New: Imp. Flags	PP-IMP93:9	3230				
Income Types Received, Same: Imp. Flags	PP-IMP85:9	3222				
Income Types Received, New Since Lst. Wave	SC1284:1322	2859				
Income from Life Insurance or Annuity	SC1382	2911				
Income from Life Insurance, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Income, 5 Types Combined (\$)	I75AMT*		4865	4871	4877	4883
Income, 5 Types Combined, Imputation Flg	I75IMP01:04		4889	4890	4891	4892
Income, 5 Types Combined, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2455				
Income, 5 Types Combined, Reciprocity	I75REC*		4861	4862	4863	4864
Income, Earnings Total (\$)	PP-EARN*		2265	2272	2279	2286
Income, Other Cash (\$)	I56AMT*		4837	4842	4847	4852
Income, Other Cash, Imputation Flags	I56IMP01:04		4857	4858	4859	4860
Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2436				
Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity	I56REC*		4833	4834	4835	4836
Income, Other Total (\$)	PPOTHER*		2353	2360	2367	2374
Income, Person's Total (\$)	PPTOTIN*		2233	2241	2249	2257
Income, Property Total (\$)	PP-PROP*		2293	2301	2309	2317
Income, Transfer Total (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Incorporation of Business	SE12220	3455				
Incorporation of Business	SE22220	3561				
Incorporation of Business, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP05	3510				
Incorporation of Business, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP05	3616				
Industry	WS1-IND	3248				
Industry	WS2-IND	3333				
Industry	SE1IND	3418				
Industry	SE2IND	3524				
Industry, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP02	3321				
Industry, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP02	3406				
Industry, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP02	3507				
Industry, imputation Flag	SE2IMP02	3613				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	SC1304	2869				
Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	SC1318	2875				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life (\$)	I36AMT*		4557	4562	4567	4572
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag	I36IMP01:04		4577	4578	4579	4580
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2416				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	SC1382	2911				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	I36REC*		4553	4554	4555	4556
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, for Wid.	SC1446	2940				
Insurance Income, Priv Disabil, Imp Flag	I13IMP01:04		4046	4047	4048	4049
Insurance Income, Private Disability	RECIPSUM	2393				
Insurance Income, Private Disability	SC1396	2917				
Insurance Income, Private Disability (\$)	I13AMT*		4026	4031	4036	4041
Insurance Income, Private Disability, Re	I13REC*		4022	4023	4024	4025
Interest from Bonds/Funds in Own Name(\$)	OINT104*		4959	4963	4967	4971
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint (\$)	JINT104*		4939	4943	4947	4951
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint, (\$) 4 Mo	SC4412	5226				
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Own (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4420	5233				
Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp. Flags	G2-IMP05:08	5325				
Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp.fr.Act.Bal	JCALC104	4975				
Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp.fr.Act.Bal	OCALC104	4976				
Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	JCALC100	4933				
Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	OCALC100	4934				
Interest from Savings in Own Name (\$)	OINT100*		4917	4921	4925	4929
Interest from Savings in Own Name(\$) 4 Mo	SC4320	5214				
Interest from Savings,	G2-IMP02:04	5322				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Imputation Flags						
Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)	JINT100*		4897	4901	4905	4909
Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)-4 Mo.	SC4312	5207				
Interest--See also Mortgage Interest						
Interest-Earning Assets, Other, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2463				
Interest-Earning Checking Accounts	SC4306	5204				
Interview Status: Coverage	H*-0010:24		148	404	660	916
Interview Status: Monthly	H*-MIS	1074	62	318	574	830
Interview Status: Number of Phone Calls	U*TOTPHN		143	399	655	911
Interview Status: Number of Visits	U*TOTVST		141	397	653	909
Interview Status: Person Number of Proxy	IT7B	2669				
Interview Status: Phone Interview	IT12	2686				
Interview Status: Previous Wave	H*-INT1		63	319	575	831
Interview Status: Reason for Noninterv.	H*ITM36B		132	388	644	900
Interview Status: Self or Proxy	IT7A	2668				
Interview Status: Self, Proxy or Refusal	PP-INTVW	2006				
Interview Status: Type 2	IT7C	2672				
Interview Status: by Month	PP-MIS-*	2011	2007	2008	2009	2010
Interview Time in Minutes	IT9B	2677				
Interviewer Code	H*-INTCD		115	371	627	883
Investments, Other, Ownership Investments--See Assets	ASSETSUM	2468				
JTPA/CETA Training Allowance	SC1674	3112				
Kitchen Facilities	H*-KTCHN		100	356	612	868
Kitchen Facilities, Unedited	U*-KTCHN		121	377	633	889
Legal Form of Organization	SE12220:22	3455				
Legal Form of Organization	SE22220:22	3561				
Legal Form of Organization, Imput. Flag	SE1IMP05:06	3510				
Legal Form of Organization, Imput. Flag	SE2IMP05:06	3616				
Life Insurance--See Insurance Income						
Loan, Student	SC1676:78	3113				
Local Government Pension--See Pension						
Looking for Work or Layoff	SC1002	2696				
Looking for Work or Layoff	SC1176	2784				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP01:02	3149				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP17:18	3165				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1004:40	2697				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1178:1214	2785				
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	H*-POVS		173	429	685	341
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	F*-POVS		1127	1241	1355	1469
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	S*-POVS		1583	1697	1811	1925
Lump Sum Payments (\$)	I52AMT*		4725	4730	4735	4740
Lump Sum Payments, Imputation Flags	I52IMP01:04		4745	4746	4747	4748
Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2432				
Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	I52REC*		4721	4722	4723	4724
MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)	H*-MSA		95	351	607	863
Marital History	SC1418	2928				
Marital History, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP43	3191				
Marital Status	MS-*	2101	2097	2098	2099	2100
Marital Status	SC1414	2926				
Marital Status, Preedited	U-MS	2187				
Marital Status, Previous Wave	PW-MS	2070				
Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of	H*-MEANS		170	426	682	938
Means-Tested Cash Benefits, Receipt of	H*-CASH		171	427	683	939
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Fam(\$)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of HH (\$)	H*-TRAN		201	457	713	969
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Sub(\$)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Means-Tested Noncash Benefits, Rec. of	H*NCASHB		172	428	684	940
Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$)	H*NONCSH		215	471	727	983
Medicaid	SC1502:36	2969				
Medicaid Coverage	MEDICAID	2547				
Medicaid Coverage	CAIDCOV*		2548	2549	2550	2551
Medicaid Coverage	SC1504	2970				
Medicaid Coverage, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP97	3234				
Medicaid, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP53:57	3201				
Medicaid, Months Covered	SC1528:36		2994	2993	2992	2991
Medicaid, Months Covered, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	3204				
Medicaid, Person #'s of	SC1510:20	2973				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Covered Children						
Medicare Claim # (last 2 digits)	SC1466	2950				
Medicare Coverage	CARECOV*		2543	2544	2545	2546
Medicare Coverage Type	SC1468:72	2952				
Medicare Coverage, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP48:49	3196				
Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)	H*-MSA		95	351	607	863
Metropolitan Subsample	H*-METRO		94	350	606	862
Military Pension--See also Pension						
Military Retire.Pay, New Since Last Wave	SC1310	2872				
Military Retirement Pay	SC1370	2905				
Military Retirement Pay for Disability	SC1402	2920				
Military Retirement Pay for Widow	SC1438	2937				
Military Service, Previous--See Veteran						
Military Service--See Armed Forces Status						
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Own.(New)	SC1628	3090				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2457				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	SC4302	5202				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2460				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC4400	5220				
Money Market Funds, Ownership (New)	SC1636	3093				
Month Job Ended	WS1-2020	3286				
Month Job Ended	WS2-2020	3371				
Month Job Started	WS1-2016	3282				
Month Job Started	WS2-2016	3367				
Month Person Entered this Address	U-MONENT	2168				
Month Person Left this Address	U-MONLFT	2166				
Month of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHMN	2178				
Month of Interview	H*ITM38B		139	395	651	907
Month of Interview, Unedited	IT8MTH	2673				
Month of Reference, Calendar	H*-MONTH		45	301	557	813
Month of Reference, Calendar	F*-MONTH		1093	1207	1321	1435
Month of Reference, Calendar	S*-MONTH		1549	1663	1777	1891
Month of Visit	U*ITM38B		139	395	651	907
Month-to-Month Change in Family Compos.	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Month-to-Month Change in HH Composition	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Month-to-Month Change in Subfamily Comp.	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)	WS1-2032:38		3298	3303	3308	3313
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)	WS2-2032:38		3383	3388	3393	3398
Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag	WS1CAL01:04		3326	3327	3328	3329
Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag	WS2CAL01:04		3411	3412	3413	3414
Monthly Health Insurance Coverage	SC1540:46		3002	3001	3000	2999
Monthly Health Insurance, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP60	3208				
Monthly Income of Business (\$)	SE12238:44		3485	3480	3475	3470
Monthly Income of Business (\$)	SE22238:44		3576	3581	3586	3591
Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp Flag	SE1CAL01:04		3517	3518	3519	3520
Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp Flag	SE2CAL01:04		3623	3624	3625	3626
Monthly Medicaid Coverage	SC1528:36		2994	2993	2992	2991
Monthly Medicaid Coverage, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	3204				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP24:26	5344				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$)	JMAM130*		5137	5141	5145	5149
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$) 4 Mo	SC4712	5303				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$)	OMAM130*		5161	5165	5169	5173
Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4716	5309				
Mortgage Interest Received, Joint	JMORTYN*		5133	5134	5135	5136
Mortgage Interest Received, Own Name	OMORTYN*		5157	5158	5159	5160
Mortgage Interest, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP23:26	5343				
Mortgages	SC4700	5297				
Mortgages Held, In Own Name	OMTGNYN*		5153	5154	5155	5156
Mortgages Held, Joint	JMTGNYN*		5129	5130	5131	5132
Mortgages, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2466				
Mortgages, Ownership-New Since Last Wave	SC1642	3096				
Movers: Day Entered this Address	U-DAYENT	2172				
Movers: Day Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Movers: Did All Household Members Move?	H*-0018		152	408	664	920
Movers: Month Entered this	U-MONENT	2168				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Address						
Movers: Month Left this Address	U-MONLFT	2166				
Movers: New Household Members	H*-0020		153	409	665	921
Movers: Reason for Joining New Household	U-REAENT	2164				
Movers: Reason for Leaving Household	U-REALFT	2162				
Municipal or Corporate Bonds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2462				
NOW Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2459				
National Guard or Reserve Pay (\$)	I54AMT*		4781	4786	4791	4796
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Imp Flags	I54IMP01:04		4801	4802	4803	4804
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip	I54REC*		4777	4778	4779	4780
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.	RECiPSUM	2434				
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.) (\$)	SE12256	3495				
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.) (\$)	SE22256	3601				
Net Profit of Business, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP10	3515				
Net Profit of Business, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP10	3621				
New Persons in Sample: Imputation Flags	PP-IMP84	3221				
New Persons in Sample: Prev. HH Size	SC0906:08	2691				
New Persons in Sample: Prev. Residence	SC0902:12	2689				
New Persons in Sample: Prev. Relationship	SC0910:12	2693				
Noncash Benefits, Receipt of	H*NCASHB		172	428	684	940
Noncash Income of Household (\$)	H*NONCSH		215	471	727	983
Occupation	WS1-OCC	3245				
Occupation	WS2-OCC	3330				
Occupation	SE1OCC	3415				
Occupation	SE2OCC	3521				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP01	3320				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP01	3405				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP01	3506				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP01	3612				
Own Children Under 18 in Family, Number	F*OKLT18		1113	1227	1341	1455
Own Children Under 18 in Subfam., Number	S*OKLT18		1569	1683	1797	1911
Own Children in Family, Number	F*OWNKID		1111	1225	1339	1453

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Own Children in Subfamily, Number	S*OWNKID		1567	1681	1795	1909
PSU, Segment & Serial #s (Scrambled)	SU-ID	6				
Panel	H*-SAMPL		112	368	624	880
Parent Person Number	PNPT-*	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
Parent Person Number, Previous Wave	PW-PNPT	2074				
Part Time Work	SC1234:38	2815				
Part Time Work, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP26:28	3174				
Partners in Business, Person Numbers	SE12224:30	3457				
Partners in Business, Person Numbers	SE22224:30	3563				
Paycheck Frequency	WS1-2030	3297				
Paycheck Frequency	WS2-2030	3382				
Paycheck Frequency, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP06	3325				
Paycheck Frequency, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP06	3410				
Pell Grant	SC1664	3107				
Pension (Disability)	SC1398:1410	2918				
Pension (Retirement)	SC1366:78	2903				
Pension (Retirement), Imputation Flag	PP-IMP37	3185				
Pension for Widow	SC1434:44	2935				
Pension for Widow, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP46	3194				
Pension from Company or Union (\$)	I30AMT*		4417	4422	4427	4432
Pension from Company or Union (Disabil.)	SC1398	2918				
Pension from Company or Union for Widow	SC1434	2935				
Pension from Company or Union, Imp Flags	I30IMP01:04		4437	4438	4439	4440
Pension from Company or Union, Recip	RECIPSUM	2410				
Pension from Company or Union, Recip	I30REC*		4413	4414	4415	4416
Pension, Federal Civilian (\$)	I31AMT*		4445	4450	4455	4460
Pension, Federal Civilian, Imp Flags	I31IMP01:04		4465	4466	4467	4468
Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2411				
Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity	I31REC*		4441	4442	4443	4444
Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2415				
Pension, Local Government	SC1376	2907				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Pension, Local Government (\$)	I35AMT*		4529	4534	4539	4544
Pension, Local Government, (Disability)	SC1408	2922				
Pension, Local Government, Reciency	I35REC*		4525	4526	4527	4528
Pension, Local Government, for Widow	SC1444	2939				
Pension, Local Government, Imp Flags	I35IMP01:04		4549	4550	4551	4552
Pension, Military Retirement (\$)	I32AMT*		4473	4478	4483	4488
Pension, Military Retirement, Imp Flags	I32IMP01:04		4493	4494	4495	4496
Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2412				
Pension, Military Retirement, Reciency	I32REC*		4469	4470	4471	4472
Pension, New Since Last Wave	SC1306:16	2870				
Pension, State Government	SC1374	2906				
Pension, State Government (\$)	I34AMT*		4501	4506	4511	4516
Pension, State Government, (Disability)	SC1406	2921				
Pension, State Government, Imputation F1	I34IMP01:04		4521	4522	4523	4524
Pension, State Government, Reciency	RECIPSUM	2414				
Pension, State Government, Reciency	I34REC*		4497	4498	4499	4500
Pension, State Government, for Widow	SC1442	2938				
Pensions or Annuities for Widow	SC1426:52	2932				
Pensions or Annuities for Widow, Imp Flg	PP-IMP45	3193				
Person # of Family Reference Person	F*REFPER		1099	1213	1327	1441
Person # of Guardian, Preedited	U-PNGD	2191				
Person # of Household Reference Person	H*REFPER	1067	55	311	567	823
Person # of Parent	PNPT-*	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
Person # of Parent, Preedited	U-PNPT	2184				
Person # of Proxy	IT7B	2669				
Person # of Respondent	U*CCRSPP		145	401	657	913
Person # of Spouse	PNSP-*	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	S*SPOUSE		1560	1674	1788	1902
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	F*SPOUSE		1104	1218	1332	1446
Person # of Spouse, Preedited	U-PNSP	2188				
Person # of Subfamily	S*REFPER		1555	1669	1783	1897

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Reference Person						
Person # of this Person, Edited	PP-PNUM	2014				
Person # of this Person, Preedited	U-PNUM	2157				
Person # of this Person, Previous	SC0066	2217				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE12224:30	3457				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE22224:30	3563				
Person #'s: Covered by AFDC	AFDC3034:54	4078				
Person #'s: Covered by Food Stamps	FS3100:20	4322				
Person #'s: Covered by Foster Child Pmts	FCC3034:54	4196				
Person #'s: Covered by Gen. Assistance	GA3034:54	4137				
Person #'s: Covered by Health Insurance	SC1554:86	3006				
Person #'s: Covered by Medicaid(Children	SC1510:20	2972				
Person #'s: Covered by Other Welfare	OW3034:54	4255				
Person #'s: Covered by Railroad Retire.	RR3086:98	3765				
Person #'s: Covered by Soc Sec(Children)	SS3086:98	3682				
Person #'s: Covered by Veterans Payments	VET3034:54	3929				
Person Records in Sample Unit	SU-TOTPP	30				
Persons in Family	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Persons in Household	H*-NP	1072	60	316	572	828
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	H*-SIZE		110	366	622	873
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	U*-SIZE		136	392	648	904
Persons in Subfamily	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	H*-POV\$		173	429	685	941
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	F*-POV\$		1127	1241	1355	1469
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	S*-POV\$		1583	1697	1811	1925
Preinterview Time for Transcrip.-Minutes	IT11B	2683				
Previous Entry Address ID (Rare)	SC0064	2215				
Previous Person Number (Rare)	SC0066	2217				
Previous Rotation Group (Rare)	PREV-ROT	2214				
Previous Sample Unit ID (Rare)	PREV-ID	2205				
Previous Wave Address ID	PW-ADDID	2067				
Previous Wave Child/Adult Status	PW-PCPST	2077				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Previous Wave Interview Status	H*-INT1		63	319	575	831
Previous Wave Interview Status	PW-INTVW	2079				
Previous Wave Marital Status	PW-MS	2070				
Previous Wave Person Number of Parent	PW-PNPT	2074				
Previous Wave Person Number of Spouse	PW-PNSP	2071				
Previous Wave Relation. to Ref. Person	PW-RRP	2069				
Previous Wave, Entry Since, Reason	U-REAENT	2164				
Previous Wave, Exit Since Reason	U-REALFT	2162				
Previous Wave, in SIPP Universe	PW-ADDIT	2078				
Property Income of Family (\$)	F*-PROP		1147	1261	1375	1489
Property Income of Household (\$)	H*-PROP		193	449	705	961
Property Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-PROP		1603	1717	1831	1945
Property Income, Total (\$)	PP-PROP*		2293	2301	2309	2317
Proxy Interview	PP-INTVW	2006				
Proxy, Unedited Person Number of	IT7B	2669				
Public Housing, Residence In	H*-PUBHS		106	362	618	874
Public Housing, Residence In, Unedited	U*-PUBHS		127	383	639	895
Reason Could Not Take a Job	SC1218	2805				
Race	RACE	2096				
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	H*-RACE		108	364	620	876
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U*-RACE		134	390	646	902
Race, Preedited	U-RACE	2195				
Railroad Retirement (Disability)	SC1390	2915				
Railroad Retirement (Retirement)	SC1364	2902				
Railroad Retirement (for Widow)	SC1428	2933				
Railroad Retirement Coverage	RAILRD*		2664	2665	2666	2667
Railroad Retirement Imputation Flags	I02IMP01:04		3784	3785	3786	3787
Railroad Retirement Income (\$)	I02AMT*		3714	3719	3724	3729
Railroad Retirement Income for Child (\$)	KDRRAMT*		3738	3742	3746	3750
Railroad Retirement for Child, Imp. Flag	I02IMP06:09		3789	3790	3791	3792
Railroad Retirement for Whom, Imp. Flag	I02IMP05	3788				
Railroad Retirement, New Since	SC1298	2867				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Last Wave						
Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Children	RR3068	3764				
Railroad Retirement, Reciency	RECIPSUM	2382				
Railroad Retirement, Reciency	I02REC*		3710	3711	3712	371
Railroad Retirement, Reciency Type	RRRECIND	3754				
Railroad Retirement, Reciency for Whom	RR3006:12	3756				
Railroad Retirement, Type of Check	SS3064:66	3677				
Reason Could Not Take a Job	SC1042:44	2716				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP04	3152				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP20	3168				
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1098	2745				
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1174	2783				
Reason for Absence from Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP12	3160				
Reason for Absence from Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP16	3164				
Reason for Entering New Address	U-REAENT	2164				
Reason for Getting Social Security	SC1346:48	2892				
Reason for Leaving Previous Wave Address	U-REALFT	2162				
Reason for Not Looking for Work	SC1054	2722				
Reason for Not Looking for Work	SC1228	2810				
Reason for Not Looking for Work, Imp Flg	PP-IMP24	3172				
Reason for Not Looking for Work, Imp Flg	PP-IMP08	3156				
Reason for Part-Time Work	SC1238	2818				
Reason for Part-Time Work, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP28	3176				
Receipt of Cash Benefits	H*-CASH		171	427	683	939
Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits	H*-MEANS		170	426	682	938
Receipt of Noncash Benefits	H*NCASHB		172	428	684	940
Record Sequence within Sample Unit	PP-RCSEQ	2003				
Reduction Group Code	SU-RGC	40				
Reference Person, Person #	H*REFPER	1067	55	311	567	823
Relationship to Ref. Person. Prev. Wave	PW-RRP	2069				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Relationship to Reference Person	RRP-*	2084	2080	2081	2082	2083
Relationship to Reference Person, Preedit	U-RRP	2160				
Relationship to Sub/Secondary Fam. Ref.	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Relationship, Previous (New Persons)	SC0910:12	2693				
Relatives or Friends, Money from (\$)	I51AMT*		4697	4702	4707	4712
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Imp FI	I51IMP01:04		4717	4718	4719	4720
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2431				
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.	I51REC*		4693	4694	4695	4696
Rent, Government Assistance	H*-LORNT		107	363	619	875
Rent, Government Assistance, Unedited	U*-LORNT		129	385	641	897
Rental Income Received in Own Name	O120YN-*		5081	5082	5083	5084
Rental Income Received, Joint	J120YN-*		5057	5058	5059	5060
Rental Income Received, Joint with Other	OJ120YN*		5105	5106	5107	5108
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared Own (\$ 4 Mo	SC4614	5284				
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared with Other(\$)	OJRT120*		5109	5114	5119	5124
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared with Other(\$)	SC4620	5291				
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared, Joint (\$)	JRNT120*		5061	5066	5071	5076
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared, Joint(\$ 4 Mo	SC4606	5272				
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared, Own Name(\$)	ORNT120*		5085	5090	5095	5100
Rental Income, Gross, Joint (\$ 4 Mo.	SC4604	5267				
Rental Income, Gross. Imputation Flags	G2-IMP16:22	5336				
Rental Income, Gross. in Own Name(\$ 4 Mo	SC4612	5279				
Rental Income, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP15:22	5335				
Rental Property, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2465				
Rental Property, Ownership (New)	SC1650	3100				
Retirement	SC1360	2900				
Retirement Income Types	SC1360:80	2900				
Retirement Income Types. Imputation Flag	FP-IMP35:37	3183				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Retirement, et al, Other Payments (\$)	I38AMT*		4613	4618	4623	4628
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip	RECIPSUM	2418				
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip	I38REC*		4609	4610	4611	4612
Retirement, et al. Other Pmts. Imp Flags	I38IMP01:04		4633	4634	4635	4636
Roomers or Boarders, Income From, Recip	I53REC*		4749	4750	4751	4752
Roomers or Boarders, Income from (\$)	I53AMT*		4753	4758	4763	4768
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Imp Fl	I53IMP01:04		4773	4774	4775	4776
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2433				
Rotation Group	SU-ROT	15				
Rotation Group, Previous (Rare)	PREV-ROT	2214				
Royalties	SC4702	5298				
Royalties or Other Invest. Income(\$) ⁴ Mo	SC4720	5315				
Royalties or Other Investment Income	O4050YN*		5177	5178	5179	5180
Royalties or Other Investment Income (\$)	RAM4050*		5181	5186	5191	5196
Royalties or Other Investment, Imp Flag	G2-IMP27	5347				
Royalties, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2467				
Royalties, Ownership (New) SSI (\$)	SC1652	3101				
SSI Imputation Flags	I03IMP01:04		3817	3818	3819	3820
SSI Income of Family (\$)	F*-SSI		1175	1289	1403	1517
SSI Income of Household (\$)	H*-SSI		227	483	739	995
SSI Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-SSI		1631	1745	1859	1973
SSI, Amount	I03AMT*		3797	3802	3807	3812
SSI, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2383				
SSI, Reciprocity	SC1354	2898				
SSI, Reciprocity	I03REC*		3793	3794	3795	3796
SSI, Reciprocity, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP34	3182				
SSI, Reciprocity, New Since Last Wave	SC1288	2861				
Salary--See Earnings						
Sample Unit Identification No., Previous	PREV-ID	2205				
Sample Unit Identification Number	SU-ID	6				
Savings Accounts, Joint	J1COYN-*		4893	4894	4895	4896
Savings Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2456				
Savings Accounts, Ownership	SC1626:30	3089				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
(New)						
Savings Accounts, Regular/Passbook	SC4300	5201				
Savings Accounts, in Own Name	O100YN-*		4913	4914	4915	4916
Scholarship, Fellowship or Grant, ex.VA	SC1670	3110				
School Breakfast	H*-BREAK		259	515	771	1027
School Breakfast	H*-4840:46		279	535	791	1047
School Breakfast, Imputation Flag	H*-IMP17:20		295	551	807	1063
School Lunches	H*-LUNCH		258	514	770	1026
School Lunches	H*-4828:38		271	527	783	1039
School Lunches, Imputation Flag	H*-IMP11:16		289	545	801	1057
Secondary Family: Family Number	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Secondary Family: Relationship	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Securities, U.S. Government, Own. (New)	SC1638	3094				
Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2461				
Segment Type	H*-SEG		114	370	626	882
Self Empl: Imp Flag	SE1IMP01	3506				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo.(\$)	SE12238:44	3469				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo.(\$)	SE22238:44		3576	3581	3586	3591
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp Flag	SE1CAL01:04		3517	3518	3519	3520
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp Flag	SE2CAL01:04		3623	3624	3625	3626
Self-Employment Businesses, # in Samp.Un	SU-TOTSE	34				
Self-Employment Income (\$)	SE1AMT*		3429	3434	3439	3444
Self-Employment Income (\$)	SE2AMT*		3535	3540	3545	3550
Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity	SE1REC*		3425	3426	3427	3428
Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity	SE2REC*		3531	3532	3533	3534
Sequence Number of Sample Unit	SUSEQNUM	1				
Sex	SEX	2095				
Sex of Family Householder	F*-KIND		1110	1224	1338	1452
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	H*-SEX		109	365	621	877
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U*-SEX		135	391	647	903
Sex of Subfamily Householder	S*-KIND		1566	1680	1794	1908
Sex, Preeditd	U-SEX	2194				
Sick Pay (\$)	I12AMT*		3998	4003	4008	4013
Sick Pay, Imputation Flags	I12IMP01:04		4018	4019	4020	4021
Sick Pay, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2392				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Sick Pay, Reciprocity	I12REC*		3994	3995	3996	3997
Size of Family	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Size of Household	H*-NP	1072	60	316	572	828
Size of Household (Noninterview)	H*-SIZE		110	366	622	878
Size of Household (Noninterview)	U*-SIZE		136	392	648	904
Size of Subfamily	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Social Security Coverage	SOCSEC*		2660	2661	2662	2663
Social Security Income (\$)	I01AMT*		3631	3636	3641	3646
Social Security Income for Ch, Imp. Flag	I01IMP06:0		3706	3707	3708	3709
Social Security Income for Children (\$)	KDSSAMT*		3655	3659	3663	3667
Social Security Income of Family (\$)	F*SOCSEC		1169	1283	1397	1511
Social Security Income of Household (\$)	H*SOCSEC		221	477	733	989
Social Security Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*SOCSEC		1625	1739	1853	1967
Social Security Payments, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP32	3180				
Social Security Payments, Reason	SC1346:48	2892				
Social Security Payments, Receipt	SC1342	2890				
Social Security Pmts for Child, Imp Flg	PP-IMP33	3181				
Social Security Pmts for Children, Recip	SC1352	2897				
Social Security Pmts, New Since Last Wave	SC1286	2860				
Social Security Recip for Whom, Imp Flag	I01IMP05	3705				
Social Security Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2381				
Social Security Reciprocity	I01REC*		3627	3628	3629	3630
Social Security Reciprocity Type	SSRECIND	3671				
Social Security Reciprocity for Children	SS3068	3681				
Social Security Reciprocity for Children	KIDSSYN*		3651	3652	3653	3654
Social Security Reciprocity for Whom	SS3006:12	3673				
Social Security, Imputation Flag	I01IMP01:04		3701	3702	3703	3704
Social Security, Type of Check	SS3064:66	3677				
Spouse Person Number	PNSP-*	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
Spouse Person Number, Preedited	U-PNSP	2188				
Spouse Person Number, Previous	PW-PNSP	2071				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Wave						
State Government Pension--See Pension						
State Unemployment Comp--See Unemp Comp						
State of Residence	H*-STATE		92	348	604	860
State of Sample Unit at Inception	SU-STATE	38				
Stock Dividend Checks	SC4500	5239				
Stock Dividend Checks in Own Name	O110RYN*		4997	4998	4999	5000
Stock Dividend Checks, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP09:11	5329				
Stock Dividend Checks, Joint	J110RYN*		4977	4978	4979	4980
Stock Dividends Received in Own Name (\$)	ODIR110*		5001	5005	5009	5013
Stock Dividends Received, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP10	5330				
Stock Dividends Received, Joint	SC4504	5241				
Stock Dividends Received, Joint (\$)	JDIR110*		4981	4985	4989	4993
Stock Dividends Received, Own (\$ 4 Mo.	SC4508	5247				
Stock Dividends Reinvested	SC4512	5253				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP12:14	5332				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint	J110CYN*		5017	5018	5019	5020
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$)	JDIC110*		5021	5025	5029	5033
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint(\$ 4 Mo	SC4516	5255				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own (\$ 4 Mo	SC4518	5260				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name	O110CYN*		5037	5038	5039	5040
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name(\$)	ODIC110*		5041	5045	5049	5053
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2464				
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership (New)	SC1648	3099				
Stratum Code for Variance Estimation	H*-STRAT		90	346	602	858
Student Aid	SC1660:78	3105				
Student Aid, Amount Per Term	SC1684:92	3122				
Student Aid, Amount Per Term, Imp Flag	PP-IMP80:82	3217				
Student Aid, imputation Flag	PP-IMP76:77	3213				
Student Loan, Guaranteed	SC1676	3113				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Student Loan, National Direct	SC1678	3114				
Subfamilies, Number in Household	H*-SSCNT		53	309	565	821
Subfamily Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Subfamily Food Stamps (\$)	S*-FDSTP		1655	1769	1883	1997
Subfamily Income, AFDC (\$)	S*-AFDC		1649	1763	1877	1991
Subfamily Income, Earnings (\$)	S*-EARN		1596	1710	1824	1938
Subfamily Income, Federal SSI (\$)	S*-SSI		1631	1745	1859	1973
Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Subfamily Income, Other (\$)	S*-OTHER		1618	1732	1846	1960
Subfamily Income, Property (\$)	S*-PROP		1603	1717	1831	1945
Subfamily Income, Social Security (\$)	S*SOCSEC		1625	1739	1853	1967
Subfamily Income, Total (\$)	S*TOTINC		1588	1702	1816	1930
Subfamily Income, Unemployment (\$)	S*-UNEMP		1637	1751	1865	1979
Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	S*-VETS		1643	1757	1871	1985
Subfamily Membership	FAMTYP-*	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
Subfamily Relationship	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Subfamily Reference Person, Person #	S*REFPER		1555	1669	1783	1897
Subfamily Sequence Number	S*-NUMBR		1547	1661	1775	1889
Subfamily Size	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder	S*-KIND		1566	1680	1794	1908
Subfamily: Family Number	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Subsidized Housing	H*-LORNT		107	363	619	875
Supplemental Educ. Opportunity Grant	SC1666	3108				
Supplemental Security Income—See SSI						
Tenure	H*-TENUR		105	361	617	873
Tenure, Unedited	U*-TENUR		126	382	638	894
Transfer Income of Family (\$)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Transfer Income of Household (\$)	H*-TRAN		201	457	713	969
Transfer Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Transfer Income, Means-tested Total (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Tuition and Fees (\$)	SC1682	3116				
Tuition and Fees (\$), Imputation Flag	PP-IMP79	3216				
Type of Housing Unit	H*-LVQTR	1075	101	357	613	869
U.S. Government Securities, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2461				
Unemployment Benefits,	SC1242	2821				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental (\$)	I06AMT*		3853	3858	3863	3868
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec	RECIPSUM	2386				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec	I06REC*		3849	3850	3851	3852
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Imp	I06IMP01:04		3873	3874	3875	3876
Unemployment Compensation, Other (\$)	I07AMT*		3881	3886	3891	3896
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Imp F1	I07IMP01:04		3901	3902	3903	3904
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip	RECIPSUM	2387				
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip.	I07REC*		3877	3878	3879	3880
Unemployment Compensation, State	SC1240	2820				
Unemployment Compensation, State (\$)	I05AMT*		3825	3830	3835	3840
Unemployment Compensation, State Imp Flg	I05IMP01:04		3845	3846	3847	3848
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip.	I05REC*		3821	3822	3823	3824
Unemployment Compensation, State, Imp Flg	PP-IMP29	3177				
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip	RECIPSUM	2385				
Unemployment Income of Family (\$)	F*-UNEMP		1181	1295	1409	1523
Unemployment Income of Household (\$)	H*-UNEMP		233	489	745	1001
Unemployment Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-UNEMP		1637	1751	1865	1979
Union Pension--See Pension						
Unit Type	H*-LVQTR	1075	101	357	613	869
Unit Type, Unedited	U*-LVQTR		122	378	634	890
Units in Structure	H*-UNITS		103	359	615	871
Units in Structure, Unedited	U*-UNITS		124	380	636	892
VA Educational Assistance Prog., Other	SC1668	3109				
VA Income Questionnaire	VET3060	3960				
Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code	H*-HSC		89	345	601	857
Variance Estimation: Stratum Code	H*-STRAT		90	346	602	858
Version Number of File	VERSION	5348				
Veteran Payments Coverage	VETS*		2636	2637	2638	2639
Veteran Status	VETSTAT	2148				
Veteran Status	SC1330	2882				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Veteran Status' Unedited	U-VET	2201				
Veteran: Length of Service	SC1332	2883				
Veteran: Period of Service	U-SRVDTE	2202				
Veteran: Service Connected Disability	SC1334	2885				
Veteran: VA Disability Rating	SC1336	2887				
Veterans Comp. or Pension for Widow	SC1430	2934				
Veterans Comp., New Since Last Wave	SC1290	2862				
Veterans Compensation or Pension	SC1338	2888				
Veterans Compensation or Pension (\$)	I08AMT*		3909	3914	3919	3924
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp F1	I08IMP01:04		3962	3963	3964	3965
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	RECIPSUM	2388				
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	I08REC*		3905	3906	3907	3908
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp Fig	PP-IMP31	3179				
Veterans Educational Benefits	SC1662:68	3106				
Veterans Payments for Family (\$)	F*-VETS		1187	1301	1415	1529
Veterans Payments for Subfamily (\$)	S*-VETS		1643	1757	1871	1985
Veterans Payments to Household (\$)	H*-VETS		239	495	751	1007
Veterans: Death of Husband from Service	SC1456	2946				
Veterans: Death of Husband, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP47	3195				
WIC Coverage	WICCOV*		2552	2553	2554	2555
WIC Voucher Value	WICVAL*		2556	2560	2564	2568
WIC, Imputation Flags	I25IMP01:04	4294				
WIC, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2405				
WIC, Reciprocity	SC1494	2964				
WIC, Reciprocity	WIC3138:44		4290	4291	4292	4293
Wage Rate (\$)	WS1-2028	3293				
Wage Rate (\$)	WS2-2028	3378				
Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP05	3324				
Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP05	3409				
Wage or Salary Jobs, # in Sample Unit	SU-TOTWS	32				
Want for Job When Not Looking	SC1050	2720				
Want for Job When Not Looking	SC1224	2808				
Want for Job When Not Looking, Imp Flag	PP-IMP22	3170				
Wave	U*ITM38A		133	394	650	906
Wave	PP-WAVE	2005				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Wave Number	H*ITM36A		131	387	643	899
Wave in Which HH Came Into Existence	U*CCWAVE		118	374	630	886
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP10:11	3158				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP14:15	3162				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1058:96	2725				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1136:72	2764				
Weeks Employed During Month	WS1-WKS*		3251	3252	3253	3254
Weeks Employed During Month	WS2-WKS*		3336	3337	3338	3339
Weeks Looking for Work During Mo., # of	WKSLOK*		2521	2522	2523	2524
Weeks Looking for Work, Specific Week	WEEKSLK	2525				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP02	3150				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP19	3167				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Wk.	SC1004:40	2697				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Wk.	SC1216	2804				
Weeks With Business	SE1WKS*		3421	3422	3423	3424
Weeks With Business	SE2WKS*		3527	3528	3529	3530
Weeks With Job During Month, Number of	WKSJB*		2477	2478	2479	2480
Weeks With a Job, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP13	3161				
Weeks With a Job, Specific Week	WKWJOB	2481				
Weeks With a Job, Specific Weeks	SC1100:34	2746				
Weeks Without Pay During Month, # of	WKSWOP*		2499	2500	2501	2502
Weeks Without Pay, Specific Week	WEEKSAB	2503				
Weeks in Month, Total	WKSPER*		2473	2474	2475	2476
Weight of Family	F*-WGT		1115	1229	1343	1457
Weight of Household, Base	H*-BW		77	333	589	845
Weight of Household, Final	H*-WGT	1079	77	333	589	845
Weight of Person	FNLWGT-*	2057	2017	2027	2037	2047
Weight of Subfamily	S*-WGT		1571	1685	1799	1913
Welfare Payments, Other, Coverage	OTHWELF*		2656	2657	2658	2659
Welfare, Other (\$)	I24AMT*		4235	4240	4245	4250
Welfare, Other, Imputation Flags	I24IMP01:04		4286	4287	4288	4289
Welfare, Other, Persons	OW3034:54	4255				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Covered (by #)						
Welfare, Other, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2404				
Welfare, Other, Reciprocity	I24REC*		4231	4232	4233	4234
Welfare, Type of	SC1484:98	2960				
Welfare, Type of, Imputation	PP-IMP51:52	3199				
Flags						
Widow's Pension	SC1426:52	2932				
Widow's Pension, Imputation	PP-IMP45	3193				
Flag						
Women, Infants & Childrens						
Prog--See WIC						
Work Anytime During 4 Months	SC1000	2695				
Work Each Week of Reference	PP-IMP09	3157				
Per., Imp Flg						
Work Each Week of Reference	SC1056	2724				
Period						
Work-Study Program	SC1692	3130				
Work-Study Program, Imputation	PP-IMP82	3219				
Flag						
Worker's Compensation	SC1394	2916				
Worker's Compensation (\$)	I10AMT*		3970	3975	3980	3985
Worker's Compensation,	I10IMP01:04		3990	3991	3992	3993
Imputation Flags						
Worker's Compensation, Recip,	PP-IMP30	3178				
Imp Flag						
Worker's Compensation,	RECIPSUM	2390				
Reciprocity						
Worker's Compensation,	SC1246	2823				
Reciprocity						
Worker's Compensation,	I10REC*		3966	3967	3968	3969
Reciprocity						
Worker's Compensation, New	SC1302	2868				
Since Lst Wave						
Year of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHYR	2180				
Year, Calendar	H*-YEAR		47	303	559	815
Year, Calendar	F*-YEAR		1095	1209	1323	1437
Year, Calendar	S*-YEAR		1551	1665	1779	1893
Years of School Completed--See						
Education						

January, 1988

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, and the begin position of the field.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

DATA. 8 characters--alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "HI-STATE" or "SE-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC3138" or "WS-IMPO1." Data item names are unique throughout the entire file.

SIZE. 9 characters--numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

BEGIN. 9 characters--numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of the data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name and location (size and begin) position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow the universe description and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D WS1-2030      1      3297
    During the 4-month period how often
    was...paid on the job?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Once a week
  2 .Once each 2 weeks
  3 .Once a month
  4 .Twice a month
  5 .Some other way

D WEEKSLK      18      2525
    Was this person looking for work
    or on layoff during this week of the
    reference period. There are 18 answer
    fields, one for each week of the
    reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
```


SIPP CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SUSEQNUM	5	1	1
Sequence number of sample unit Primary sort key. Range = 1,32000.			
U All sample units			
D SU-ID	9	6	6
Sample unit identifier Unique scrambled combination of the psu, segment, and serial numbers of the original sample address. Used to match sample units from different waves.			
U All sample units			
D SU-ROT	1	15	15
Rotation group. Range = 1,4.			
U All sample units			
D SUHHCNT1	2	16	16
Number of households in sample for month 1 of the reference period. Range = 1,30			
U All sample units			
D SUHHCNT2	2	18	18
Number of households in sample for month 2 of the reference period. Range = 1,30			
U All sample units			
D SUHHCNT3	2	20	20
Number of households in sample for month 3 of the reference period. Range = 1,30			
U All sample units			
D SUHHCNT4	2	22	22
Number of households in sample for month 4 of the reference period. Range = 1,30			
U All sample units			
D SUHHCNT5	2	24	24
Number of households in sample as of the interview date. Range = 1,30			
U All sample units			
D SU-TOTHH	2	26	26
Total number of households (address ID's) in the sample unit. Range = 1,30.			
U All sample units			
D SU-TOTFF	2	28	28
Total number of families and pseudo families in the sample unit. A pseudo family is an individual who is not related to anyone else in the household in which he lives. It may be a person who lives alone. Family information for a pseudo family is shown in the family sections of the person record. Range = 0,60.			
U All sample units			
D SU-TOTPP	2	30	30
Total number of person records for this sample unit. Range = 0,60.			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U All sample units			
D SU-TOTWS	2	32	32
Total number of wage or salaried businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the sample unit may report up to two wage or salaried businesses. Range = 0,30.			
U All sample units			
D SU-TOTSE	2	34	34
Total number of self-employment businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the same unit may report up to two self-employment businesses. Range = 0,20.			
U All sample units			
D SU-TOTG2	2	36	36
Total number of persons in the sample unit who receive some sort of income as the result of ownership of some asset(s). Range = 0,30.			
U All sample units			
D SU-STATE	2	38	38
FIPS State code for the sample unit			
U All sample units			
V	01		.Alabama
V	04		.Arizona
V	05		.Arkansas
V	06		.California
V	08		.Colorado
V	09		.Connecticut
V	10		.Delaware
V	11		.District of Columbia
V	12		.Florida
V	13		.Georgia
V	15		.Hawaii
V	17		.Illinois
V	18		.Indiana
V	19		.Iowa
V	20		.Kansas
V	21		.Kentucky
V	22		.Louisiana
V	23		.Maine
V	24		.Maryland
V	25		.Massachusetts
V	26		.Michigan
V	27		.Minnesota
V	29		.Missouri
V	31		.Nebraska
V	34		.New Jersey
V	36		.New York
V	37		.North Carolina
V	39		.Ohio
V	40		.Oklahoma
V	41		.Oregon
V	42		.Pennsylvania
V	44		.Rhode Island
V	45		.South Carolina
V	47		.Tennessee
V	48		.Texas
V	51		.Virginia
V	53		.Washington
V	55		.Wisconsin

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	90	.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, .Wyoming	
V	91	.Mississippi, West Virginia	
D SU-RGC	3	40	40
		Reduction group code established to make it possible to easily reduce sample size if necessary, from master segment tape. Range = 0,101	
U All sample units			
V	000	.Not applicable for coverage .improvement frame	
D H1-ADDID	2	43	43
		Current address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same psu, segment, and serial; that is, households which originate out of an original sample household	
U All households			
D H1-MONTH	2	45	45
		Month for which this household is defined. Range = 1,12	
U All households			
D H1-YEAR	2	47	47
		Year for which this household is defined. Range = 83,86	
U All households			
D H1-NF	2	49	49
		Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0,30	
U All households			
D H1-FFCNT	2	51	51
		Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0,30	
U All households			
D H1-SSCNT	2	53	53
		Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0,30	
U All households			
D H1REFPER	5	55	55
		Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 1 of the reference period	
U All households			
D H1-NP	2	60	60
		Number of persons in household in month 1 of the reference period Range = 0,30	
U All households			
D H1-MIS	1	62	62
		Monthly household interview status	
U All households			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Interview	
V	2	.Noninterview	
V	3	.Not in sample	
D H1-INT1	2	63	63
		Wave 1 household interview status	
U All households			
V	00	.Not a wave 1 household	
V	01	.Interviewed	
V	02	.No one home	
V	03	.Temporarily absent	
V	04	.Refused	
V	05	.Unable to locate	
V	06	.Other	
V	09	.Vacant	
V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE	
V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished	
V	12	.Under construction, not ready	
V	13	.Converted to temporary business .or storage	
V	14	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
V	15	.Permit granted, construction not .started	
V	16	.Other type B	
V	17	.Demolished	
V	18	.House or trailer moved	
V	19	.Converted to permanent business .or storage	
V	20	.Merged	
V	21	.Condemned	
V	22	.Other	
D H1-FILL1	12	65	65
		Zero Filler	
D H1-WGT	10	77	77
		Household weight--month 1. Four implied decimal places. Range = 0.0000,100000.0000	
U All households			
D H1-FILL2	2	87	87
		Zero Filler	
D H1-HSC	1	89	89
		Half sample code for variance estimation	
U All households			
D H1-STRAT	2	90	90
		Stratum code for variance estimation	
U All households			
D H1-STATE	2	92	92
		FIPS State code for the household	
U All households			
V	01	.Alabama	
V	04	.Arizona	
V	05	.Arkansas	
V	06	.California	
V	08	.Colorado	
V	09	.Connecticut	
V	10	.Delaware	
V	11	.District of Columbia	
V	12	.Florida	
V	13	.Georgia	
V	15	.Hawaii	
V	17	.Illinois	
V	18	.Indiana	
V	19	.Iowa	
V	20	.Kansas	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	21	.Kentucky	
V	22	.Louisiana	
V	23	.Maine	
V	24	.Maryland	
V	25	.Massachusetts	
V	26	.Michigan	
V	27	.Minnesota	
V	29	.Missouri	
V	30	.Montana	
V	31	.Nebraska	
V	32	.Nevada	
V	33	.New Hampshire	
V	34	.New Jersey	
V	36	.New York	
V	37	.North Carolina	
V	38	.North Dakota	
V	39	.Ohio	
V	40	.Oklahoma	
V	41	.Oregon	
V	42	.Pennsylvania	
V	44	.Rhode Island	
V	45	.South Carolina	
V	47	.Tennessee	
V	48	.Texas	
V	49	.Utah	
V	50	.Vermont	
V	51	.Virginia	
V	53	.Washington	
V	55	.Wisconsin	
V	90	.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming	
V	91	.Mississippi, West Virginia	
D H1-METRO	1	94	94
Metropolitan subsample			
U All households			
V	1	.In metropolitan subsample	
V	2	.Not in metropolitan subsample (may be metro or nonmetro)	
D H1-MSA	4	95	95
Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as defined in 1983			
U All households			
V	0000	.Not in metropolitan subsample or not in an identifiable MSA	
V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY	
V	0640	.Austin, TX	
V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX	
V	1000	.Birmingham, AL	
V	1122	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA (part in MA only)	
V	1282	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA	
V	1602	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL), IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN only)	
V	1642	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA (parts in OH and KY only)	
V	1692	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA	
V	1840	.Columbus, OH	
V	1922	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA	
V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH	
V	2082	.Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA	
V	2162	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA	
V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR	
V	2840	.Fresno, CA	
V	3120	.Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, NC	
V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA	
V	3282	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT CMSA	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	3320	.Honolulu, HI	
V	3362	.Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA	
V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN	
V	3762	.Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA (part in MO only)	
V	4000	.Lancaster, PA	
V	4472	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA	
V	4720	.Madison, WI	
V	4920	.Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)	
V	4992	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA	
V	5082	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA	
V	5160	.Mobile, AL	
V	5360	.Nashville, TN	
V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT	
V	5560	.New Orleans, LA	
V	5602	.New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT CMSA	
V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK	
V	5920	.Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)	
V	5960	.Orlando, FL	
V	6162	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA, NJ, and DE only)	
V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ	
V	6282	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA	
V	6442	.Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA (part in OR only)	
V	6840	.Rochester, NY	
V	6920	.Sacramento, CA	
V	7042	.St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL CMSA (part in MO only)	
V	7080	.Salem, OR	
V	7240	.San Antonio, TX	
V	7320	.San Diego, CA	
V	7362	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA	
V	7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA	
V	8000	.Springfield, MA	
V	8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL	
V	8400	.Toledo, OH	
V	8520	.Tucson, AZ	
V	8560	.Tulsa, OK	
V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA	
V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL	
V	9240	.Worcester, MA	
V	9280	.York, PA	
V	9320	.Youngstown-Warren, OH	
*			*
*	Edited control card fields		*
*			*
D H1-ACCES	1	99	99
Control card item 13B - access to the unit			
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit	
V	2	.Through another unit	
D H1-KITCHN	1	100	100
Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities			
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.For this unit only	
V	2	.Also used by another household	
V	3	.None	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

D H1-LVQTR	2	101	101
Control card items 13D and 13E - housing/other unit			
U All households			
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	
V	02	.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
V	04	.Hu in rooming house	
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added	
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added	
V	07	.Hu not specified above	
V	08	.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house	
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	

D H1-UNITS	2	103	103
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant			

U All households			
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.Only 'other' units	
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	
V	03	.One, detached	
V	04	.One, attached	
V	05	.Two	
V	06	.3-4	
V	07	.5-9	
V	08	.10-19	
V	09	.20-49	
V	10	.50 or more	

D H1-TENUR	1	105	105
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters			

U All households			
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone in the household	
V	2	.Rented for cash	
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash rent	

D H1-PUBHS	1	106	106
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority			

U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

D H1-LORNT	1	107	107
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost			

U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

D H1-RACE	1	108	108
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.White	
V	2	.Black	
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	

D H1-SEX	1	109	109
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households			

U Type A noninterview households

V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Male	
V	2	.Female	

D H1-SIZE	2	110	110
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 0,30			

U Type A noninterview households

V	00	.Not applicable	
---	----	-----------------	--

*			*
*	Preedited control card section		*
*			*

D H1-SAMPL	2	112	112
Sample code - indicates panel year			

U All households

D H1-SEG	1	114	114
Segment type - item 4 on the control card			

U All households

V	1	.Address	
V	2	.Unit	
V	3	.Permit	
V	4	.Area	
V	5	.Special place	

D H1-INTCD	3	115	115
Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics			

U All households

D U1CCWAVE	1	118	118
Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)			

U All households

D U1FRMSLE	1	119	119
Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more			

U All households

V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
V	3	.Not applicable	

D U1-ACCES	1	120	120
Control card item 13B - access to the unit			

U All households

V	0	.Not applicable	
---	---	-----------------	--

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	Direct - skip to housunit	
V	2	Through another unit	
D U1-KTCHN	1	121	121
		Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities	
U All households			
V	0	Not applicable	
V	1	For this unit only	
V	2	Also used by another household	
V	3	None	

D U1-LVQTR	2	122	122
		Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit	
U All households			
V	-9	Not answered	
V	00	Not answered (types B and C)	
V	01	House, apartment, flat	
V	02	Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	
V	03	Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
V	04	Hu in rooming house	
V	05	Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added	
V	06	Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added	
V	07	Hu not specified above	
V	08	Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house	
V	09	Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
V	10	Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
V	11	Other unit not specified above	

D U1-UNITS	2	124	124
		Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant	
U All households			
V	-9	Not answered	
V	00	Not answered (types B and C)	
V	01	Only 'other' units	
V	02	Mobile home or trailer	
V	03	One, detached	
V	04	One, attached	
V	05	Two	
V	06	3-4	
V	07	5-9	
V	08	10-19	
V	09	20-49	
V	10	50 or more	

D U1-TENUR	1	126	126
		Control card item 15 - are the living quarters	
U All households			
V	0	Not answered (types B and C)	
V	1	Owned or being bought by someone in the household	
V	2	Rented for cash	
V	3	Occupied without payment of cash rent	
V	9	Not answered	

D U1-PUBHS	2	127	127
		Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority	
U All households			
V	-1	Not applicable	
V	00	Not applicable	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	01	Yes	
V	02	No	
D U1-LORNT	2	129	129
		Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost	
U All households			
V	-1	Not applicable	
V	00	Not applicable	
V	01	Yes	
V	02	No	
D H1ITM36A	1	131	131
		Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status	
U All households			
D H1ITM36B	2	132	132
		Control card item 36B - interview status code	
U All households			
V	01	Interviewed	
V	02	No one home	
V	03	Temporarily absent	
V	04	Refused	
V	05	Unable to locate	
V	06	Other	
V	23	Entire household out-of-scope	
V	24	Moved, address unknown	
V	25	Moved within country beyond limit	
V	26	All sample persons relisted on new control card(s)	

D U1-RACE	1	134	134
		Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview	
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0	Not applicable	
V	1	White	
V	2	Black	
V	3	American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
V	4	Asian or Pacific Islander	
V	9	Not answered	

D U1-SEX	1	135	135
		Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households	
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0	Not applicable	
V	1	Male	
V	2	Female	
V	9	Not answered	

D U1-SIZE	2	136	136
		Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9,30.	
U Type A noninterview households			
V	-9	Not answered	
V	00	Not applicable	

D U1ITM38A	1	138	138
		Control card item 38A - wave of visit Range = 0,9.	
U All households			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D U11TM38B	2	139	139
Control card item 38B - month of visit Range = 0,12.			
U All households			
D U1TOTVST	2	141	141
Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits			
U All households			
V		-9	.Not answered
V		00	.Not applicable
D U1TOTPHN	2	143	143
Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls			
U All households			
V		00	.Not applicable
D U1CCRSPP	3	145	145
Control card item 38G - control card respondents person number			
U All households			
V		000	.Not applicable
D H1-0010	1	148	148
Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only			
U All households			
V		0	.Not answered
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D H1-0012	1	149	149
Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview			
U All households			
V		0	.Not answered
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D H1-0014	1	150	150
Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling, at school, or in a hospital - first interview			
U All households			
V		0	.Not answered
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D H1-0016	1	151	151
Control card source code 16 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview			
U All households			
V		0	.Not answered
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D H1-0018	1	152	152
Control card source code 18 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - are all persons			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			listed on control card now living at this address
U Mover households			
V		0	.Not applicable
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D H1-0020	1	153	153
Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - is anyone else living or staying here now			
U Mover households			
V		0	.Not applicable
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D H1-0022	8	154	154
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed as household members during the previous wave interview still living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.			
U All households			
V		0	.Not applicable
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D H1-0024	8	162	162
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not listed during previous wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.			
U All households			
V		0	.Not applicable
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
* Receipt of Program Benefits *			
D H1-MEANS	1	170	170
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program			
U All households			
V		0	.Not in universe or no persons .in household for this month
V		1	.One or more persons in household .received benefits from a means-tested .program
V		2	.No person in household received benefits .from a means-tested program
D H1-CASH	1	171	171
Receipt of cash benefits			
U All households			
V		0	.Not in universe or no persons .in household for this month
V		1	.One or more persons in household .received cash benefits from a .means-tested program
V		2	.No person in household received cash .benefits from a means-tested program
D H1NCASHB	1	172	172

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Receipt of noncash benefits			
U All households			
V 0			.Not in universe or no persons .in household for this month
V 1			.One or more persons in household .received food stamps
V 2			.One or more persons in household .received noncash benefits from a program .other than food stamps; no person .received food stamps
V 3			.No person in household received noncash .benefits
* Household Low Income Cutoff			
D H1-PCV\$	5	173	173
Low income cutoff for this household. This is an annual income amount adjusted to the current month. Range = 0,30000.			
U All households			
* Household Income Aggregates			
* These aggregates were derived from			
* income figures that may have been			
* previously topcoded. For a further			
* discussion on topcoding, see the			
* text section "Topcoding of Income			
* Variables."			
D H1TOTINC	8	178	178
Total household income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All households			
D H1-EARN	7	186	186
Total household earned income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All households			
D H1-PROP	8	193	193
Total household property income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All households			
D H1-TRAN	7	201	201
Total household means-tested cash transfers for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All households			
D H1-OTHER	7	208	208
Total 'other' household income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All households			
D H1NONCSH	6	215	215
Noncash household income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,150000.			
U All households			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D H1SOCSEC	6	221	221
Total household social security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H1-SSI	6	227	227
Total household supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H1-UNEMP	6	233	233
Total household unemployment compensation for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H1-VETS	6	239	239
Total household veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H1-AFDC	6	245	245
Total household AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H1-FDSTP	6	251	251
Total household food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
* Recoded program questions			
D H1-ENRGY	1	257	257
What type of energy assistance was received			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V 0			.Not applicable
V 1			.Checks sent to household
V 2			.Coupons or vouchers sent to household
V 3			.Payments sent elsewhere
V 4			.Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to .household
V 5			.Checks sent to household and payments .sent elsewhere
V 6			.Coupons or voucher sent to household .and payments sent elsewhere
V 7			.All three types of assistance
D H1-LUNCH	1	258	258
Are the lunches free or reduced-price			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V 0			.Not applicable
V 1			.Free
V 2			.Reduced-price
V 3			.Both
D H1-BREAK	1	259	259
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Free
V 2 .Reduced-price
V 3 .Both

*
* Program questions
*

D H1-4816 1 260 260
Has this household received energy
assistance from the government in
the past 4 months

U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to H1-4826

*
* The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through
* H1-4822) are possible answers to
* the question:
*
* Was this assistance received in the
* form of checks, coupons or vouchers
* sent to this household or were the
* payments sent directly to a utility
* company, fuel dealer, or landlord
*

D H1-4818 1 261 261
Checks sent to household

U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
.were sent or not in universe based
.on response to H1-4816.
V 1 .Marked as a place where payments
.were sent

D H1-4820 1 262 262
Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy
assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
.were sent or not in universe based
.on response to H1-4816.
V 1 .Marked as a place where payments
.were sent

D H1-4822 1 263 263
Payments sent directly to utility
company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments
.were sent or not in universe based
.on response to H1-4816.
V 1 .Marked as a place where payments
.were sent

D H1-4824 6 264 264
What was the total amount of the
energy assistance received by this
household during the past 4 months.
Range = 0,999999.

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

V 0 .Not in universe

D H1-4826 1 270 270
Check item P2
Are there any children 5 to 18 years
old who live in the household

U All households
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H1-4828 1 271 271
Do any of the children in this
household usually eat a complete
hot lunch offered at school

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H1-4830 2 272 272
How many children
Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe

D H1-4832 1 274 274
Do any of the children receive free
or reduced-price lunches this
school year because they qualified
for the Federal school lunch
program

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No- skip to H1-4840

D H1-4834 2 275 275
How many children
Total children = 1,20.

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 00 .Not in universe

*
* The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through
* H1-4838) are possible answers to th
* question:
*

* Are the lunches free or are they
* reduced-price
*

D H1-4836 1 277 277
Free lunch

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18 receiving
free lunches
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or not
.in universe based on response to
.H1-4832
V 1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H1-4838 1 278 278
Reduced-price lunch

U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18 receiving

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
reduced-price lunches			
V 0			.Not marked as a reduced-price lunch or not in universe based on response to H1-4832
V 1			.Marked as a reduced-price lunch
D H1-4840	1	279	279
			Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year
U			Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 0			.Not in universe
V 1			.Yes
V 2			.No
D H1-4842	2	280	280
			How many children
			Total children = 1,20.
U			Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 00			.Not in universe
*			
*			The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through H1-4846) are possible answers to the question:
*			
*			Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price
*			
D H1-4844	1	282	282
			Free breakfast
U			Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free breakfasts
V 0			.Not marked as a free breakfast or not in universe based on response to H1-4840
V 1			.Marked as a free breakfast
D H1-4846	1	283	283
			Reduced-price breakfast
U			Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price breakfasts
V 0			.Not marked as a reduced-price breakfast or not in universe based on response to H1-4840
V 1			.Marked as a reduced-price breakfast
*			
*			Program questions imputation flags
*			
D H1-IMP06	1	284	284
			Program questions imputation flag 6
			Imputation of H1-4816
V 0			.Not imputed
V 1			.Imputed
D H1-IMP07	1	285	285
			Program questions imputation flag 7
			Imputation of H1-4818
V 0			.Not imputed
V 1			.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D H1-IMP08	1	286	286
			Program questions imputation flag 8
			Imputation of H1-4820
V 0			.Not imputed
V 1			.Imputed
D H1-IMP09	1	287	287
			Program questions imputation flag 9
			Imputation of H1-4822
V 0			.Not imputed
V 1			.Imputed
D H1-IMP10	1	288	288
			Program questions imputation flag 10
			Imputation of H1-4824
V 0			.Not imputed
V 1			.Imputed
D H1-IMP11	1	289	289
			Program questions imputation flag 11
			Imputation of H1-4828
V 0			.Not imputed
V 1			.Imputed
D H1-IMP12	1	290	290
			Program questions imputation flag 12
			Imputation of H1-4830
V 0			.Not imputed
V 1			.Imputed
D H1-IMP13	1	291	291
			Program questions imputation flag 13
			Imputation of H1-4832
V 0			.Not imputed
V 1			.Imputed
D H1-IMP14	1	292	292
			Program questions imputation flag 14
			Imputation of H1-4834
V 0			.Not imputed
V 1			.Imputed
D H1-IMP15	1	293	293
			Program questions imputation flag 15
			Imputation of H1-4836
V 0			.Not imputed
V 1			.Imputed
D H1-IMP16	1	294	294
			Program questions imputation flag 16
			Imputation of H1-4838
V 0			.Not imputed
V 1			.Imputed
D H1-IMP17	1	295	295
			Program questions imputation flag 17
			Imputation of H1-4840
V 0			.Not imputed
V 1			.Imputed
D H1-IMP18	1	296	296
			Program questions imputation flag 18
			Imputation of H1-4842
V 0			.Not imputed
V 1			.Imputed
D H1-IMP19	1	297	297
			Program questions imputation flag 19
			Imputation of H1-4844
V 0			.Not imputed

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Imputed	
D H1-IMP20	1	298	298
		Program questions imputation flag 20 Imputation of H1-4846	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-ADDID	2	299	299
		Current address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same psu, segment, and serial; that is, households which originate out of an original sample household	
U		All households	
D H2-MONTH	2	301	301
		Month for which this household is defined. Range = 1,12	
U		All households	
D H2-YEAR	2	303	303
		Year for which this household is defined. Range = 83,86	
U		All households	
D H2-NF	2	305	305
		Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 2 of the reference period. Range = 0,30	
U		All households	
D H2-FFCNT	2	307	307
		Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 2 of the reference period. Range = 0,30	
U		All households	
D H2-SSCNT	2	309	309
		Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 2 of the reference period. Range = 0,30	
U		All households	
D H2REFPER	5	311	311
		Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 2 of the reference period	
U		All households	
D H2-NP	2	316	316
		Number of persons in household in month 2 of the reference period Range = 0,30	
U		All households	
D H2-MIS	1	318	318
		Monthly household interview status	
U		All households	
V	1	.Interview	
V	2	.Noninterview	
V	3	.Not in sample	
D H2-INT1	2	319	319

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Wave 1 household interview status			
U		All households	
V	00	.Not a wave 1 household	
V	01	.Interviewed	
V	02	.No one home	
V	03	.Temporarily absent	
V	04	.Refused	
V	05	.Unable to locate	
V	06	.Other	
V	09	.Vacant	
V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE	
V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished	
V	12	.Under construction, not ready	
V	13	.Converted to temporary business .or storage	
V	14	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
V	15	.Permit granted, construction not .started	
V	16	.Other type B	
V	17	.Demolished	
V	18	.House or trailer moved	
V	19	.Converted to permanent business .or storage	
V	20	.Merged	
V	21	.Condemned	
V	22	.Other	
D H2-FILL1	12	321	321
		Zero filler	
D H2-WGT	10	333	333
		Household weight--month 2. Four implied decimal places. Range = 0.0000,100000.0000	
U		All households	
D H2-FILL2	2	343	343
		Zero filler	
D H2-HSC	1	345	345
		Half sample code for variance estimation	
U		All households	
D H2-STRAT	2	346	346
		Stratum code for variance estimation	
U		All households	
D H2-STATE	2	348	348
		FIPS State code for the household	
U		All households	
V	01	.Alabama	
V	04	.Arizona	
V	05	.Arkansas	
V	06	.California	
V	08	.Colorado	
V	09	.Connecticut	
V	10	.Delaware	
V	11	.District of Columbia	
V	12	.Florida	
V	13	.Georgia	
V	15	.Hawaii	
V	17	.Illinois	
V	18	.Indiana	
V	19	.Iowa	
V	20	.Kansas	
V	21	.Kentucky	
V	22	.Louisiana	
V	23	.Maine	
V	24	.Maryland	
V	25	.Massachusetts	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	26	.Michigan	
V	27	.Minnesota	
V	29	.Missouri	
V	30	.Montana	
V	31	.Nebraska	
V	32	.Nevada	
V	33	.New Hampshire	
V	34	.New Jersey	
V	36	.New York	
V	37	.North Carolina	
V	38	.North Dakota	
V	39	.Ohio	
V	40	.Oklahoma	
V	41	.Oregon	
V	42	.Pennsylvania	
V	44	.Rhode Island	
V	45	.South Carolina	
V	47	.Tennessee	
V	48	.Texas	
V	49	.Utah	
V	50	.Vermont	
V	51	.Virginia	
V	53	.Washington	
V	55	.Wisconsin	
V	90	.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming	
V	91	.Mississippi, West Virginia	
D H2-METRO	1	350	350
		Metropolitan subsample	
U All households			
V	1	.In metropolitan subsample	
V	2	.Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be .metro or nonmetro)	
D H2-MSA	4	351	351
		Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as defined in 1983	
U All households			
V	0000	.Not in metropolitan subsample or not .in an identifiable MSA	
V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY	
V	0640	.Austin, TX	
V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX	
V	1000	.Birmingham, AL	
V	1122	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA .(part in MA only)	
V	1282	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA	
V	1602	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL), .IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN .only)	
V	1642	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA .(parts in OH and KY only)	
V	1692	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA	
V	1840	.Columbus, OH	
V	1922	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA	
V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH	
V	2082	.Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA	
V	2162	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA	
V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR	
V	2840	.Fresno, CA	
V	3120	.Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High .Point, NC	
V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA	
V	3282	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT .CMSA	
V	3320	.Honolulu, HI	
V	3362	.Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA	
V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN	
V	3762	.Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA .(part in MO only)	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	4000	.Lancaster, PA	
V	4472	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA .CMSA	
V	4720	.Madison, WI	
V	4920	.Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)	
V	4992	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA	
V	5082	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA	
V	5160	.Mobile, AL	
V	5360	.Nashville, TN	
V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT	
V	5560	.New Orleans, LA	
V	5602	.New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, .NY-NJ-CT CMSA	
V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK	
V	5920	.Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)	
V	5960	.Orlando, FL	
V	6162	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, .PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA, .NJ, and DE only)	
V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ	
V	6282	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA	
V	6442	.Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA .(part in OR only)	
V	6840	.Rochester, NY	
V	6920	.Sacramento, CA	
V	7042	.St. Louis-E. St. Louis-Alton, MO-IL .CMSA (part in MO only)	
V	7080	.Salem, OR	
V	7240	.San Antonio, TX	
V	7320	.San Diego, CA	
V	7362	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA .CMSA	
V	7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA	
V	8000	.Springfield, MA	
V	8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL	
V	8400	.Toledo, OH	
V	8520	.Tucson, AZ	
V	8560	.Tulsa, OK	
V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA	
V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray .Beach, FL	
V	9240	.Worcester, MA	
V	9280	.York, PA	
V	9320	.Youngstown-Warren, OH	
*			*
*	Edited control card fields		*
*			*
D H2-ACCES	1	355	355
		Control card item 138 - access to the unit	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit	
V	2	.Through another unit	
D H2-KTCHN	1	356	356
		Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.For this unit only	
V	2	.Also used by another household	
V	3	.None	
D H2-LVQTR	2	357	357
		Control card items 13D and 13E - housing/other unit	
U All households			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	01	.House, apartment, flat		D H2-SEX	1	365	365
V	02	.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.					Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.		U Type A noninterview households			
V	04	.Hu in rooming house		V	0	.Not applicable	
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added		V	1	.Male	
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added		V	2	.Female	
V	07	.Hu not specified above		D H2-SIZE	2	366	366
V	08	.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house					Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 0,30
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.		U Type A noninterview households			
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site		V	00	.Not applicable	
V	11	.Other unit not specified above					
D H2-UNITS	2	359	359	*			*
		Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant		*		Preedited control card section	*
U All households				*			*
V	01	.Only 'other' units		D H2-SAMPL	2	368	368
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer					Sample code - indicates panel year
V	03	.One, detached		U All households			
V	04	.One, attached		D H2-SEG	1	370	370
V	05	.Two					Segment type - item 4 on the control card
V	06	.3-4		U All households			
V	07	.5-9		V	1	.Address	
V	08	.10-19		V	2	.Unit	
V	09	.20-49		V	3	.Permit	
V	10	.50 or more		V	4	.Area	
D H2-TENUR	1	361	361	V	5	.Special place	
		Control card item 15 - are the living quarters		D H2-INTCD	3	371	371
U All households							Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone in the household		U All households			
V	2	.Rented for cash		D U2CCWAVE	1	374	374
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash rent					Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)
D H2-PUBHS	1	362	362	U All households			
		Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority		D U2FRMSLE	1	375	375
U All households							Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more
V	0	.Not applicable		U All households			
V	1	.Yes		V	0	.Not answered	
V	2	.No		V	1	.Yes	
D H2-LCRNT	1	363	363	V	2	.No	
		Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost		V	3	.Not applicable	
U All households				D U2-ACCES	1	376	376
V	0	.Not applicable					Control card item 13B - access to the unit
V	1	.Yes		U All households			
V	2	.No		V	0	.Not applicable	
D H2-RACE	1	364	364	V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit	
		Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview		V	2	.Through another unit	
U Type A noninterview households				D U2-KTCHN	1	377	377
V	0	.Not applicable					Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities
V	1	.White		U All households			
V	2	.Black					
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut					
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander					

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.For this unit only	
V	2	.Also used by another household	
V	3	.None	
D U2-LVQTR	2	378	378
Control card items 130 and 13E housing/other unit			
U All households			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	
V	02	.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, .motel, etc.	
V	04	.Hu in rooming house	
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent .room added	
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one or more .permanent rooms added	
V	07	.Hu not specified above	
V	08	.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding .house	
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, .motel, etc.	
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	
D U2-UNITS	2	380	380
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant			
U All households			
V	-9	.No. answered	
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	
V	01	.Only 'other' units	
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	
V	03	.One, detached	
V	04	.One, attached	
V	05	.Two	
V	06	.3-4	
V	07	.5-9	
V	08	.10-19	
V	09	.20-49	
V	10	.50 or more	
D U2-TENUR	1	382	382
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered (types B and C)	
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone .in the household	
V	2	.Rented for cash	
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash rent	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U2-PUBHS	2	383	383
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority			
U All households			
V	-1	.Dk	
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.Yes	
V	02	.No	
D U2-LORNT	2	385	385
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
the cost			
U All households			
V	-1	.Dk	
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.Yes	
V	02	.No	
D H2ITM36A	1	387	387
Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status			
U All households			
D H2ITM36B	2	388	388
Control card item 36B - interview status code			
U All households			
V	01	.Interviewed	
V	02	.No one home	
V	03	.Temporarily absent	
V	04	.Refused	
V	05	.Unable to locate	
V	06	.Other	
V	23	.Entire household out-of-scope	
V	24	.Moved, address unknown	
V	25	.Moved within country beyond limit	
V	26	.All sample persons relisted on new .control card(s)	
D U2-RACE	1	390	390
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview			
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.White	
V	2	.Black	
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U2-SEX	1	391	391
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households			
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Male	
V	2	.Female	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U2-SIZE	2	392	392
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9,30.			
U Type A noninterview households			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	00	.Not applicable	
D U2ITM38A	1	394	394
Control card item 38A - wave of visit Range = 0,9.			
U All households			
D U2ITM38B	2	395	395
Control card item 38B - month of visit Range = 0,12.			
U All households			
D U2TOTVST	2	397	397
Control card item 38D - total number			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
of personal visits			
U All households			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	00	.Not applicable	
D U2TOTPHN	2	399	399
Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls			
U All households			
V	00	.Not applicable	
D U2CCRSPP	3	401	401
Control card item 38G - control card respondents person number			
U All households			
V	000	.Not applicable	
D H2-0010	1	404	404
Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H2-0012	1	405	405
Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H2-0014	1	406	406
Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling, at school, or in a hospital - first interview			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H2-0016	1	407	407
Control card source code 16 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H2-0018	1	408	408
Control card source code 18 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - are all persons listed on control card now living at this address			
U Mover households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D H2-0020	1	409	409
Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - is anyone else living or staying here now			
U Mover households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H2-0022	8	410	410
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed as household members during the previous wave interview still living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.			
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H2-0024	8	418	418
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not listed during previous wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.			
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
* Receipt of Program Benefits *			
D H2-MEANS	1	426	426
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program			
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons in household for this month	
V	1	.One or more persons in household received benefits from a means-tested program	
V	2	.No person in household received benefits from a means-tested program	
D H2-CASH	1	427	427
Receipt of cash benefits			
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons in household for this month	
V	1	.One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program	
V	2	.No person in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program	
D H2NCASHB	1	428	428
Receipt of noncash benefits			
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons in household for this month	
V	1	.One or more persons in household received food stamps	
V	2	.One or more persons in household	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	3		
.received noncash benefits from a .program other than food stamps; no .person received food stamps .No person in household received noncash .benefits			
* * Household Low Income Cutoff *			
D H2-POVS	5	429	429
Low income cutoff for this household. This is an annual income amount adjusted to the current month. Range = 0,30000.			
U All households			
* * Household Income Aggregates * These aggregates were derived from * income figures that may have been * previously topcoded. For a further * discussion on topcoding, see the * text section "Topcoding of Income * Variables." *			
D H2TOTINC	8	434	434
Total household income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All households			
D H2-EARN	7	442	442
Total household earned income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All households			
D H2-PROP	8	449	449
Total household property income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All households			
D H2-TRAN	7	457	457
Total household means-tested cash transfers for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All households			
D H2-OTHER	7	464	464
Total 'other' household income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All households			
D H2NONCSH	6	471	471
Noncash household income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All households			
D H2SOCSEC	6	477	477
Total household social security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D H2-SSI	6	483	483
Total household supplemental security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H2-UNEMP	6	489	489
Total household unemployment compensation for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H2-VETS	6	495	495
Total household veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H2-AFDC	6	501	501
Total household AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H2-FDSTP	6	507	507
Total household food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
* * Recoded program questions *			
D H2-ENRGY	1	513	513
What type of energy assistance was received			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Checks sent to household	
V	2	.Coupons or vouchers sent to household	
V	3	.Payments sent elsewhere	
V	4	.Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to .household	
V	5	.Checks sent to household and payments .sent elsewhere	
V	6	.Coupons or voucher sent to household .and payments sent elsewhere	
V	7	.All three types of assistance	
D H2-LUNCH	1	514	514
Are the lunches free or reduced-price			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Free	
V	2	.Reduced-price	
V	3	.Both	
D H2-BREAK	1	515	515
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Free	
V	2	.Reduced-price	
V	3	.Both	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
*			*
* Program questions			*
*			*
D H2-4816	1	516	516
Has this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 4 months			
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to H2-4826	
* The next 3 fields (H2-4818 through H2-4822) are possible answers to the question:			
* Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord			
D H2-4818	1	517	517
Checks sent to household			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H2-4816.	
V	1	.Marked as a place where payments were sent	
D H2-4820	1	518	518
Coupons or vouchers sent to household			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H2-4816.	
V	1	.Marked as a place where payments were sent	
D H2-4822	1	519	519
Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H2-4816.	
V	1	.Marked as a place where payments were sent	
D H2-4824	6	520	520
What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months. Range = 0,999999.			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0	.Not in universe	
D H2-4826	1	526	526
Check item P2			
Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household			
U All households			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H2-4828	1	527	527
Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H2-4830	2	528	528
How many children			
Total children = 1,20.			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	00	.Not in universe	
D H2-4832	1	530	530
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No- skip to H2-4840	
D H2-4834	2	531	531
How many children			
Total children = 1,20.			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	00	.Not in universe	
* The next 2 fields (H2-4836 through H2-4838) are possible answers to the question:			
* Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price			
D H2-4836	1	533	533
Free lunch			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free lunches			
V	0	.Not marked as a free lunch or not in universe based on response to H2-4832	
V	1	.Marked as a free lunch	
D H2-4838	1	534	534
Reduced-price lunch			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price lunches			
V	0	.Not marked as a reduced-price lunch or not in universe based on response to H2-4832	
V	1	.Marked as a reduced-price lunch	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D H2-4840	1	535	535
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H2-4842	2	536	536
How many children Total children = 1,20.			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	00	.Not in universe	
* * The next 2 fields (H2-4844 through * H2-4846) are possible answers to th * question: * * Are the breakfasts free or are they * reduced-price *			
D H2-4844	1	538	538
Free breakfast			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free breakfasts			
V	0	.Not marked as a free breakfast or .not in universe based on response .to H2-4840	
V	1	.Marked as a free breakfast	
D H2-4846	1	539	539
Reduced-price breakfast			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price breakfasts			
V	0	.Not marked as a reduced-price .breakfast or not in universe based on .response to H2-4840	
V	1	.Marked as a reduced-price .breakfast	
* * Program questions imputation flags *			
D H2-IMP06	1	540	540
Program questions imputation flag 6 Imputation of H2-4816			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP07	1	541	541
Program questions imputation flag 7 Imputation of H2-4818			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP08	1	542	542
Program questions imputation flag 8 Imputation of H2-4820			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP09	1	543	543

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Program questions imputation flag 9 Imputation of H2-4822			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP10	1	544	544
Program questions imputation flag 10 Imputation of H2-4824			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP11	1	545	545
Program questions imputation flag 11 Imputation of H2-4828			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP12	1	546	546
Program questions imputation flag 12 Imputation of H2-4830			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP13	1	547	547
Program questions imputation flag 13 Imputation of H2-4832			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP14	1	548	548
Program questions imputation flag 14 Imputation of H2-4834			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP15	1	549	549
Program questions imputation flag 15 Imputation of H2-4836			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP16	1	550	550
Program questions imputation flag 16 Imputation of H2-4838			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP17	1	551	551
Program questions imputation flag 17 Imputation of H2-4840			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP18	1	552	552
Program questions imputation flag 18 Imputation of H2-4842			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP19	1	553	553
Program questions imputation flag 19 Imputation of H2-4844			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H2-IMP20	1	554	554
Program questions imputation flag 20 Imputation of H2-4846			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D H3-ADDID	2	555	555
Current address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same psu, segment, and serial; that is, households which originate out of an original sample household			
U All households			
D H3-MONTH	2	557	557
Month for which this household is defined. Range = 1,12			
U All households			
D H3-YEAR	2	559	559
Year for which this household is defined. Range = 83,86			
U All households			
D H3-NF	2	561	561
Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 3 of the reference period. Range = 0,30			
U All households			
D H3-FFCNT	2	563	563
Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 3 of the reference period. Range = 0,30			
U All households			
D H3-SSCNT	2	565	565
Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 3 of the reference period. Range = 0,30			
U All households			
D H3REFPER	5	567	567
Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 3 of the reference period			
U All households			
D H3-NP	2	572	572
Number of persons in household in month 3 of the reference period Range = 0,30			
U All households			
D H3-MIS	1	574	574
Monthly household interview status			
U All households			
V	1		.Interview
V	2		.Noninterview
V	3		.Not in sample
D H3-INT1	2	575	575
Wave 1 household interview status			
U All households			
V	00		.Not a wave 1 household
V	01		.Interviewed
V	02		.No one home
V	03		.Temporarily absent
V	04		.Refused

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	05		.Unable to locate
V	06		.Other
V	09		.Vacant
V	10		.Occupied by persons with URE
V	11		.Unfit or to be demolished
V	12		.Under construction, not ready
V	13		.Converted to temporary business .or storage
V	14		.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V	15		.Permit granted, construction not .started
V	16		.Other type B
V	17		.Demolished
V	18		.House or trailer moved
V	19		.Converted to permanent business .or storage
V	20		.Merged
V	21		.Condemned
V	22		.Other
D H3-FILL1	12	577	577
Zero filler			
D H3-WGT	10	589	589
Household weight--month 3. Four implied decimal places. Range = 0.0000,100000.0000			
U All households			
D H3-FILL2	2	599	599
Zero filler			
D H3-HSC	1	601	601
Half sample code for variance estimation			
U All households			
D H3-STRAT	2	602	602
Stratum code for variance estimation			
U All households			
D H3-STATE	2	604	604
FIPS State code for the household			
U All households			
V	01		.Alabama
V	04		.Arizona
V	05		.Arkansas
V	06		.California
V	08		.Colorado
V	09		.Connecticut
V	10		.Delaware
V	11		.District of Columbia
V	12		.Florida
V	13		.Georgia
V	15		.Hawaii
V	17		.Illinois
V	18		.Indiana
V	19		.Iowa
V	20		.Kansas
V	21		.Kentucky
V	22		.Louisiana
V	23		.Maine
V	24		.Maryland
V	25		.Massachusetts
V	26		.Michigan
V	27		.Minnesota
V	29		.Missouri
V	30		.Montana
V	31		.Nebraska
V	32		.Nevada
V	33		.New Hampshire

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	34	.New Jersey	
V	36	.New York	
V	37	.North Carolina	
V	38	.North Dakota	
V	39	.Ohio	
V	40	.Oklahoma	
V	41	.Oregon	
V	42	.Pennsylvania	
V	44	.Rhode Island	
V	45	.South Carolina	
V	47	.Tennessee	
V	48	.Texas	
V	49	.Utah	
V	50	.Vermont	
V	51	.Virginia	
V	53	.Washington	
V	55	.Wisconsin	
V	90	.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming	
V	91	.Mississippi, West Virginia	
D H3-METRO	1	606	606
		Metropolitan subsample	
U All households			
V	1	.In metropolitan subsample	
V	2	.Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be .metro or nonmetro)	
D H3-MSA	4	607	607
		Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as defined in 1983	
U All households			
V	0000	.Not in metropolitan subsample or not .in an identifiable MSA	
V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY	
V	0640	.Austin, TX	
V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX	
V	1000	.Birmingham, AL	
V	1122	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA . (part in MA only)	
V	1282	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA	
V	1602	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL), .IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN .only)	
V	1642	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA . (parts in OH and KY only)	
V	1692	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA	
V	1840	.Columbus, OH	
V	1922	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA	
V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH	
V	2082	.Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA	
V	2162	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA	
V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR	
V	2840	.Fresno, CA	
V	3120	.Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High .Point, NC	
V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA	
V	3282	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT .CMSA	
V	3320	.Honolulu, HI	
V	3362	.Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA	
V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN	
V	3762	.Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA . (part in MO only)	
V	4000	.Lancaster, PA	
V	4472	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA .CMSA	
V	4720	.Madison, WI	
V	4920	.Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)	
V	4992	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA	
V	5082	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	5160	.Mobile, AL	
V	5360	.Nashville, TN	
V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT	
V	5560	.New Orleans, LA	
V	5602	.New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, .NY-NJ-CT CMSA	
V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK	
V	5920	.Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)	
V	5960	.Orlando, FL	
V	6162	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, .PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA, .NJ, and DE only)	
V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ	
V	6282	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA	
V	6442	.Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA . (part in OR only)	
V	6840	.Rochester, NY	
V	6920	.Sacramento, CA	
V	7042	.St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL .CMSA (part in MO only)	
V	7090	.Salem, OR	
V	7240	.San Antonio, TX	
V	7320	.San Diego, CA	
V	7362	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA .CMSA	
V	7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA	
V	8000	.Springfield, MA	
V	8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL	
V	8400	.Toledo, OH	
V	8520	.Tucson, AZ	
V	8560	.Tulsa, OK	
V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA	
V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray .Beach, FL	
V	9240	.Worcester, MA	
V	9280	.York, PA	
V	9320	.Youngstown-Warren, OH	
*			*
*		Edited control card fields	*
*			*
D H3-ACCES	1	611	611
		Control card item 138 - access to the unit	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit	
V	2	.Through another unit	
D H3-KTCHN	1	612	612
		Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.For this unit only	
V	2	.Also used by another household	
V	3	.None	
D H3-LVQTR	2	613	613
		Control card items 13D and 13E - housing/other unit	
U All households			
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	
V	02	.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, .motel, etc.	
V	04	.Hu in rooming house	
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	06		.room added
V	07		.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
V	08		.Hu not specified above
V	09		.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house
V	10		.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
V	11		.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V	11		.Other unit not specified above
D H3-UNITS	2	615	615
			Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households			
V	00		.Not applicable
V	01		.Only 'other' units
V	02		.Mobile home or trailer
V	03		.One, detached
V	04		.One, attached
V	05		.Two
V	06		.3-4
V	07		.5-9
V	08		.10-19
V	09		.20-49
V	10		.50 or more
D H3-TENUR	1	617	617
			Control card item 15 - are the living quarters
U All households			
V	1		.Owned or being bought by someone in the household
V	2		.Rented for cash
V	3		.Occupied without payment of cash rent
D H3-PUBHS	1	618	618
			Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D H3-LORNT	1	619	619
			Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost
U All households			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D H3-RACE	1	620	620
			Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.White
V	2		.Black
V	3		.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V	4		.Asian or Pacific islander
D H3-SEX	1	621	621
			Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Male
V	2		.Female
D H3-SIZE	2	622	622
			Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 0,30
U Type A noninterview households			
V	00		.Not applicable
*			*
*			Preedited control card section
*			*
D H3-SAMPL	2	624	624
			Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households			
D H3-SEG	1	626	626
			Segment type - item 4 on the control card
U All households			
V	1		.Address
V	2		.Unit
V	3		.Permit
V	4		.Area
V	5		.Special place
D H3-INTCD	3	627	627
			Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics
U All households			
D U3CCWAVE	1	630	630
			Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)
U All households			
D U3FRMSLE	1	631	631
			Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more
U All households			
V	0		.Not answered
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
V	3		.Not applicable
D U3-ACCES	1	632	632
			Control card item 13B - access to the unit
U All households			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Direct - skip to housunit
V	2		.Through another unit
D U3-KTCHN	1	633	633
			Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities
U All households			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.For this unit only
V	2		.Also used by another household
V	3		.None

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D U3-LVQTR	2	634	634
Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit			
U All households			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	
V	02	.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
V	04	.Hu in rooming house	
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added	
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added	
V	07	.Hu not specified above	
V	08	.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house	
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	
D U3-UNITS	2	636	636
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant			
U All households			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	
V	01	.Only 'other' units	
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	
V	03	.One, detached	
V	04	.One, attached	
V	05	.Two	
V	06	.3-4	
V	07	.5-9	
V	08	.10-19	
V	09	.20-49	
V	10	.50 or more	
D U3-TENUR	1	638	638
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered (types B and C)	
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone in the household	
V	2	.Rented for cash	
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash rent	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U3-PUBHS	2	639	639
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority			
U All households			
V	-1	.Dk	
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.Yes	
V	02	.No	
D U3-LORNT	2	641	641
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost			
U All households			
V	-1	.Dk	
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.Yes	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	02	.No	
D H3ITM36A	1	643	643
Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status			
U All households			
D H3ITM36B	2	644	644
Control card item 36B - interview status code			
U All households			
V	01	.Interviewed	
V	02	.No one home	
V	03	.Temporarily absent	
V	04	.Refused	
V	05	.Unable to locate	
V	06	.Other	
V	23	.Entire household out-of-scope	
V	24	.Moved, address unknown	
V	25	.Moved within country beyond limit	
V	26	.All sample persons relisted on new control card(s)	
D U3-RACE	1	646	646
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview			
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.White	
V	2	.Black	
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U3-SEX	1	647	647
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households			
U Type A noninterview household			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Male	
V	2	.Female	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U3-SIZE	2	648	648
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9,30.			
U Type A noninterview households			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	00	.Not applicable	
D U3ITM38A	1	650	650
Control card item 38A - wave of visit Range = 0,9.			
U All households			
D U3ITM38B	2	651	651
Control card item 38B - month of visit Range = 0,12.			
U All households			
D U3TOTVST	2	653	653
Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits			
U All households			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	00	.Not applicable	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D U3TOTPHN	2	655	655
Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls			
U All households			
V	00	.Not applicable	
D U3CCRSPP	3	657	657
Control card item 38G - control card respondents person number			
U All households			
V	000	.Not applicable	
D H3-0010	1	660	660
Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H3-0012	1	661	661
Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H3-0014	1	662	662
Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling, at school, or in a hospital - first interview			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H3-0016	1	663	663
Control card source code 16 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H3-0018	1	664	664
Control card source code 18 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - are all persons listed on control card now living at this address			
U Mover households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H3-0020	1	665	665
Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - is anyone else living or staying here now			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Mover households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H3-0022	8	666	666
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed as household members during the previous wave interview still living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.			
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H3-0024	8	674	674
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not listed during previous wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.			
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
* Receipt of Program Benefits *			
D H3-MEANS	1	682	682
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program			
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons in household for this month.	
V	1	.One or more persons in household received benefits from a means-tested program	
V	2	.No person in household received benefits from a means-tested program	
D H3-CASH	1	683	683
Receipt of cash benefits			
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons in household for this month.	
V	1	.One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program	
V	2	.No person in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program	
D H3NCASHB	1	684	684
Receipt of noncash benefits			
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons in household for this month.	
V	1	.One or more persons in household received food stamps	
V	2	.One or more persons in household received noncash benefits from a program other than food stamps; no person received food stamps	
V	3	.No person in household received noncash benefits	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
* Household Low Income Cutoff			
D H3-POVS	5	685	685
Low income cutoff for this household. This is an annual income amount adjusted to the current month. Range = 0,30000.			
U All households			
* Household Income Aggregates			
* These aggregates were derived from			
* income figures that may have been			
* previously topcoded. For a further			
* discussion on topcoding, see the			
* text section "Topcoding of Income			
* Variables."			
D H3TOTINC	8	690	690
Total household income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All households			
D H3-EARN	7	698	698
Total household earned income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All households			
D H3-PROP	8	705	705
Total household property income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All households			
D H3-TRAN	7	713	713
Total household means-tested cash transfers for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All households			
D H3-OTHER	7	720	720
Total 'other' household income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All households			
D H3NONCSH	6	727	727
Noncash household income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,150000.			
U All households			
D H3SOCSEC	6	733	733
Total household social security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H3-SSI	6	739	739
Total household supplemental security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D H3-UNEMP	6	745	745
Total household unemployment compensation for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H3-VETS	6	751	751
Total household veterans payment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H3-AFDC	6	757	757
Total household AFDC income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H3-FDSTP	6	763	763
Total household food stamps received for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
* Recoded program questions			
D H3-ENRGY	1	769	769
What type of energy assistance was received			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Checks sent to household	
V	2	.Coupons or vouchers sent to household	
V	3	.Payments sent elsewhere	
V	4	.Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to .household	
V	5	.Checks sent to household and payments .sent elsewhere	
V	6	.Coupons or voucher sent to household .and payments sent elsewhere	
V	7	.All three types of assistance	
D H3-LUNCH	1	770	770
Are the lunches free or reduced-price			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Free	
V	2	.Reduced-price	
V	3	.Both	
D H3-BREAK	1	771	771
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Free	
V	2	.Reduced-price	
V	3	.Both	
* Program questions			
D H3-4816	1	772	772

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Has this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 4 months			
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to H3-4826	
* The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through H3-4822) are possible answers to the question:			
* Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord			
D H3-4818	1	773	773
Checks sent to household			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H3-4816.	
V	1	.Marked as a place where payments were sent	
D H3-4820	1	774	774
Coupons or vouchers sent to household			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H3-4816.	
V	1	.Marked as a place where payments were sent	
D H3-4822	1	775	775
Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H3-4816.	
V	1	.Marked as a place where payments were sent	
D H3-4824	6	776	776
What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months. Range = 0,999999.			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0	.Not in universe	
D H3-4826	1	782	782
Check item P2			
Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household			
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H3-4823	1	733	783

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H3-4830	2	784	784
How many children			
Total children = 1,20.			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	00	.Not in universe	
D H3-4832	1	786	786
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No- skip to H3-4840	
D H3-4834	2	787	787
How many children			
Total children = 1,20.			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	00	.Not in universe	
* The next 2 fields (H3-4836 through H3-4838) are possible answers to the question:			
* Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price			
D H3-4836	1	789	789
Free lunch			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free lunches			
V	0	.Not marked as a free lunch or not in universe based on response to H3-4832	
V	1	.Marked as a free lunch	
D H3-4838	1	790	790
Reduced-price lunch			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price lunches			
V	0	.Not marked as a reduced-price lunch or not in universe based on response to H3-4832	
V	1	.Marked as a reduced-price lunch	
D H3-4840	1	791	791
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year			
U Households with 1 or more			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

children age 5 to 18			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H3-4842	2	792	792
How many children			
Total children = 1,20.			
U	Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
V	00	.Not in universe	
* The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through H3-4846) are possible answers to the question:			
* Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price			
D H3-4844	1	794	794
Free breakfast			
U	Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free breakfasts		
V	0	.Not marked as a free breakfast or .not in universe based on response to H3-4840	
V	1	.Marked as a free breakfast	
D H3-4846	1	795	795
Reduced-price breakfast			
U	Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price breakfasts		
V	0	.Not marked as a reduced-price breakfast or not in universe based on response to H3-4840	
V	1	.Marked as a reduced-price breakfast	
* Program questions imputation flags			
D H3-IMP06	1	796	796
Program questions imputation flag 6			
Imputation of H3-4816			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP07	1	797	797
Program questions imputation flag 7			
Imputation of H3-4818			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP08	1	798	798
Program questions imputation flag 8			
Imputation of H3-4820			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP09	1	799	799
Program questions imputation flag 9			
Imputation of H3-4822			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

D H3-IMP10	1	800	800
Program questions imputation flag 10			
Imputation of H3-4824			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP11	1	801	801
Program questions imputation flag 11			
Imputation of H3-4828			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP12	1	802	802
Program questions imputation flag 12			
Imputation of H3-4830			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP13	1	803	803
Program questions imputation flag 13			
Imputation of H3-4832			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP14	1	804	804
Program questions imputation flag 14			
Imputation of H3-4834			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP15	1	805	805
Program questions imputation flag 15			
Imputation of H3-4836			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP16	1	806	806
Program questions imputation flag 16			
Imputation of H3-4838			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP17	1	807	807
Program questions imputation flag 17			
Imputation of H3-4840			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP18	1	808	808
Program questions imputation flag 18			
Imputation of H3-4842			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP19	1	809	809
Program questions imputation flag 19			
Imputation of H3-4844			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H3-IMP20	1	810	810
Program questions imputation flag 20			
Imputation of H3-4846			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D H4-ADDID	2	811	811
Current address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same psu, segment, and serial;			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
that is, households which originate out of an original sample household			
U All households			
D H4-MCNTH	2	813	813
Month for which this household is defined.			
Range = 1,12			
U All households			
D H4-YEAR	2	815	815
Year for which this household is defined.			
Range = 83,86			
U All households			
D H4-NF	2	817	817
Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 4 of the reference period.			
Range = 0,30			
U All households			
D H4-FFCNT	2	819	819
Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 4 of the reference period.			
Range = 0,30			
U All households			
D H4-SSCNT	2	821	821
Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 4 of the reference period.			
Range = 0,30			
U All households			
D H4REFPER	5	823	823
Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 4 of the reference period			
U All households			
D H4-NP	2	828	828
Number of persons in household in month 4 of the reference period			
Range = 0,30			
U All households			
D H4-MIS	1	830	830
Monthly household interview status			
U All households			
V	1	.Interview	
V	2	.Noninterview	
V	3	.Not in sample	
D H4-INT1	2	831	831
Wave 1 household interview status			
U All households			
V	00	.Not a wave 1 household	
V	01	.Interviewed	
V	02	.No one home	
V	03	.Temporarily absent	
V	04	.Refused	
V	05	.Unable to locate	
V	06	.Other	
V	09	.Vacant	
V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE	
V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	12	.Under construction, not ready	
V	13	.Converted to temporary business .or storage	
V	14	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
V	15	.Permit granted, construction not .started	
V	16	.Other type B	
V	17	.Demolished	
V	18	.House or trailer moved	
V	19	.Converted to permanent business .or storage	
V	20	.Merged	
V	21	.Condemned	
V	22	.Other	
D H4-FILL1	12	833	833
Zero filler.			
D H4-WGT	10	845	845
Household weight--month 4. Four implied decimal places.			
Range = 0.0000,100000.0000			
U All households			
D H4-FILL2	2	855	855
Zero filler			
D H4-HSC	1	857	857
Half sample code for variance estimation			
U All households			
D H4-STRAT	2	858	858
Stratum code for variance estimation			
U All households			
D H4-STATE	2	860	860
FIPS State code for the household			
U All households			
V	01	.Alabama	
V	04	.Arizona	
V	05	.Arkansas	
V	06	.California	
V	08	.Colorado	
V	09	.Connecticut	
V	10	.Delaware	
V	11	.District of Columbia	
V	12	.Florida	
V	13	.Georgia	
V	15	.Hawaii	
V	17	.Illinois	
V	18	.Indiana	
V	19	.Iowa	
V	20	.Kansas	
V	21	.Kentucky	
V	22	.Louisiana	
V	23	.Maine	
V	24	.Maryland	
V	25	.Massachusetts	
V	26	.Michigan	
V	27	.Minnesota	
V	29	.Missouri	
V	30	.Montana	
V	31	.Nebraska	
V	32	.Nevada	
V	33	.New Hampshire	
V	34	.New Jersey	
V	36	.New York	
V	37	.North Carolina	
V	38	.North Dakota	
V	39	.Ohio	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	40	.Oklahoma	
V	41	.Oregon	
V	42	.Pennsylvania	
V	44	.Rhode Island	
V	45	.South Carolina	
V	47	.Tennessee	
V	48	.Texas	
V	49	.Utah	
V	50	.Vermont	
V	51	.Virginia	
V	53	.Washington	
V	55	.Wisconsin	
V	90	.Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming	
V	91	.Mississippi, West Virginia	
D H4-METRO	1	862	862
		Metropolitan subsample	
U All households			
V	1	.In metropolitan subsample	
V	2	.Not in metropolitan subfamily (may be metro or nonmetro)	
D H4-MSA	4	863	863
		Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as defined in 1983	
U All households			
V	0000	.Not in metropolitan subsample or not in an identifiable MSA	
V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY	
V	0640	.Austin, TX	
V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX	
V	1000	.Birmingham, AL	
V	1122	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA (part in MA only)	
V	1282	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA	
V	1602	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County (IL), IL-IN-WI CMSA (parts in IL and IN only)	
V	1642	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA (parts in OH and KY only)	
V	1692	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA	
V	1840	.Columbus, OH	
V	1922	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA	
V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH	
V	2082	.Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA	
V	2162	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA	
V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR	
V	2840	.Fresno, CA	
V	3120	.Greensboro-Winston-Salem--High Point, NC	
V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA	
V	3282	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT CMSA	
V	3320	.Honolulu, HI	
V	3362	.Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA	
V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN	
V	3762	.Kansas City, MO-Kansas City, KS CMSA (part in MO only)	
V	4000	.Lancaster, PA	
V	4472	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA	
V	4720	.Madison, WI	
V	4920	.Memphis, TN-AR-MS (part in TN only)	
V	4992	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA	
V	5082	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA	
V	5160	.Mobile, AL	
V	5360	.Nashville, TN	
V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT	
V	5560	.New Orleans, LA	
V	5602	.New York-Northern NJ-Long Island,	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		.NY-NJ-CT CMSA	
V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK	
V	5920	.Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)	
V	5960	.Orlando, FL	
V	6162	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA, NJ, and DE only)	
V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ	
V	6282	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA	
V	6442	.Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA (part in OR only)	
V	6840	.Rochester, NY	
V	6920	.Sacramento, CA	
V	7042	.St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton, MO-IL CMSA (part in MO only)	
V	7080	.Salem, OR	
V	7240	.San Antonio, TX	
V	7320	.San Diego, CA	
V	7362	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA	
V	7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA	
V	8000	.Springfield, MA	
V	8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL	
V	8400	.Toledo, OH	
V	8520	.Tucson, AZ	
V	8560	.Tulsa, OK	
V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA	
V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL	
V	9240	.Worcester, MA	
V	9280	.York, PA	
V	9320	.Youngstown-Warren, OH	
*			*
*	Edited control card fields		*
*			*
D H4-ACCES	1	867	867
		Control card item 13B - access to the unit	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit	
V	2	.Through another unit	
D H4-KTCHN	1	868	868
		Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities	
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.For this unit only	
V	2	.Also used by another household	
V	3	.None	
D H4-LVQTR	2	869	869
		Control card items 13D and 13E - housing/other unit	
U All households			
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	
V	02	.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
V	04	.Hu in rooming house	
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added	
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added	
V	07	.Hu not specified above	
V	08	.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
.house			
V	09		.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, .motel, etc.
V	10		.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V	11		.Other unit not specified above
D H4-UNITS	2	871	871
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant			
U All households			
V	00		.Not applicable
V	01		.Only 'other' units
V	02		.Mobile home or trailer
V	03		.One, detached
V	04		.One, attached
V	05		.Two
V	06		.3-4
V	07		.5-9
V	08		.10-19
V	09		.20-49
V	10		.50 or more
D H4-TENUR	1	873	873
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters			
U All households			
V	1		.Owned or being bought by someone .in the household
V	2		.Rented for cash
V	3		.Occupied without payment of cash rent
D H4-PUBHS	1	874	874
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority			
U All households			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D H4-LCRNT	1	875	875
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost			
U All households			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D H4-RACE	1	876	876
Control card item 37A - race of referenc person - only answered when household is type A noninterview			
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.White
V	2		.Black
V	3		.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V	4		.Asian or Pacific Islander
D H4-SEX	1	877	877
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households			
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Male
V	2		.Female

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D H4-SIZE	2	878	878
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 0,30			
U Type A noninterview households			
V	00		.Not applicable
* * * * *			
* Preedited control card section *			
* * * * *			
D H4-SAMPL	2	880	880
Sample code - indicates panel year			
U All households			
D H4-SEG	1	882	882
Segment type - item 4 on the control card			
U All households			
V	1		.Address
V	2		.Unit
V	3		.Permit
V	4		.Area
V	5		.Special place
D H4-INTCD	3	883	883
Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics			
U All households			
D U4CCWAVE	1	886	886
Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)			
U All households			
D U4FRMSLE	1	887	887
Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more			
U All households			
V	0		.Not answered
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
V	3		.Not applicable
D U4-ACCES	1	888	888
Control card item 13B - access to the unit			
U All households			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Direct - skip to housunit
V	2		.Through another unit
D U4-KTCHN	1	889	889
Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities			
U All households			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.For this unit only
V	2		.Also used by another household
V	3		.None
D U4-LVQTR	2	890	890
Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit			
U All households			
V	-9		.Not answered

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	
V	02	.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, .motel, etc.	
V	04	.Hu in rooming house	
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent .room added	
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one or more .permanent rooms added	
V	07	.Hu not specified above	
V	08	.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding .house	
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, .motel, etc.	
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	
D U4-UNITS	2	892	892
		Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant	
U All households			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	
V	01	.Only 'other' units	
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	
V	03	.One, detached	
V	04	.One, attached	
V	05	.Two	
V	06	.3-4	
V	07	.5-9	
V	08	.10-19	
V	09	.20-49	
V	10	.50 or more	
D U4-TENUR	1	894	894
		Control card item 15 - are the living quarters	
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered (types B and C)	
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone .in the household	
V	2	.Rented for cash	
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash rent	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U4-PUBHS	2	895	895
		Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority	
U All households			
V	-1	.Ok	
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.Yes	
V	02	.No	
D U4-LORNT	2	897	897
		Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost	
U All households			
V	-1	.Ok	
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.Yes	
V	02	.No	
D H4ITM36A	1	899	899
		Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U All households			
D H4ITM36B	2	900	900
		Control card item 36B - interview status code	
U All households			
V	01	.Interviewed	
V	02	.No one home	
V	03	.Temporarily absent	
V	04	.Refused	
V	05	.Unable to locate	
V	06	.Other	
V	23	.Entire household out-of-scope	
V	24	.Moved, address unknown	
V	25	.Moved within country beyond limit	
V	26	.All sample persons relisted on new .control card(s)	
D U4-RACE	1	902	902
		Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview	
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.White	
V	2	.Black	
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U4-SEX	1	903	903
		Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households	
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Male	
V	2	.Female	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U4-SIZE	2	904	904
		Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9,30.	
U Type A noninterview households			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	00	.Not applicable	
D U4ITM38A	1	906	906
		Control card item 38A - wave of visit Range = 0,9.	
U All households			
D U4ITM38B	2	907	907
		Control card item 38B - month of visit Range = 0,12.	
U All households			
D U4TOTVST	2	909	909
		Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits	
U All households			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	00	.Not applicable	
D U4TOTPHN	2	911	911
		Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls	
U All households			
V	00	.Not applicable	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D U4CCRSPP	3	913	913
Control card item 38G - control card respondents person number			
U All households			
V	000	.Not applicable	
D H4-0010	1	916	916
Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H4-0012	1	917	917
Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H4-0014	1	918	918
Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling, at school, or in a hospital - first interview			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H4-0016	1	919	919
Control card source code 16 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview			
U All households			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H4-0018	1	920	920
Control card source code 18 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - are all persons listed on control card now living at this address			
U Mover households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H4-0020	1	921	921
Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - is anyone else living or staying here now			
U Mover households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D H4-0022	8	922	922
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed as household members during the previous wave interview still living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.			
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H4-0024	8	930	930
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not listed during previous wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.			
U All households			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
* Receipt of Program Benefits *			
D H4-MEANS	1	938	938
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program			
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons in household for this month.	
V	1	.One or more persons in household received benefits from a means-tested program	
V	2	.No person in household received benefits from a means-tested program	
D H4-CASH	1	939	939
Receipt of cash benefits			
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons in household for this month.	
V	1	.One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program	
V	2	.No person in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program	
D H4NCASHB	1	940	940
Receipt of noncash benefits			
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons in household for this month.	
V	1	.One or more persons in household received food stamps	
V	2	.One or more persons in household received noncash benefits from a program other than food stamps; no person received food stamps	
V	3	.No person in household received noncash benefits	
* Household Low Income Cutoff *			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D H4-POVS	5	941	941
Low income cutoff for this household. This is an annual income amount adjusted to the current month. Range = 0,30000.			
U All households			
* * Household Income Aggregates * These aggregates were derived from * income figures that may have been * previously topcoded. For a further * discussion on topcoding, see the * text section "Topcoding of Income * Variables." *			
D H4TOTINC	8	946	946
Total household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All households			
D H4-EARN	7	954	954
Total household earned income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All households			
D H4-PROP	8	961	961
Total household property income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All households			
D H4-TRAN	7	969	969
Total household means-tested cash transfers for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All households			
D H4-OTHER	7	976	976
Total 'other' household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All households			
D H4NCNSH	6	983	983
Noncash household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,150000.			
U All households			
D H4SOCSEC	6	989	989
Total household social security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H4-SSI	6	995	995
Total household supplemental security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H4-UNEMP	6	1001	1001
Total household unemployment compensation for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H4-VETS	6	1007	1007
Total household veterans payment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H4-AFDC	6	1013	1013
Total household AFDC income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
D H4-FDSTP	6	1019	1019
Total household food stamps received for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All households			
* * Recoded program questions *			
D H4-ENRGY	1	1025	1025
What type of energy assistance was received			
U Households receiving government energy assistance			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Checks sent to household	
V	2	.Coupons or vouchers sent to household	
V	3	.Payments sent elsewhere	
V	4	.Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to .household	
V	5	.Checks sent to household and payments .sent elsewhere	
V	6	.Coupons or voucher sent to household .and payments sent elsewhere	
V	7	.All three types of assistance	
D H4-LUNCH	1	1026	1026
Are the lunches free or reduced-price			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Free	
V	2	.Reduced-price	
V	3	.Both	
D H4-BREAK	1	1027	1027
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price			
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Free	
V	2	.Reduced-price	
V	3	.Both	
* * Program questions *			
D H4-4816	1	1028	1028
Has this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 4 months			
U All households			
V	0	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to H4-4826	
* * The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through * H4-4822) are possible answers to * the question: *			
* Was this assistance received in the * form of checks, coupons or vouchers * sent to this household or were the * payments sent directly to a utility * company, fuel dealer, or landlord *			
D H4-4818	1	1029	1029
Checks sent to household			
U	Households receiving government energy assistance		
V	0	.Not marked as a place where payments .were sent or not in universe based .on response to H4-4816.	
V	1	.Marked as a place where payments .were sent	
D H4-4820	1	1030	1030
Coupons or vouchers sent to household			
U	Households receiving government energy assistance		
V	0	.Not marked as a place where payments .were sent or not in universe based .on response to H4-4816.	
V	1	.Marked as a place where payments .were sent	
D H4-4822	1	1031	1031
Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord			
U	Households receiving government energy assistance		
V	0	.Not marked as a place where payments .were sent or not in universe based .on response to H4-4816.	
V	1	.Marked as a place where payments .were sent	
D H4-4824	6	1032	1032
What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months. Range = 0,999999.			
U	Households receiving government energy assistance		
V	0	.Not in universe	
D H4-4826	1	1038	1038
Check item P2			
Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household			
U	All households		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H4-4828	1	1039	1039
Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school			
U	Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D H4-4830	2	1040	1040
How many children Total children = 1,20.			
U	Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
V	00	.Not in universe	
D H4-4832	1	1042	1042
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program			
U	Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No- skip to H4-4840	
D H4-4834	2	1043	1043
How many children Total children = 1,20.			
U	Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
V	00	.Not in universe	
* * The next 2 fields (H4-4836 through * H4-4838) are possible answers to th * question: *			
* Are the lunches free or are they * reduced-price *			
D H4-4836	1	1045	1045
Free lunch			
U	Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free lunches		
V	0	.Not marked as a free lunch or not .in universe based on response to H4-4832	
V	1	.Marked as a free lunch	
D H4-4838	1	1046	1046
Reduced-price lunch			
U	Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price lunches		
V	0	.Not marked as a reduced-price lunch or not in universe based on response to H4-4832	
V	1	.Marked as a reduced-price lunch	
D H4-4840	1	1047	1047
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year			
U	Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D H4-4842	2	1048	1048
How many children			
Total children = 1,20.			
U			Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V			00 .Not in universe
*			
* The next 2 fields (H4-4844 through			
* H4-4846) are possible answers to th			
* question:			
*			
* Are the breakfasts free or are they			
* reduced-price			
*			
D H4-4844	1	1050	1050
Free breakfast			
U			Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free breakfasts
V			0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or .not in universe based on response .to H4-4840
V			1 .Marked as a free breakfast
D H4-4846	1	1051	1051
Reduced-price breakfast			
U			Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price breakfasts
V			0 .Not marked as a reduced-price .breakfast or not in universe based on .response to H4-4840
V			1 .Marked as a reduced-price .breakfast
*			
* Program questions imputation flags			
*			
D H4-IMP06	1	1052	1052
Program questions imputation flag 6			
Imputation of H4-4816			
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D H4-IMP07	1	1053	1053
Program questions imputation flag 7			
Imputation of H4-4818			
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D H4-IMP08	1	1054	1054
Program questions imputation flag 8			
Imputation of H4-4820			
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D H4-IMP09	1	1055	1055
Program questions imputation flag 9			
Imputation of H4-4822			
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D H4-IMP10	1	1056	1056
Program questions imputation flag 10			
Imputation of H4-4824			
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D H4-IMP11	1	1057	1057
Program questions imputation flag 11			
Imputation of H4-4828			
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D H4-IMP12	1	1058	1058
Program questions imputation flag 12			
Imputation of H4-4830			
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D H4-IMP13	1	1059	1059
Program questions imputation flag 13			
Imputation of H4-4832			
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D H4-IMP14	1	1060	1060
Program questions imputation flag 14			
Imputation of H4-4834			
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D H4-IMP15	1	1061	1061
Program questions imputation flag 15			
Imputation of H4-4836			
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D H4-IMP16	1	1062	1062
Program questions imputation flag 16			
Imputation of H4-4838			
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D H4-IMP17	1	1063	1063
Program questions imputation flag 17			
Imputation of H4-4840			
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D H4-IMP18	1	1064	1064
Program questions imputation flag 18			
Imputation of H4-4842			
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D H4-IMP19	1	1065	1065
Program questions imputation flag 19			
Imputation of H4-4844			
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D H4-IMP20	1	1066	1066
Program questions imputation flag 20			
Imputation of H4-4846			
V			0 .Not imputed
V			1 .Imputed
D H5REFPER	5	1067	1067
Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person.			
Interview date			
U			All households
D H5-NP	2	1072	1072
Number of persons in household.			
Interview date			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Range = 0,30			
U All households			
D H5-MIS	1	1074	1074
Monthly household interview status			
U All households			
V	1	.Interview	
V	2	.Noninterview	
V	3	.Not in sample	
D H5-LVQTR	2	1075	1075
Control card items 130 and 13E housing/other unit - interview month			
U All households			
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	
V	02	.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, .motel, etc.	
V	04	.Hu in rooming house	
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with one or .more permanent rooms added	
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one or .more permanent rooms added	
V	07	.Hu not specified above	
V	08	.Quarters not hu in rooming or .boarding house	
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.	
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	
D H5-ADDID	2	1077	1077
Current address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same psu, segment, and serial; that is, households which originate out of an original sample household			
U All households			
D H5-WGT	10	1079	1079
Household weight--Interview date Four implied decimal places. Range = 0.0,100000.0000			
U All households			
D H5-FILL	2	1089	1089
Blank filler			
D F1-NUMBR	2	1091	1091
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.			
U All sample units			
D F1-MONTH	2	1093	1093
Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1,12.			
U All families			
D F1-YEAR	2	1095	1095
Year for which this family is defined. Range = 83,86			
U All families			
D F1-NUMPER	2	1097	1097
Number of persons in this family. Range = 1,30.			
U All families			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D F1REFPER	5	1099	1099
Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.			
U All families			
D F1SPOUSE	5	1104	1104
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.			
U All families			
D F1-TYPE	1	1109	1109
Type of family (or pseudo-family)			
U All families			
V	1	.Primary family	
V	3	.Unrelated subfamily	
V	4	.Primary individual	
V	5	.Secondary individual	
D F1-KIND	1	1110	1110
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)			
U All families			
V	1	.Headed by husband/ wife	
V	2	.Male reference person	
V	3	.Female reference person	
D F1OWNKID	2	1111	1111
Number of own children in family. Range = 0,30.			
U All families			
V	00	.None	
V	01	.One	
V	02	.Two	
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
.			
D F1CKLT18	2	1113	1113
Number of own children under age 18 in family. Range = 0,30.			
U All families			
V	00	.None	
V	01	.One	
V	02	.Two	
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
.			
D F1-WGT	10	1115	1115
Family weight. Four implied decimal places			
U All families			
D F1-FILL	2	1125	1125
Zero filler			
*	.		
*	.	Family low income cutoff.	
D F1-POVS	5	1127	1127
Low income cutoff for this family. In dollars. Range = 0,30000.			
U All families			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
* * Income aggregates * These aggregates were derived from * income figures that may have been * previously topcoded. For a further * discussion on topcoding, see the * text section "Topcoding of Income * Variables." *			
D F1TOTINC	8	1132	1132
Total family income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All families			
D F1-EARN	7	1140	1140
Total family earned income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All families			
D F1-PROP	8	1147	1147
Total family property income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All families			
D F1-TRAN	7	1155	1155
Total family means-tested cash transfers for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All families			
D F1-OTHER	7	1162	1162
Total 'other' family income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All families			
D F1SOCSEC	6	1169	1169
Total family Social Security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F1-SSI	6	1175	1175
Total family supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F1-UNEMP	6	1181	1181
Total family unemployment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F1-VETS	6	1187	1187
Total family veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F1-AFDC	6	1193	1193
Total family AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D F1-FDSTP	6	1199	1199
Total family food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F2-NUMBR	2	1205	1205
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.			
U All sample units			
D F2-MONTH	2	1207	1207
Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1,12.			
U All families			
D F2-YEAR	2	1209	1209
Year for which this family is defined. Range = 83,86.			
U All families			
D F2NUMBER	2	1211	1211
Number of persons in this family. Range = 1,30.			
U All families			
D F2REFPER	5	1213	1213
Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.			
U All families			
D F2SPOUSE	5	1218	1218
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.			
U All families			
D F2-TYPE	1	1223	1223
Type of family (or pseudo-family)			
U All families			
V	1	.Primary family	
V	3	.Unrelated subfamily	
V	4	.Primary individual	
V	5	.Secondary individual	
D F2-KIND	1	1224	1224
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)			
U All families			
V	1	.Headed by husband/ wife	
V	2	.Male reference person	
V	3	.Female reference person	
D F2OWNKID	2	1225	1225
Number of own children in family. Range = 0,30.			
U All families			
V	00	.None	
V	01	.One	
V	02	.Two	
* * *			
D F2OKLT18	2	1227	1227
Number of own children under age 18			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

in family. Range = 0,30.

U All families
V 00 .None
V 01 .One
V 02 .Two

*
*
*

D F2-WGT 10 1229 1229
Family weight.
Four implied decimal places
U All families

*

D F2-FILL 2 1239 1239
Zero filler

* Family low income cutoff.
*

D F2-PCVS 5 1241 1241
Low income cutoff for this family.
In dollars. Range = 0,30000.
U All families

*
* Income aggregates
* These aggregates were derived from
* income figures that may have been
* previously topcoded. For a further
* discussion on topcoding, see the
* text section "Topcoding of Income
* Variables."
*

D F2TOTINC 8 1246 1246
Total family income for month 2 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F2-EARN 7 1254 1254
Total family earned income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F2-PROP 8 1261 1261
Total family property income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F2-TRAN 7 1269 1269
Total family means-tested cash transfers
for month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F2-OTHER 7 1276 1276
Total 'other' family income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F2SOCSEC 6 1283 1283

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

Total family Social Security income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-SSI 6 1289 1289
Total family supplemental security
income for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-UNEMP 6 1295 1295
Total family unemployment income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-VETS 6 1301 1301
Total family veterans payment income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-AFDC 6 1307 1307
Total family AFDC income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-FDSTP 6 1313 1313
Total family food stamps received for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-NUMBR 2 1319 1319
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.
U All sample units

D F3-MONTH 2 1321 1321
Month for which this family is defined.
Range = 1,12.
U All families

D F3-YEAR 2 1323 1323
Year for which this family is defined.
Range = 83,86.
U All families

D F3NUMBER 2 1325 1325
Number of persons in this family.
Range = 1,30.
U All families

D F3REFPER 5 1327 1327
Entry address ID and person number of
the family reference person. For
unrelated individuals, this is that
individual's person number.
U All families

D F3SPOUSE 5 1332 1332
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of family reference person,
if there is one.
U All families

D F3-TYPE 1 1337 1337

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V	1	.Primary family
V	3	.Unrelated subfamily
V	4	.Primary individual
V	5	.Secondary individual

D F3-KIND	1	1338	1338
-----------	---	------	------

Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V	1	.Headed by husband/ wife
V	2	.Male reference person
V	3	.Female reference person

D F3OWNKID	2	1339	1339
------------	---	------	------

Number of own children in family.

Range = 0,30.

U All families

V	00	.None
V	01	.One
V	02	.Two

*
*
*

D F3OKLT18	2	1341	1341
------------	---	------	------

Number of own children under age 18
in family. Range = 0,30.

U All families

V	00	.None
V	01	.One
V	02	.Two

*
*
*

D F3-WGT	10	1343	1343
----------	----	------	------

Family weight.

Four implied decimal places

U All families

D F3-FILL	2	1353	1353
-----------	---	------	------

Zero filler

*
*
*

Family low income cutoff.

D F3-POVS	5	1355	1355
-----------	---	------	------

Low income cutoff for this family.
In dollars. Range = 0,30000.

U All families

*
*
*
*
*
*
*

Income aggregates
These aggregates were derived from
income figures that may have been
previously topcoded. For a further
discussion on topcoding, see the
text section "Topcoding of Income
Variables."

D F3TOTINC	8	1360	1360
------------	---	------	------

Total family income for month 3 of
the reference period. In dollars.

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All families

D F3-EARN	7	1368	1368
-----------	---	------	------

Total family earned income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.

U All families

D F3-PROP	8	1375	1375
-----------	---	------	------

Total family property income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All families

D F3-TRAN	7	1383	1383
-----------	---	------	------

Total family means-tested cash transfers
for month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All families

D F3-OTHER	7	1390	1390
------------	---	------	------

Total 'other' family income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.

U All families

D F3SOCSEC	6	1397	1397
------------	---	------	------

Total family Social Security income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F3-SSI	6	1403	1403
----------	---	------	------

Total family supplemental security
income for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F3-UNEMP	6	1409	1409
------------	---	------	------

Total family unemployment income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F3-VETS	6	1415	1415
-----------	---	------	------

Total family veterans payment income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F3-AFDC	6	1421	1421
-----------	---	------	------

Total family AFDC income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F3-FDSTP	6	1427	1427
------------	---	------	------

Total family food stamps received for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D F4-NUMBR	2	1433	1433
------------	---	------	------

Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.

U All sample units

D F4-MONTH	2	1435	1435
------------	---	------	------

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Month for which this family is defined. Range = 1,12.			
U All families			
D F4-YEAR	2	1437	1437
Year for which this family is defined. Range = 83,86.			
U All families			
D F4NUMPER	2	1439	1439
Number of persons in this family. Range = 1,30.			
U All families			
D F4REFPER	5	1441	1441
Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.			
U All families			
D F4SPOUSE	5	1446	1446
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.			
U All families			
D F4-TYPE	1	1451	1451
Type of family (or pseudo-family)			
U All families			
V	1	.Primary family	
V	3	.Unrelated subfamily	
V	4	.Primary individual	
V	5	.Secondary individual	
D F4-KIND	1	1452	1452
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)			
U All families			
V	1	.Headed by husband/ wife	
V	2	.Male reference person	
V	3	.Female reference person	
D F4CWNKID	2	1453	1453
Number of own children in family. Range = 0,30.			
U All families			
V	00	.None	
V	01	.One	
V	02	.Two	
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
.			
D F4OKLT18	2	1455	1455
Number of own children under age 18 in family. Range = 0,30.			
U All families			
V	00	.None	
V	01	.One	
V	02	.Two	
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
.			
D F4-WGT	10	1457	1457
Family weight.			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Four implied decimal places			
U All families			
D F4-FILL	2	1467	1467
Zero filler			
*			
*		Family low income cutoff.	
*			
D F4-POVS	5	1469	1469
Low income cutoff for this family. In dollars. Range = 0,30000.			
U All families			
*			
*		Income aggregates	
*		These aggregates were derived from	
*		income figures that may have been	
*		previously topcoded. For a further	
*		discussion on topcoding, see the	
*		text section "Topcoding of Income	
*		Variables."	
*			
D F4TOTINC	8	1474	1474
Total family income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All families			
D F4-EARN	7	1482	1482
Total family earned income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All families			
D F4-PROP	3	1489	1489
Total family property income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All families			
D F4-TRAN	7	1497	1497
Total family means-tested cash transfers for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All families			
D F4-OTHER	7	1504	1504
Total 'other' family income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All families			
D F4SOCSEC	6	1511	1511
Total family Social Security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F4-SSI	6	1517	1517
Total family supplemental security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F4-UNEMP	6	1523	1523
Total family unemployment income for month 4 of the reference period. In			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F4-VETS	6	1529	1529
Total family veterans payment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F4-AFDC	6	1535	1535
Total family AFDC income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D F4-FDSTP	6	1541	1541
Total family food stamps received for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All families			
D S1-NUMBR	2	1547	1547
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.			
U All sample units			
D S1-MONTH	2	1549	1549
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1,12.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1-YEAR	2	1551	1551
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 83,86.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1NUMPER	2	1553	1553
Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 1,30.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1REFPER	5	1555	1555
Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1SPOUSE	5	1560	1560
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1-TYPE	1	1565	1565
Type of subfamily			
U All subfamilies			
V	2		
Related subfamily			
D S1-KIND	1	1566	1566
Kind of subfamily			
U All subfamilies			
V	1		
Headed by husband/ wife			
V	2		
Male reference person			
V	3		
Female reference person			
D S1OWNKID	2	1567	1567
Number of own children in subfamily. Range = 0,30.			
U All subfamilies			
V	00		
None			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	01		
One			
V	02		
Two			
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
.			
D S1OKLT18	2	1569	1569
Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily. Range = 0,30.			
U All subfamilies			
V	00		
None			
V	01		
One			
V	02		
Two			
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
.			
D S1-WGT	10	1571	1571
Subfamily weight. Four implied decimal places			
U All subfamilies			
D S1-FILL	2	1581	1581
Zero filler			
*			
*			
Family low income cutoff			
*			
D S1-POVS	5	1583	1583
Low income cutoff for this subfamily. In dollars. Range = 0,30000.			
U All subfamilies			
*			
*			
Income aggregates			
*			
These aggregates were derived from income figures that may have been previously topcoded. For a further discussion on topcoding, see the text section "Topcoding of Income Variables."			
*			
D S1TOTINC	8	1588	1588
Total subfamily income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1-EARN	7	1596	1596
Total subfamily earned income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1-PROP	8	1603	1603
Total subfamily property income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1-TRAN	7	1611	1611
Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U All subfamilies			
D S1-OTHER	7	1618	1618
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1SOCSEC	6	1625	1625
Total subfamily Social Security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1-SSI	6	1631	1631
Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1-UNEMP	6	1637	1637
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1-VETS	6	1643	1643
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1-AFDC	6	1649	1649
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S1-FDSTP	6	1655	1655
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S2-NUMBR	2	1661	1661
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.			
U All sample units			
D S2-MONTH	2	1663	1663
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1,12.			
U All subfamilies			
D S2-YEAR	2	1665	1665
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 83,86.			
U All subfamilies			
D S2NUMBER	2	1667	1667
Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 1,30.			
U All subfamilies			
D S2REFPER	5	1669	1669
Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.			
U All subfamilies			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D S2SPOUSE	5	1674	1674
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.			
U All subfamilies			
D S2-TYPE	1	1679	1679
Type of subfamily			
U All subfamilies			
V	2		.Related subfamily
D S2-KIND	1	1680	1680
Kind of subfamily			
U All subfamilies			
V	1		.Headed by husband/ wife
V	2		.Male reference person
V	3		.Female reference person
D S2OWNKID	2	1681	1681
Number of own children in subfamily. Range = 0,30.			
U All subfamilies			
V	00		.None
V	01		.One
V	02		.Two
*	.		.
*	.		.
*	.		.
D S2OKLT18	2	1683	1683
Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily. Range = 0,30.			
U All subfamilies			
V	00		.None
V	01		.One
V	02		.Two
*	.		.
*	.		.
*	.		.
D S2-WGT	10	1685	1685
Subfamily weight. Four implied decimal places			
U All subfamilies			
D S2-FILL	2	1695	1695
Zero filler			
*			
*			Family low income cutoff.
*			
D S2-POVS	5	1697	1697
Low income cutoff for this subfamily. In dollars. Range = 0,30000.			
U All subfamilies			
*			
*			Income aggregates
*			These aggregates were derived from income figures that may have been previously topcoded. For a further discussion on topcoding, see the text section "Topcoding of Income Variables."
*			
*			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D S2TOTINC	8	1702	1702
Total subfamily income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S2-EARN	7	1710	1710
Total subfamily earned income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S2-PROP	8	1717	1717
Total subfamily property income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S2-TRAN	7	1725	1725
Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S2-OTHER	7	1732	1732
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S2SOCSEC	6	1739	1739
Total subfamily Social Security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S2-SSI	6	1745	1745
Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S2-UNEMP	6	1751	1751
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S2-VETS	6	1757	1757
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S2-AFDC	6	1763	1763
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S2-FDSTP	6	1769	1769
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3-NUMBR	2	1775	1775
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
family in a given month. Range = 1,60.			
U All sample units			
D S3-MONTH	2	1777	1777
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1,12.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3-YEAR	2	1779	1779
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 83,86.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3NUMBER	2	1781	1781
Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 1,30.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3REFPER	5	1783	1783
Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3SPOUSE	5	1788	1788
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3-TYPE	1	1793	1793
Type of subfamily			
U All subfamilies			
V	2	.Related subfamily	
D S3-KIND	1	1794	1794
Kind of subfamily			
U All subfamilies			
V	1	.Headed by husband/ wife	
V	2	.Male reference person	
V	3	.Female reference person	
D S3OWNKID	2	1795	1795
Number of own children in subfamily. Range = 0,30.			
U All subfamilies			
V	00	.None	
V	01	.One	
V	02	.Two	
* .			
* .			
* .			
.			
D S3OKLT18	2	1797	1797
Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily. Range = 0,30.			
U All subfamilies			
V	00	.None	
V	01	.One	
V	02	.Two	
* .			
* .			
* .			
.			
D S3-WGT	10	1799	1799
Subfamily weight. Four implied decimal places			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U All subfamilies			
D S3-FILL	2	1809	1809
Zero filler			
* Family low income cutoff.			
*			
D S3-POVS	5	1811	1811
Low income cutoff for this subfamily. In dollars. Range = 0,30000.			
U All subfamilies			
* Income aggregates			
* These aggregates were derived from			
* income figures that may have been			
* previously topcoded. For a further			
* discussion on topcoding, see the			
* text section "Topcoding of Income			
* Variables."			
*			
D S3TOTINC	8	1816	1816
Total subfamily income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3-EARN	7	1824	1824
Total subfamily earned income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3-PROP	8	1831	1831
Total subfamily property income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3-TRAN	7	1839	1839
Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3-OTHER	7	1846	1846
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3SOCSEC	6	1853	1853
Total subfamily Social Security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3-SSI	6	1859	1859
Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3-UNEMP	6	1865	1865
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U All subfamilies			
D S3-VETS	6	1871	1871
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3-AFDC	6	1877	1877
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S3-FDSTP	6	1883	1883
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S4-NUMBR	2	1889	1889
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1,60.			
U All sample units			
D S4-MONTH	2	1891	1891
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1,12.			
U All subfamilies			
D S4-YEAR	2	1893	1893
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 83,86.			
U All subfamilies			
D S4NUMPER	2	1895	1895
Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 1,30.			
U All subfamilies			
D S4REFPER	5	1897	1897
Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.			
U All subfamilies			
D S4SPOUSE	5	1902	1902
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.			
U All subfamilies			
D S4-TYPE	1	1907	1907
Type of subfamily			
U All subfamilies			
V	2	.Related subfamily	
D S4-KIND	1	1908	1908
Kind of subfamily			
U All subfamilies			
V	1	.Headed by husband/ wife	
V	2	.Male reference person	
V	3	.Female reference person	
D S4OWNKID	2	1909	1909
Number of own children in subfamily. Range = 0,30.			
U All subfamilies			
V	00	.None	
V	01	.One	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	02	.Two	
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
D S4CKLT18	2	1911	1911
Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily. Range = 0,30.			
U All subfamilies			
V	00	.None	
V	01	.One	
V	02	.Two	
*	.		
*	.		
*	.		
D S4-WGT	10	1913	1913
Subfamily weight. Four implied decimal places			
U All subfamilies			
D S4-FILL	2	1923	1923
Zero filler			
*			
*			
*			
D S4-POV\$	5	1925	1925
Low income cutoff for this subfamily. In dollars. Range = 0,30000.			
U All subfamilies			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
*			
D S4TOTINC	8	1930	1930
Total subfamily income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S4-EARN	7	1938	1938
Total subfamily earned income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S4-PROP	8	1945	1945
Total subfamily property income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S4-TRAN	7	1953	1953
Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D S4-OTHER	7	1960	1960
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.			
U All subfamilies			
D S4SOCSEC	6	1967	1967
Total subfamily Social Security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S4-SSI	6	1973	1973
Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S4-UNEMP	6	1979	1979
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S4-VETS	6	1985	1985
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S4-AFDC	6	1991	1991
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D S4-FDSTP	6	1997	1997
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.			
U All subfamilies			
D PP-RCSEQ	2	2003	2003
Record sequence number within sample unit and record type			
U All sample units			
D PP-WAVE	1	2005	2005
Wave of data collection			
U All persons, including children			
D PP-INTVW	1	2006	2006
Person's interview status			
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable (children under 15)	
V	1	.Interview (self)	
V	2	.Interview (proxy)	
V	3	.Noninterview - type 2 refusal	
V	4	.Noninterview - type 2 other	
D PP-MIS-1	1	2007	2007
Person's interview status - month 1			
U All persons, including children			
V	1	.Interview	
V	2	.Noninterview	
D PP-MIS-2	1	2008	2008
Person's interview status - month 2			
U All persons, including children			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Interview	
V	2	.Noninterview	
D PP-MIS-3	1	2009	2009
Person's interview status - month 3			
U All persons, including children			
V	1	.Interview	
V	2	.Noninterview	
D PP-MIS-4	1	2010	2010
Person's interview status - month 4			
U All persons, including children			
V	1	.Interview	
V	2	.Noninterview	
D PP-MIS-5	1	2011	2011
Person's interview status - interview month			
U All person's, including children			
V	1	.Interview	
V	2	.Noninterview	
D PP-ENTRY	2	2012	2012
Edited entry address ID			
Address ID of the household that this person belonged to at the time this person first became part of the sample			
U All persons, including children			
D PP-PNUM	3	2014	2014
Edited person number			
U All persons, including children			
D FNLWGT-1	10	2017	2017
Weight for the person. Month 1. 4 implied decimals.			
U All persons, including children			
D FNLWGT-2	10	2027	2027
Weight for the person. Month 2. 4 implied decimals.			
U All persons, including children			
D FNLWGT-3	10	2037	2037
Weight for the person. Month 3. 4 implied decimals.			
U All persons, including children			
D FNLWGT-4	10	2047	2047
Weight for the person. Month 4. 4 implied decimals.			
U All persons, including children			
D FNLWGT-5	10	2057	2057
Weight for the person. Interview date. 4 implied decimals.			
U All persons, including children			
*			*
* Demographic characteristics from			
* previous wave			
D PW-ADDID	2	2067	2067
Previous wave address ID			
U All persons, including children			
V	00	.Not applicable (Person not in sample previous wave)	
D PW-RRP	1	2069	2069
Previous wave relationship to reference			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
person. Preeditd relationship to reference person. Control card item 19B.			
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Nonrelative of reference person .With no own relatives in household	
V	1	.Reference person with relatives .in household	
V	2	.Reference person with no relatives .in household	
V	3	.Husband of reference person	
V	4	.Wife of reference person	
V	5	.Own child of reference person	
V	6	.Parent of reference person	
V	7	.Brother/sister of reference person	
V	8	.Other relative of reference person	
V	9	.Nonrelative of reference person .with own relatives in household	
D PW-MS	1	2070	2070
Previous wave marital status			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Married, spouse present	
V	2	.Married, spouse absent	
V	3	.Widowed	
V	4	.Divorced	
V	5	.Separated	
V	6	.Never married	
V	9	.Not answered	
D PW-PNSP	3	2071	2071
Previous wave person number of spouse			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-09	.Not answered	
V	000	.Not in universe	
V	999	.Not applicable	
D PW-PNPT	3	2074	2074
Previous wave person number of parent			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-09	.Not answered	
V	000	.Not in universe	
V	999	.Not applicable	
D PW-POPST	1	2077	2077
Previous wave population status			
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Child (under 15 at interview)	
V	2	.Adult (15 years of age or older)	
D PW-ADDIT	1	2078	2078
Was... living in any of the following places during wave 1 interview month: Armed Forces barracks, outside the U.S., nonhousehold setting such as correctional institutions; home for the aged, infirm or needy; mental institute; nursing, convalescent or rest home; other home or hospital providing specialized care			
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D PW-INTVW	1	2079	2079
Previous wave person's interview status			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U All persons, including children			
V 0		.Not applicable or not in universe	
V 1		.Interview (self)	
V 2		.Interview (proxy)	
V 3		.Noninterview - type-2	
V 4		.Noninterview - type-2 other	
*		*	
*		Edited control card section	*
*		(demographics by months 1-4	*
*		and interview month)	*
*		*	
D RRP-1	1	2080	2080
		Edited relationship to reference person.	
		Month 1	
U All persons, including children			
V 0		.Not a sample person this month	
V 1		.Household reference person, living	
		.with relatives	
V 2		.Household reference person living	
		.alone or with only nonrelatives	
		.(primary individual)	
V 3		.Spouse of household reference person	
V 4		.Child of household reference person	
V 5		.Other relative of household reference	
		.person	
V 6		.Nonrelative of household reference	
		.person but related to others in the	
		.household - member of an unrelated	
		.sub (secondary) family	
V 7		.Nonrelative of household reference	
		.person and not related to anyone else	
		.in the household (secondary individual)	
D RRP-2	1	2081	2081
		Edited relationship to reference person.	
		Month 2	
U All persons, including children			
V 0		.Not a sample person this month	
V 1		.Household reference person, living	
		.with relatives	
V 2		.Household reference person living	
		.alone or with only nonrelatives	
		.(primary individual)	
V 3		.Spouse of household reference person	
V 4		.Child of household reference person	
V 5		.Other relative of household reference	
		.person	
V 6		.Nonrelative of household reference	
		.person but related to others in the	
		.household - member of an unrelated	
		.sub (secondary) family	
V 7		.Nonrelative of household reference	
		.person and not related to anyone else	
		.in the household (secondary individual)	
D RRP-3	1	2082	2082
		Edited relationship to reference person.	
		Month 3	
U All persons, including children			
V 0		.Not a sample person this month	
V 1		.Household reference person, living	
		.with relatives	
V 2		.Household reference person living	
		.alone or with only nonrelatives	
		.(primary individual)	
V 3		.Spouse of household reference person	
V 4		.Child of household reference person	
V 5		.Other relative of household reference	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	6	.Nonrelative of household reference	
		.person but related to others in the	
		.household - member of an unrelated	
		.sub (secondary) family	
V 7		.Nonrelative of household reference	
		.person and not related to anyone else	
		.in the household (secondary individual)	
D RRP-4	1	2083	2083
		Edited relationship to reference person.	
		Month 4	
U All persons, including children			
V 0		.Not a sample person this month	
V 1		.Household reference person, living	
		.with relatives	
V 2		.Household reference person living	
		.alone or with only nonrelatives	
		.(primary individual)	
V 3		.Spouse of household reference person	
V 4		.Child of household reference person	
V 5		.Other relative of household reference	
		.person	
V 6		.Nonrelative of household reference	
		.person but related to others in the	
		.household - member of an unrelated	
		.sub (secondary) family	
V 7		.Nonrelative of household reference	
		.person and not related to anyone else	
		.in the household (secondary individual)	
D RRP-5	1	2084	2084
		Edited relationship to reference person.	
		Interview date	
U All persons, including children			
V 0		.Not a sample person this month	
V 1		.Household reference person, living	
		.with relatives	
V 2		.Household reference person living	
		.alone or with only nonrelatives	
		.(primary individual)	
V 3		.Spouse of household reference person	
V 4		.Child of household reference person	
V 5		.Other relative of household reference	
		.person	
V 6		.Nonrelative of household reference	
		.person but related to others in the	
		.household - member of an unrelated	
		.sub (secondary) family	
V 7		.Nonrelative of household reference	
		.person and not related to anyone else	
		.in the household (secondary individual)	
D AGE-1	2	2085	2085
		Edited and imputed age as of last	
		birthday. Age in years. Month 1	
U All persons, including children			
V 00		.Less than 1 full year or not a sample	
		.person this month	
V 85		.85 years old or older	
D AGE-2	2	2087	2087
		Edited and imputed age as of last	
		birthday. Age in years. Month 2	
U All persons, including children			
V 00		.Less than 1 full year or not a sample	
		.person this month	
V 85		.85 years old or older	
D AGE-3	2	2089	2089

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 3			
U All persons, including children			
V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a sample	
V	85	.person this month	
V	85	.85 years old or older	
D AGE-4	2	2091	2091
Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in year or not a samples.			
U All persons, including children			
V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a sample	
V		.person this month	
V	85	.85 years old or older	
D AGE-5	2	2093	2093
Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in year or not a samples.			
U All persons, including children			
V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a sample	
V		.person this month	
V	85	.85 years old or older	
D SEX	1	2095	2095
Sex of this person			
Edited and imputed			
U All persons, including children			
V	1	.Male	
V	2	.Female	
D RACE	1	2096	2096
Race of this person			
Edited and imputed			
U All persons, including children			
V	1	.White	
V	2	.Black	
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	
D MS-1	1	2097	2097
Marital status. Month 1			
If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	
V	1	.Married, spouse present	
V	2	.Married, spouse absent	
V	3	.Widowed	
V	4	.Divorced	
V	5	.Separated	
V	6	.Never married	
D MS-2	1	2098	2098
Marital status. Month 2			
If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	
V	1	.Married, spouse present	
V	2	.Married, spouse absent	
V	3	.Widowed	
V	4	.Divorced	
V	5	.Separated	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	6	.Never married	
D MS-3	1	2099	2099
Marital status. Month 3			
If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	
V	1	.Married, spouse present	
V	2	.Married, spouse absent	
V	3	.Widowed	
V	4	.Divorced	
V	5	.Separated	
V	6	.Never married	
D MS-4	1	2100	2100
Marital status. Month 4			
If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	
V	1	.Married, spouse present	
V	2	.Married, spouse absent	
V	3	.Widowed	
V	4	.Divorced	
V	5	.Separated	
V	6	.Never married	
D MS-5	1	2101	2101
Marital status. Interview date			
Edited and imputed			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	
V	1	.Married, spouse present	
V	2	.Married, spouse absent	
V	3	.Widowed	
V	4	.Divorced	
V	5	.Separated	
V	6	.Never married	
D FAMTYP-1	1	2102	2102
Family type to which this person belongs			
Month 1			
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Primary family or not in sample	
V		.this month	
V	1	.Secondary individual (not a family member)	
V	2	.Unrelated sub (secondary) family	
V	3	.Related subfamily	
V	4	.Primary individual	
D FAMTYP-2	1	2103	2103
Family type to which this person belongs			
Month 2			
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Primary family or not in sample	
V		.this month	
V	1	.Secondary individual (not a family member)	
V	2	.Unrelated sub (secondary) family	
V	3	.Related subfamily	
V	4	.Primary individual	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

D FAMTYP-3	1	2104	2104
Family type to which this person belongs Month 3.			

U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Primary family or not in sample .this month	
V	1	.Secondary individual (not a family .member)	
V	2	.Unrelated sub (secondary) family	
V	3	.Related subfamily	
V	4	.Primary individual	

D FAMTYP-4	1	2105	2105
Family type to which this person belongs Month 4			

U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Primary family or not in sample .this month	
V	1	.Secondary individual (not a family .member)	
V	2	.Unrelated sub (secondary) family	
V	3	.Related subfamily	
V	4	.Primary individual	

D FAMTYP-5	1	2106	2106
Family type to which this person belongs Interview date			

U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Primary family or not in sample .this month	
V	1	.Secondary individual (not a family .member)	
V	2	.Unrelated sub (secondary) family	
V	3	.Related subfamily	
V	4	.Primary individual	

D FAMREL-1	1	2107	2107
Sub/secondary family relationship code. Month 1			

U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related .subfamily or unrelated secondary family) .or not in sample this month	
V	1	.Reference person of family	
V	2	.Spouse of family reference person	
V	3	.Child of family reference person	
V	4	.Other relative of family reference .person	

D FAMREL-2	1	2108	2108
Sub/secondary family relationship code. Month 2			

U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related .subfamily or unrelated secondary family) .or not in sample this month	
V	1	.Reference person of family	
V	2	.Spouse of family reference person	
V	3	.Child of family reference person	
V	4	.Other relative of family reference .person	

D FAMREL-3	1	2109	2109
Sub/secondary family relationship code. Month 3			

U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related .subfamily or unrelated secondary family) .or not in sample this month	
V	1	.Reference person of family	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

V	2	.Spouse of family reference person	
V	3	.Child of family reference person	
V	4	.Other relative of family reference .person	

D FAMREL-4	1	2110	2110
Sub/secondary family relationship code. Month 4			

U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related .subfamily or unrelated secondary family) .or not in sample this month	
V	1	.Reference person of family	
V	2	.Spouse of family reference person	
V	3	.Child of family reference person	
V	4	.Other relative of family reference .person	

D FAMREL-5	1	2111	2111
Sub/secondary family relationship code. Interview date			

U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related .subfamily or unrelated secondary family) .or not in sample this month	
V	1	.Reference person of family	
V	2	.Spouse of family reference person	
V	3	.Child of family reference person	
V	4	.Other relative of family reference .person	

D FAMNUM-1	1	2112	2112
Sub/secondary family number. Month 1. Range = 0,6			

U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related .subfamily or unrelated secondary family) .or not in sample this month	

D FAMNUM-2	1	2113	2113
Sub/secondary family number. Month 2. Range = 0,6			

U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related .subfamily or unrelated secondary family) .or not in sample this month	

D FAMNUM-3	1	2114	2114
Sub/secondary family number. Month 3. Range=0,6			

U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related .subfamily or unrelated secondary family) .or not in sample this month	

D FAMNUM-4	1	2115	2115
Sub/secondary family number. Month 4. Range=0,6			

U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related .subfamily or unrelated secondary family) .or not in sample this month	

D FAMNUM-5	1	2116	2116
Sub/secondary family number. Interview date Range = 0,5			

U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related .subfamily or unrelated secondary family) .or not in sample this month	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D POP-STAT	1	2117	2117
Population status. This field identifies whether or not a person was eligible to be asked a full set of questions, based on his/her age at time of interview.			
U All persons, including children			
V	1	Adult (15 years of age or older)	
V	2	Child (under 15 at interview)	
D PNSP-1	3	2118	2118
Person number of spouse. Month 1			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	000	.Not in sample this month	
V	999	.Not applicable	
D PNSP-2	3	2121	2121
Person number of spouse. Month 2			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	000	.Not in sample this month	
V	999	.Not applicable	
D PNSP-3	3	2124	2124
Person number of spouse. Month 3			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	000	.Not in sample this month	
V	999	.Not applicable	
D PNSP-4	3	2127	2127
Person number of spouse. Month 4			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	000	.Not in sample this month	
V	999	.Not applicable	
D PNSP-5	3	2130	2130
Person number of spouse. Interview date			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	000	.Not in sample this month	
V	999	.Not applicable	
D PNPT-1	3	2133	2133
Person number of parent. Month 1			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	000	.Not in sample this month	
V	999	.Not applicable	
D PNPT-2	3	2136	2136
Person number of parent. Month 2			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	000	.Not in sample this month	
V	999	.Not applicable	
D PNPT-3	3	2139	2139
Person number of parent. Month 3			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	000	.Not in sample this month	
V	999	.Not applicable	
D PNPT-4	3	2142	2142
Person number of parent. Month 4			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	000	.Not in sample this month	
V	999	.Not applicable	
D PNPT-5	3	2145	2145
Person number of parent. Interview date			
U Persons 15 years old or older			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	000	.Not in sample this month	
V	999	.Not applicable	
D VETSTAT	1	2148	2148
Did this person ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not applicable (under 15) or .not in sample	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D HIGRADE	2	2149	2149
What is the highest grade or year of regular school this person attended			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	00	.Not applicable if under 15; .Did not attend or attended only .kindergarten	
* 01-08	.Elementary	*	
* 09-12	.High school	*	
* 21-26	.College	*	
D GRD-CMPL	1	2151	2151
Did he/she complete that grade			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not applicable if under 15. .Did not attend or attended only .kindergarten	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D ETHNICITY	2	2152	2152
Ethnic origin			
U All persons, including children			
V	01	.German	
V	02	.English	
V	03	.Irish	
V	04	.French	
V	05	.Italian	
V	06	.Scottish	
V	07	.Polish	
V	08	.Dutch	
V	09	.Swedish	
V	10	.Norwegian	
V	11	.Russian	
V	12	.Ukrainian	
V	13	.Welsh	
V	14	.Mexican-American	
V	15	.Chicano	
V	16	.Mexican	
V	17	.Puerto Rican	
V	18	.Cuban	
V	19	.Central or South American (Spanish)	
V	20	.Other Spanish	
V	21	.Afro-American (Black or Negro)	
V	30	.Another group not listed	
V	39	.Don't know	
D IN-AF	1	2154	2154
Is this person currently in the Armed Forces			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
* Preedited control card section			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

*

D U-ENTRY	2	2155	2155
-----------	---	------	------

Preeditd entry address 1.D.

Control card item 17

U All persons, including children

D U-PNUM	3	2157	2157
----------	---	------	------

Preeditd person number

Control card item 18

U All persons, including children

D U-RRP	1	2160	2160
---------	---	------	------

Preeditd relationship to reference

person. Control card item 19B

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Nonrelative of reference person

.with no own relatives in HH

V 1 .Reference person with relatives in HH

V 2 .Reference person with no rel. in HH

V 3 .Husband of reference person

V 4 .Wife of reference person

V 5 .Own child of reference person

V 6 .Parent of reference person

V 7 .Brother/sister of reference person

V 8 .Other relative of reference person

V 9 .Nonrelative of reference person

.with own relatives in HH

D U-HMEM	1	2161	2161
----------	---	------	------

Preeditd household member status

Control card item 20

U All persons, including children

V 1 .Yes - current HH member

V 2 .No

*

* The next 8 fields consist of 4 pair

* The first field in each pair gives

* information recorded on the control

* card of the household the person le

* after the previous wave. The secon

* field in each pair gives informatio

* repeated on the control card of the

* current household.

*

D U-REALFT	2	2162	2162
------------	---	------	------

Preeditd reason for leaving previous

wave address. Control card item 23

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or

.not in sample previous wave) or not

.answered

V 05 .Left - deceased

V 06 .Left - institutionalized

V 07 .Left - living in Armed Forces barracks

V 08 .Left - moved outside of country

V 09 .Left - separation or divorce

V 10 .Left - person 201 or greater no longer

.living with a sample person

V 11 .Left - other

V 99 .Interviewed in previous wave but not

.in sample

D U-REENT	2	2164	2164
-----------	---	------	------

Preeditd reason for entering current

address. Control card item 23

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

.or person no longer in sample) or

.not answered

V 01 .Entered - birth

V 02 .Entered - marriage

V 03 .Entered - other

V 04 .Entered (before sample people)

V 12 .Entered merged household

V 13 .Reentered household

D U-MONLFT	2	2166	2166
------------	---	------	------

Preeditd month left previous wave

address. Control card item 23.

Range = 0,12

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or

.not in sample previous wave)

D U-MONENT	2	2168	2168
------------	---	------	------

Preeditd month entered current address.

Control card item 23. Range = 0,12

U All persons, including children.

V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or

.person no longer in sample)

D U-DAYLFT	2	2170	2170
------------	---	------	------

Preeditd day left previous wave

address. Control card item 23.

ge = 0,31

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or

.not in sample previous wave)

D U-DAYENT	2	2172	2172
------------	---	------	------

Preeditd day entered current address.

Control card item 23. Range = 0,31

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or

.person no longer in sample)

D CC-ADLFT	2	2174	2174
------------	---	------	------

Control card address ID of previous wave

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or

.not in sample previous wave)

D CC-ADENT	2	2176	2176
------------	---	------	------

Control card address ID of current wave

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move or

.person no longer in sample)

D U-BRTHMN	2	2178	2178
------------	---	------	------

Preeditd month of birth

Control card item 24

U All persons, including children

V -9 .Not answered

D U-BRTHYR	4	2180	2180
------------	---	------	------

Preeditd year of birth.

Control card item 24

U All persons, including children

V -009 .Not answered

V 1900 .Born 1900 or earlier

D U-PNPT	3	2184	2184
----------	---	------	------

Preeditd person number of parent.

Control card item 25

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -09 .Not answered

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D U-MS	1	2187	2187
Preeditd marital status.			
Control card item 26A			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Married - spouse present	
V	2	.Married - spouse absent	
V	3	.Widowed	
V	4	.Divorced	
V	5	.Separated	
V	6	.Never married	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U-PNSP	3	2188	2188
Preeditd person number of spouse			
Control card item 26B			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	-09	.Not answered	
V	000	.Not applicable	
D U-PNGD	3	2191	2191
Preeditd person number of designated parent or guardian.			
Control card item 27			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	-09	.Not answered	
V	000	.Not applicable	
D U-SEX	1	2194	2194
Preeditd sex code.			
Control card item 28			
U All persons, including children			
V	1	.Male	
V	2	.Female	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U-RACE	1	2195	2195
Preeditd race code.			
Control card item 29			
U All persons, including children			
V	1	.White	
V	2	.Black	
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	
V	5	.Other	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U-ORIGIN	2	2196	2196
Uneditd ethnic origin code.			
Control card item 30			
U All persons, including children			
V	-9	.Not answered	
V	01	.German	
V	02	.English	
V	03	.Irish	
V	04	.French	
V	05	.Italian	
V	06	.Scottish	
V	07	.Polish	
V	08	.Dutch	
V	09	.Swedish	
V	10	.Norwegian	
V	11	.Russian	
V	12	.Ukrainian	
V	13	.Welsh	
V	14	.Mexican-American	
V	15	.Chicano	
V	16	.Mexican	
V	17	.Puerto Rican	
V	18	.Cuban	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	19	.Central or South American	
		.(Spanish speaking)	
V	20	.Other Spanish	
V	21	.Afro-American (Black or Negro)	
V	30	.Another group not listed	
V	39	.Don't know	
D U-HIGRDE	2	2198	2198
Uneditd highest grade of school attended. Control card item 31A			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	-9	.Not answered	
	0	.Not applicable, did not attend, attended only kindergarten	
* 01-08		.Elementary	*
* 09-12		.High school	*
* 21-26		.College	*
*			*
D U-COMPL	1	2200	2200
Was highest grade completed.			
Uneditd - control card item 31B			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U-VET	1	2201	2201
Uneditd veteran status.			
Control card item 32A			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U-SRVDE	1	2202	2202
Uneditd period of service.			
Control card item 32B			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)	
V	2	.Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)	
V	3	.World war II (Sept'40-July'47)	
V	4	.World war I (Apr'17-Nov'18)	
V	5	.May 1975 or later	
V	6	.Other service	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U-AF	1	2203	2203
Currently in Armed Forces - uneditd control card item 32C			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
V	9	.Not answered	
D U-SSNDK	1	2204	2204
Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN') is not provided - uneditd control card item 33C			
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not answered, not applicable	
V	1	.Don't know	
V	2	.Refusal	
V	3	.None	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D PREV-ID	9	2205	2205
Unique scrambled combination of the previous psu, segment, and serial number. Applies only to persons in an original sample unit who joined another sample unit.			
U	All persons, including children		
D PREV-ROT	1	2214	2214
Rotation in which this person was interviewed before leaving another sample unit and joining this one.			
U	All persons, including children		
D SC0064	2	2215	2215
Previous identification entry address ID. Applies only to persons in an original sample unit who joined another sample unit.			
U	All persons, including children		
V	00 .Not in universe		
D SC0066	3	2217	2217
Previous identification person number. Applies only to persons in an original sample unit who joined another sample unit.			
U	All persons, including children		
V	00 .Not in universe		
D HCHANGE1	1	2220	2220
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition over the 4 reference months or in the 5th month up until date of interview. A change in address is not reflected in this field unless the composition of the group living together changes as a result. The first field is always "1". For each succeeding month the value of the field is the same as for the preceding month if there has been no change in composition. If a change has occurred, the field for the following month is one greater than the field for the preceding month. Month 1. Range = 1			
U	All persons, including children		
D HCHANGE2	1	2221	2221
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 2. Range = 1,2			
U	All persons, including children		
D HCHANGE3	1	2222	2222
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 3. Range = 1,3			
U	All persons, including children		
D HCHANGE4	1	2223	2223
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 4. Range = 1,4			
U	All persons, including children		
D HCHANGE5	1	2224	2224
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Interview date.			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Range = 1,5			
U	All persons, including children		
D FCHANGE1	1	2225	2225
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition from one month to the next. These fields only relate to primary and unrelated secondary families and to primary and secondary individuals. To determine change in related subfamilies see 'S-CHANGE' below. The values of the fields for the respective months are determined in the same manner as for 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1			
U	All persons, including children		
D FCHANGE2	1	2226	2226
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 2. Range = 1,2			
U	All persons, including children		
D FCHANGE3	1	2227	2227
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 3. Range = 1,3			
U	All persons, including children		
D FCHANGE4	1	2228	2228
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 4. Range = 1,4			
U	All persons, including children		
D SCHANGE1	1	2229	2229
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition from month to month. If, during any month, the person is not a member of a related subfamily, the value of the field for the corresponding month is '0'. For members of subfamilies the values in the fields are derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1			
U	All persons, including children		
D SCHANGE2	1	2230	2230
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 2. Range = 1,2			
U	All persons, including children		
D SCHANGE3	1	2231	2231
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 3. Range = 1,3			
U	All persons, including children		
D SCHANGE4	1	2232	2232
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 4. Range = 1,4			
U	All persons, including children		

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
* * Income aggregates by months 1-4 *			
D PPTOTIN1	8	2233	2233
Total persons income for month 1. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PPTOTIN2	8	2241	2241
Total persons income for month 2. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PPTOTIN3	8	2249	2249
Total persons income for month 3. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PPTOTIN4	8	2257	2257
Total persons income for month 4. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-EARN1	7	2265	2265
Total persons earned income for month 1. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-EARN2	7	2272	2272
Total persons earned income for month 2. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-EARN3	7	2279	2279
Total persons earned income for month 3. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-EARN4	7	2286	2286
Total persons earned income for month 4. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-PROP1	8	2293	2293
Total property (asset) income for month 1. In dollars. Range = -1500000, 1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-PROP2	8	2301	2301
Total property (asset) income for month 2. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-PROP3	8	2309	2309
Total property (asset) income for month 3. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-PRCP4	8	2317	2317
Total property (asset) income for month 4. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-TRAN1	7	2325	2325
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
for month 1. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-TRAN2	7	2332	2332
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 2. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-TRAN3	7	2339	2339
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 3. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PP-TRAN4	7	2346	2346
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 4. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PPOTHER1	7	2353	2353
Total persons other income for month 1. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PPOTHER2	7	2360	2360
Total persons other income for month 2. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PPOTHER3	7	2367	2367
Total persons other income for month 3. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D PPOTHER4	7	2374	2374
Total persons other income for month 4. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
* * Reciprocity/asset arrays *			
D RECIPSUM	75	2381	2381
Income reciprocity summary. There are 75 fields allocated for this summary. Character location is listed beside each field used. Fields not used are zero filled.			
*2381.Social security			
*2382.Railroad retirement			
*2383.Federal Supplemental Security Inc			
*2385.State unemployment compensation			
*2386.Supplemental unemployment benefits			
*2387.Other unemployment compensation			
*2388.Veterans compensation or pensions			
*2390.Workers compensation			
*2392.Employer or union temporary			
*2393.Payments from a sickness, * accident, or disability insurance			
* policy purchased on your own			
*2400.Aid to families with dependent			
* children (AFDC, ADC)			
*2401.General assistance or general			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
* relief			
*2403.Foster child care payments			
*2404.Other welfare			
*2405.WIC			
*2407.Food stamps			
*2408.Child support payments			
*2409.Alimony payments			
*2410.Pension from company or union			
*2411.Federal civil service or other			
* Federal civilian employee pensions			
*2412.U.S. military retirement pay			
*2414.State government pensions			
*2415.Local government pensions			
*2416.Income from paid up life insurance			
* policies or annuities			
*2417.Estates and trusts			
*2418.Other payments for retirement,			
* disability or survivor			
*2420.GI bill education benefits			
*2430.Income assistance from a			
* charitable group			
*2431.Money from relatives or friends			
*2432.Lump sum payments			
*2433.Income from roomers or boarders			
*2434.National guard or reserve pay			
*2435.Incidental or casual earnings			
*2436.Other cash income not included			
* elsewhere			
*2455.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS			
* codes 4,9,11,22,33)			
* The possible answers in each			
* field (1-75) are listed below:			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not applicable			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D ASSETSUM 13 2456 2456			
Asset ownership summary. There are 13			
(1-digit) fields defined below.			
Character location is listed beside			
each field.			
*2456.ISS Code 100 - savings accounts			
*2457.ISS Code 101 - money market			
* accounts			
*2458.ISS Code 102 - certificates of			
* deposit			
*2459.ISS Code 103 - now accounts			
*2460.ISS Code 104 - money market funds			
*2461.ISS Code 105 - U.S. government			
* securities			
*2462.ISS Code 106 - municipal or			
* corporate bonds			
*2463.ISS Code 107 - other interest			
* earning assets			
*2464.ISS Code 110 - stocks or mutual			
* funds			
*2465.ISS Code 120 - rental property			
*2466.ISS Code 130 - mortgages			
*2467.ISS Code 140 - royalties			
*2468.ISS Code 150 - other financial			
* investments			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not applicable			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
*			*

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
* Employment status recode by months			*
* 1-4			*
D ESR-1 1 2469 2469			
Employment status recode for month			
1 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not applicable			
V 1 .With a job entire month, worked all			
.weeks			
V 2 .With a job entire month, missed one or			
.more weeks, no time on layoff			
V 3 .With a job entire month, missed one or			
.more weeks, spent time on layoff			
V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no time			
.spent looking or on layoff			
V 5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one			
.or more weeks looking or on layoff			
V 6 .No job during month, spent entire month			
.looking or on layoff			
V 7 .No job during month, spent one or more			
.weeks looking or on layoff			
V 8 .No job during month, no time spent			
.looking or on layoff			
D ESR-2 1 2470 2470			
Employment status recode for month 2 of			
the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not applicable			
V 1 .With a job entire month, worked all			
.weeks			
V 2 .With a job entire month, missed one or			
.more weeks, no time on layoff			
V 3 .With a job entire month, missed one or			
.more weeks, spent time on layoff			
V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no time			
.spent looking or on layoff			
V 5 .With job one or more weeks, spent one or			
.more weeks looking or on layoff			
V 6 .No job during month, spent entire month			
.looking or on layoff			
V 7 .No job during month, spent one or more			
.weeks looking or on layoff			
V 8 .No job during month, no time spent			
.looking or on layoff			
D ESR-3 1 2471 2471			
Employment status recode for month 3 of			
the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not applicable			
V 1 .With a job entire month, worked all			
.weeks			
V 2 .With a job entire month, missed one or			
.more weeks, no time on layoff			
V 3 .With a job entire month, missed one or			
.more weeks, spent time on layoff			
V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no time			
.spent looking or on layoff			
V 5 .With job one or more weeks, spent			
.one or more weeks looking or on layoff			
V 6 .No job during month, spent entire month			
.looking or on layoff			
V 7 .No job during month, spent one or more			
.weeks looking or on layoff			
V 8 .No job during month, no time spent			
.looking or on layoff			
D ESR-4 1 2472 2472			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Employment status recode for month 4 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.With a job entire month, worked all .weeks	
V	2	.With a job entire month, missed one or .more weeks, no time on layoff	
V	3	.With a job entire month, missed one or .more weeks, spent time on layoff	
V	4	.With job one or more weeks, no time .spent looking	
V	5	.With job one or more weeks, spent .looking or on layoff	
V	6	.No job during month, spent entire month .looking or on layoff	
V	7	.No job during month, spent one or more .weeks looking or on layoff	
V	8	.No job during month, no time spent .looking or on layoff	
* Recoded labor force and reciprocity * items by months 1-4			
D WKSPER1	1	2473	2473
Number of weeks in month 1 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	4	.Four weeks	
V	5	.Five weeks	
D WKSPER2	1	2474	2474
Number of weeks in month 2 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	4	.Four weeks	
V	5	.Five weeks	
D WKSPER3	1	2475	2475
Number of weeks in month 3 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	4	.Four weeks	
V	5	.Five weeks	
D WKSPER4	1	2476	2476
Number of weeks in month 4 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	4	.Four weeks	
V	5	.Five weeks	
D WKSJ81	1	2477	2477
Number of weeks with a job or business for month 1 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable .('have-job' = no)	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for months .with 5 weeks)	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D WKSJ82	1	2478	2478
Number of weeks with a job or business for month 2 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable .('have-job' = no)	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for months .with 5 weeks)	
D WKSJ83	1	2479	2479
Number of weeks with a job or business for month 3 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable .('have-job' = no)	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for months .with 5 weeks)	
D WKSJ84	1	2480	2480
Number of weeks with a job or business for month 4 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable .('have-job' = no)	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for months .with 5 weeks)	
D WKWJOB	18	2481	2481
Did this person have a job or business during this week of the reference period. There are 18 answer fields, one for each week of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not applicable ('have-job' = no)	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WKSJOP1	1	2499	2499
Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 1 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable .('have-job' = no)	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for months .with 5 weeks)	
D WKSJOP2	1	2500	2500
Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 2 of the reference period.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			.('have-job' = no)
V	1		.1 week
V	2		.2 weeks
V	3		.3 weeks
V	4		.4 weeks
V	5		.5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)
D WKSOWP3	1	2501	2501
			Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.0 weeks or not applicable .('have-job' = no)
V	1		.1 week
V	2		.2 weeks
V	3		.3 weeks
V	4		.4 weeks
V	5		.5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)
D WKSOWP4	1	2502	2502
			Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.0 weeks or not applicable .('have-job' = no)
V	1		.1 week
V	2		.2 weeks
V	3		.3 weeks
V	4		.4 weeks
V	5		.5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)
D WEEKSAB	18	2503	2503
			Was this person with a job or business but without pay for this week of the reference period. There are 18 answer fields, one for each week of the reference period.
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D WKSLOK1	1	2521	2521
			Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 1 of the reference period.
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.None or not applicable
V	1		.1 week
V	2		.2 weeks
V	3		.3 weeks
V	4		.4 weeks
V	5		.5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)
D WKSLOK2	1	2522	2522
			Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.None or not applicable
V	1		.1 week
V	2		.2 weeks
V	3		.3 weeks
V	4		.4 weeks

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	5		.5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)
D WKSLOK3	1	2523	2523
			Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.None or not applicable
V	1		.1 week
V	2		.2 weeks
V	3		.3 weeks
V	4		.4 weeks
V	5		.5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)
D WKSLOK4	1	2524	2524
			Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.None or not applicable
V	1		.1 week
V	2		.2 weeks
V	3		.3 weeks
V	4		.4 weeks
V	5		.5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)
D WEEKSLK	18	2525	2525
			Was this person looking for work or on layoff during this week of the reference period. There are 18 answer fields, one for each week of the reference period.
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D CARECOV1	1	2543	2543
			Is this person covered by medicare for month 1 of the reference period
U Persons	65		years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D CARECOV2	1	2544	2544
			Is this person covered by medicare for month 2 of the reference period
U Persons	65		years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D CARECOV3	1	2545	2545
			Is this person covered by medicare for month 3 of the reference period
U Persons	65		years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D CARECOV4	1	2546	2546
			Is this person covered by medicare for month 4 of the reference period
U Persons	65		years old or older and

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
disabled persons 15-64 years old			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D MEDICAID	1	2547	2547
Is this person covered by medicaid			
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D CAIDCOV1	1	2548	2548
Was this person covered by medicaid for month 1 of the reference period			
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D CAIDCOV2	1	2549	2549
Was this person covered by medicaid for month 2 of the reference period			
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D CAIDCOV3	1	2550	2550
Was this person covered by medicaid for month 3 of the reference period			
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D CAIDCOV4	1	2551	2551
Was this person covered by medicaid for month 4 of the reference period			
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WICCOV1	1	2552	2552
Was this person covered by WIC for month 1 of the reference period			
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WICCOV2	1	2553	2553
Was this person covered by WIC for month 2 of the reference period			
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.No	
D WICCOV3	1	2554	2554
Was this person covered by WIC for month 3 of the reference period			
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WICCOV4	1	2555	2555
Was this person covered by WIC for month 4 of the reference period			
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WICVAL1	4	2556	2556
Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.			
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0000	.Not applicable	
D WICVAL2	4	2560	2560
Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.			
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0000	.Not applicable	
D WICVAL3	4	2564	2564
Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.			
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0000	.Not applicable	
D WICVAL4	4	2568	2568
Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.			
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0000	.Not applicable	
D HIIND	1	2572	2572
Is this person covered by health insurance			
U	All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D HIMNTH1	1	2573	2573
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 1			
U All persons, including children			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D HIMNTH2	1	2574	2574
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 2			
U All persons, including children			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D HIMNTH3	1	2575	2575
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 3			
U All persons, including children			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D HIMNTH4	1	2576	2576
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 4			
U All persons, including children			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D INCSOURC	20	2577	2577
Income source code (10 answer fields of 2-characters each). Source of income for this person			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Social security
V	2		.Railroad retirement
V	3		.Federal supplemental security income
V	5		.State unemployment compensation
V	6		.Supplemental unemployment benefits
V	7		.Other unemployment compensation
V	8		.Veterans compensation or pensions
V	0		.Workers compensation
V	2		.Employer or union temporary sickness policy
V	3		.Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
V	0		.Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC, ADC)
V	1		.General assistance or general relief
V	3		.Foster child care payments
V	4		.Other welfare
V	5		.WIC
V	7		.Food stamps
V	8		.Child support payments
V	9		.Alimony payments
V	0		.Pension from company or union
V	1		.Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
V	2		.U.S. military retirement pay
V	4		.State government pensions
V	5		.Local government pensions
V	6		.Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities
V	7		.Estates and trusts
V	8		.Other payments for retirement,

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			.disability, or survivor
V	0		.GI bill education benefits
V	0		.Income assistance from a charitable group
V	1		.Money from relatives or friends
V	2		.Lump sum payments
V	3		.Income from roomers or boarders
V	4		.National guard or reserve pay
V	5		.Incidental or casual earnings
V	6		.Other cash income not included elsewhere
V	5		.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS codes 4,9,11,22,33)
D ASTSOURC	39	2597	2597
Asset source code (13 answer fields of 3-characters each) asset belonging to this person			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	000		.Not applicable
V	100		.Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
V	101		.Money market deposit accounts
V	102		.Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates
V	103		.NOW, super NOW, or other interest earning checking accounts
V	104		.Money market funds
V	105		.U.S. government securities
V	106		.Municipal or corporate bonds
V	107		.Other interest earning assets
V	110		.Stocks or mutual fund shares
V	120		.Rental property
V	130		.Mortgages
V	140		.Royalties
V	150		.Other financial investments
*			*
* The following are coverage recodes. *			
* If this person was covered by pro-			
* gram reciprocity on another question-			
* naire, these flags are set. By *			
* months 1-4 *			
D VETS1	1	2636	2636
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D VETS2	1	2637	2637
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D VETS3	1	2638	2638
Was this person covered by veterans			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
payments during month 3 of the reference period			
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	VETS4	1	2639 2639
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 4 of the reference period			
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	AFDC1	1	2640 2640
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 1 of the reference period			
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	AFDC2	1	2641 2641
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 2 of the reference period			
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	AFDC3	1	2642 2642
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 3 of the reference period			
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	AFDC4	1	2643 2643
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 4 of the reference period			
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	FOODSTP1	1	2644 2644
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 1 of the reference period			
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D	FOODSTP2	1	2645 2645
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 2 of the reference period			
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	FOODSTP3	1	2646 2646
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 3 of the reference period			
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	FOODSTP4	1	2647 2647
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 4 of the reference period			
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	GENASST1	1	2648 2648
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 1 of the reference period			
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	GENASST2	1	2649 2649
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 2 of the reference period			
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	GENASST3	1	2650 2650
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 3 of the reference period			
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	GENASST4	1	2651 2651
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 4 of the reference period			
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D FOSTKID1	1	2652	2652
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 1 of the reference period			
U All persons, no age limitation			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D FOSTKID2	1	2653	2653
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 2 of the reference period			
U All persons, no age limitation			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D FOSTKID3	1	2654	2654
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 3 of the reference period			
U All persons, no age limitation			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D FOSTKID4	1	2655	2655
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 4 of the reference period			
U All persons, no age limitation			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OTHWELF1	1	2656	2656
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OTHWELF2	1	2657	2657
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OTHWELF3	1	2658	2658
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0	.Not applicable	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OTHWELF4	1	2659	2659
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SOCSEC1	1	2660	2660
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 1 of the reference period			
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SOCSEC2	1	2661	2661
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 2 of the reference period			
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SOCSEC3	1	2662	2662
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 3 of the reference period			
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SOCSEC4	1	2663	2663
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 4 of the reference period			
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D RAILRD1	1	2664	2664
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 1 of the reference period			
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D RAILRD2	1	2665	2665
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 2 of the reference period			
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D RAILRD3	1	2666	2666
Was this person covered by railroad			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
retirement payments during month 3 of the reference period			
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D RAILRD4	1	2667	2667
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 4 of the reference period			
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
* Cover page section *			
D IT7A	1	2668	2668
Preedited ques. item 7A - persons interview status			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Self	
V	2	.Proxy	
D IT7B	3	2669	2669
Unedited ques. item 7B - person number of proxy. Range = 0,999			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D IT7C	1	2672	2672
Preedited persons noninterview status ques. item 7C			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.Type Z refusal	
V	2	.Type Z other	
D IT3MTH	2	2673	2673
Unedited month of interview - ques. item 8. Range = 0,12			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D ITEDAY	2	2675	2675
Unedited day of interview - ques. item 8. Range = 0,31			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D IT98	3	2677	2677
Unedited total interview time in minutes. ques. item 98. Range = 0,999			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D IT108	3	2680	2680
Unedited total clerical review time in minutes. Ques. item 108			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D IT118	3	2683	2683
Unedited total pre-interview time for transcription. Questionnaire item 118			
U All persons, including children			
D IT12	1	2686	2686
Phone interview. Questionnaire item 12			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older			
D SC0900	1	2687	2687
Check item N Does ...'s person number begin with a ... (4--Wave 4; 5--Wave 5; 6--Wave 6; 7--Wave 7; etc.)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1000	
D SC0901	1	2688	2688
Was ... missed when household members were listed for wave 1			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1000	
V	2	.No	
D SC0902	1	2689	2689
Was ... living in any of the kinds of places listed on this card (See SC0904 below for kinds of places)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC0906	
D SC0904	1	2690	2690
Which code on this card represents the kind of place ... was living in on reference date			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Armed Forces barracks - skip to .SC1000	
V	2	.Outside the United States - skip to .SC1000	
V	3	.Nonhousehold setting - skip to SC1000	
D SC0906	1	2691	2691
Was ... living alone on reference date			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1000	
V	2	.No	
D SC0908	1	2692	2692
How many people was ... living with on reference date			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	.Not in universe		
	.1 .1 person		
	.2 .2 people		
	.3 .3 people		
	.4 .4 people		
	.5 .5 people		
	.6 .6 people		
	.7 .7 people		
	.8 .8 people		
	.9 .9 or more people		
D SC0910	1	2693	2693
Was ... the owner or renter of the residence where ... was living on reference date			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1000	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.No	
D SC0912	1	2694	2694
How is ... related to the person who owned or rented the residence where ... was living on reference date			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Husband	
V	2	.Wife	
V	3	.Own child (son or daughter)	
V	4	.Parent	
V	5	.Brother/sister	
V	6	.Other relative	
V	7	.Nonrelative	
* Labor force and reciprocity section *			
D SC1000	1	2695	2695
During the 4-month period did ... have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1056	
V	2	.No	
D SC1002	1	2696	2696
Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1048	
* The next 19 fields (SC1004 through SC1040) are possible answers to the question: *			
* In which weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job *			
D SC1004	1	2697	2697
All weeks in reference period			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as looking or on layoff all weeks in reference period or .not in universe based on response to SC1002	
V	1	.Marked as looking or on layoff all weeks in reference period	
D SC1006	1	2698	2698
First week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1008	1	2699	2699
Second week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or on	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
.layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002			
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1010	1	2700	2700
Third week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1012	1	2701	2701
Fourth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1014	1	2702	2702
Fifth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1016	1	2703	2703
Sixth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1018	1	2704	2704
Seventh week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1020	1	2705	2705
Eighth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1022	1	2706	2706
Ninth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1024	1	2707	2707
Tenth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1026	1	2708	2708

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Eleventh week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1028	1	2709	2709
Twelfth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1030	1	2710	2710
Thirteenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1032	1	2711	2711
Fourteenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1034	1	2712	2712
Fifteenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1036	1	2713	2713
Sixteenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1038	1	2714	2714
Seventeenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1040	1	2715	2715
Eighteenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or on .layoff or not in universe based on .response to SC1002	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on layoff	
D SC1042	1	2716	2716
Could ... have taken a job during any of those weeks			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1046	
V	2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SC1044	1	2717	2717
What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Already had a job	
V	2	.Temporary illness	
V	3	.School	
V	4	.Other	
D SC1046	1	2718	2718
Check item R1			
Is the "all" box marked in SC1004			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1240	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1050	
D SC1048	1	2719	2719
Were there any weeks in the 4-month period when ... wanted a job			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1052	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1248	
D SC1050	1	2720	2720
There were weeks that ... did not work or look for work . Did ... want a job in those weeks			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1240	
D SC1052	1	2721	2721
Could ... have taken a job in those weeks if one had been offered			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1240	
D SC1054	2	2722	2722
During the weeks that ... wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason ... was not looking			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-1	.DK - skip to SC1240	
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.Believes no work available in line .of work or area - skip to SC1240	
V	02	.Couldn't find any work - skip to .SC1240	
V	03	.Lacks necessary schooling, training, .skills, or experience - skip to SC1240	
V	04	.Employers think too young or too .old - skip to SC1240	
V	05	.Other personal handicap in finding .job - skip to SC1240	
V	06	.Can't arrange child care - skip to SC1240	
V	07	.Family responsibilities - skip to SC1240	
V	08	.In school or other training - skip to .SC1240	
V	09	.Ill health, physical disability - skip .to SC1240	
V	10	.Other - skip to SC1240	
D SC1056	1	2724	2724

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during each of the weeks in this period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1100 through SC1134	
D SC1058	1	2725	2725
Was ... absent without pay from ... 's job or business for any full weeks during the 4-month period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1230	
* The next 19 fields (SC1060 through * SC1096) are possible answers to * the question: * * In which weeks was ... absent * without pay *			
D SC1060	1	2726	2726
All weeks in reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay .for all weeks in reference period or not .in universe based on response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1062	1	2727	2727
First week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1064	1	2728	2728
Second week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1066	1	2729	2729
Third week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1068	1	2730	2730
Fourth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1070	1	2731	2731
Fifth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
.pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058			
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1072	1	2732	2732
Sixth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1074	1	2733	2733
Seventh week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1076	1	2734	2734
Eighth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1078	1	2735	2735
Ninth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1080	1	2736	2736
Tenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1082	1	2737	2737
Eleventh week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1084	1	2738	2738
Twelfth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1086	1	2739	2739
Thirteenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1088	1	2740	2740
Fourteenth week			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0			.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058
V 1			.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1090	1	2741	2741
			Fifteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0			.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058
V 1			.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1092	1	2742	2742
			Sixteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0			.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058
V 1			.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1094	1	2743	2743
			Seventeenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0			.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058
V 1			.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1096	1	2744	2744
			Eighteenth week
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0			.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1058
V 1			.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1098	1	2745	2745
			What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0			.Not in universe
V 1			.On layoff - skip to SC1230
V 2			.Own illness - skip to SC1230
V 3			.On vacation - skip to SC1230
V 4			.Bad weather - skip to SC1230
V 5			.Labor dispute - skip to SC1230
V 6			.New job to begin within 30 days - .skip to SC1230
V 7			.Other - skip to SC1230
*			*
* The next 18 fields (SC1100 through			*
* SC1134) are possible answers to the			*
* question:			*
*			*
* In which weeks did ... have a job			*
* or business			*
*			*
D SC1100	1	2746	2746
			First week
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0			.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056
V 1			.Marked as a week having a job .or business

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SC1102	1	2747	2747
			Second week
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0			.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056
V 1			.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1104	1	2748	2748
			Third week
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0			.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056
V 1			.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1106	1	2749	2749
			Fourth week
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0			.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056
V 1			.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1108	1	2750	2750
			Fifth week
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0			.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056
V 1			.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1110	1	2751	2751
			Sixth week
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0			.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .Based on response to SC1056
V 1			.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1112	1	2752	2752
			Seventh week
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0			.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056
V 1			.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1114	1	2753	2753
			Eighth week
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0			.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056
V 1			.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1116	1	2754	2754
			Ninth week
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0			.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1118	1	2755	2755
Tenth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1120	1	2756	2756
Eleventh week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1122	1	2757	2757
Twelfth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1124	1	2758	2758
Thirteenth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1126	1	2759	2759
Fourteenth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1128	1	2760	2760
Fifteenth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1130	1	2761	2761
Sixteenth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1132	1	2762	2762
Seventeenth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		.or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1134	1	2763	2763
Eighteenth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a job .or business or not in universe .based on response to SC1056	
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business	
D SC1136	1	2764	2764
Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1176	
*			*
* The next 18 fields (SC1138 through			
* SC1172) are possible answers to the			
* question:			
* In which weeks was ... absent			
* without pay			
*			
D SC1138	1	2765	2765
First week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1136	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1140	1	2766	2766
Second week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1136	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1142	1	2767	2767
Third week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1136	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1144	1	2768	2768
Fourth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1136	
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay	
D SC1146	1	2769	2769
Fifth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
.response to SC1136			
V	1		.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1148	1	2770	2770
Sixth week			
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1136
V	1		.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1150	1	2771	2771
Seventh week			
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1136
V	1		.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1152	1	2772	2772
Eighth week			
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1136
V	1		.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1154	1	2773	2773
Ninth week			
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1136
V	1		.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1156	1	2774	2774
Tenth week			
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1136
V	1		.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1158	1	2775	2775
Eleventh week			
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1136
V	1		.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1160	1	2776	2776
Twelfth week			
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1136
V	1		.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1162	1	2777	2777
Thirteenth week			
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1136
V	1		.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1164	1	2778	2778
Fourteenth week			
U Persons	15		years old or older

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0		.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1136
V	1		.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1166	1	2779	2779
Fifteenth week			
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1136
V	1		.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1168	1	2780	2780
Sixteenth week			
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1136
V	1		.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1170	1	2781	2781
Seventeenth week			
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1136
V	1		.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1172	1	2782	2782
Eighteenth week			
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a week absent without .pay or not in universe based on .response to SC1136
V	1		.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1174	1	2783	2783
What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks			
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.On layoff
V	2		.Own illness
V	3		.On vacation
V	4		.Bad weather
V	5		.Labor dispute
V	6		.New job to begin within 30 days
V	7		.Other
D SC1176	1	2784	2784
Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff			
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to SC1222
* The next 19 fields (SC1178 through * SC1214) are possible answers to the * question: * In which of these weeks was ... * looking for work or on layoff from * a job			
D SC1178	1	2785	2785

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
All weeks without a job in reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not marked as looking for work or on .layoff from a job for all weeks without .a job in reference period or not in .universe based on response to SC1176
V	1		.Marked as looking for work or on .layoff from a job for all weeks without .a job in reference period
D SC1180	1	2786	2786
First week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176
V	1		.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job
D SC1182	1	2787	2787
Second week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176
V	1		.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job
D SC1184	1	2788	2788
Third week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176
V	1		.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job
D SC1186	1	2789	2789
Fourth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176
V	1		.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job
D SC1188	1	2790	2790
Fifth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176
V	1		.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job
D SC1190	1	2791	2791
Sixth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176
V	1		.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job
D SC1192	1	2792	2792
Seventh week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
.universe based on response to SC1176			
V	1		.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job
D SC1194	1	2793	2793
Eighth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176
V	1		.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job
D SC1196	1	2794	2794
Ninth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176
V	1		.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job
D SC1198	1	2795	2795
Tenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176
V	1		.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job
D SC1200	1	2796	2796
Eleventh week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176
V	1		.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job
D SC1202	1	2797	2797
Twelfth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176
V	1		.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job
D SC1204	1	2798	2798
Thirteenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176
V	1		.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job
D SC1206	1	2799	2799
Fourteenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176
V	1		.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job
D SC1208	1	2800	2800
Fifteenth week			
U Persons 15 years old or older			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job	
D SC1210	1	2801	2801
Sixteenth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job	
D SC1212	1	2802	2802
Seventeenth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job	
D SC1214	1	2803	2803
Eighteenth week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for work .or on layoff from a job or not in .universe based on response to SC1176	
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for work or .on layoff from a job	
D SC1216	1	2804	2804
Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1220	
V	2	.No	
D SC1218	1	2805	2805
What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Already had a job	
V	2	.Temporary illness	
V	3	.School	
V	4	.Other	
D SC1220	1	2806	2806
Check item R2			
Is each week of the 4-month period marked as "with a job or business" or "looking for work or on layoff"			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1230	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1224	
D SC1222	1	2807	2807
Did ... want a job in those weeks when ... did not have one			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1226	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1230	
D SC1224	1	2808	2808

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
There were weeks in this period when ... did not have a job and was not looking for a job . Did ... want a job in those weeks			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1230	
D SC1226	1	2809	2809
Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1230	
D SC1228	2	2810	2810
During the weeks that ... wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason ... was not looking			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.Believes no work available in .line of work or area	
V	02	.Couldn't find any work	
V	03	.Lacks necessary schooling, .training, skills, or experience	
V	04	.Employers think too young or .too old	
V	05	.Other personal handicap in .finding job	
V	06	.Can't arrange child care	
V	07	.Family responsibilities	
V	08	.In school or other training	
V	09	.Ill health, physical disability	
V	10	.Other	
D SC1230	2	2812	2812
In the weeks that ... worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did ... usually work per week Range = -9,99			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	-9	.Not in universe	
V	00	.None - skip to SC1239	
D SC1232	1	2814	2814
Check item R3			
Did ... usually work 35 or more hours per week			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1236	
D SC1234	1	2815	2815
Did ... work less than 35 hours in any of the weeks that ... worked during this period			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1239	
D SC1236	2	2816	2816
In how many weeks did ... work less than 35 hours during this 4-month period. Range = -5,18			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older	15		
V -5 .All weeks in reference period			
V 00 .Not in universe			
D SC1238	1	2818	2818
What was the main reason ... worked less than 35 hours in those weeks			
U Persons 15 years old or older	15		
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Could not find a full-time job			
V 2 .Wanted to work part-time			
V 3 .Health condition or disability			
V 4 .Normal working hours are less than 35 hours			
V 5 .Slack work or material shortage			
V 6 .Other			
D SC1239	1	2819	2819
Check item R4			
The response to SC1058 is ...			
U Persons 15 years old or older	15		
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes (or blank)			
V 2 .No - skip to SC1244			
D SC1240	1	2820	2820
During this 4-month period, did ... receive any state unemployment compensation payments			
U Persons 15 years old or older	15		
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No - skip to SC1244			
D SC1242	1	2821	2821
During this period, did ... also receive any supplemental unemployment benefits (sub)			
U Persons 15 years old or older	15		
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D SC1244	1	2822	2822
Check item R5			
Is "worked" marked on the ISS list			
U Persons 15 years old or older	15		
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No skip to SC1248			
D SC1246	1	2823	2823
During this 4-month period did ... receive any worker's compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury			
U Persons 15 years old or older	15		
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D SC1248	1	2824	2824
Check item R6			
Was an interview obtained for ... last reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older	15		
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No - skip to SC1330			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SC1250	1	2825	2825
Check item R7			
Are any income types listed in the income roster			
U Persons 15 years old or older	15		
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No - skip to SC1284			
D SC1251	1	2826	2826
The last time we obtained information, ... had received ... incomes during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly			
U Persons 15 years old or older	15		
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D SC1252	2	2827	2827
Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1			
U Persons 15 years old or older	15		
V 00 .Not in universe			
D SC1254	1	2829	2829
In this reference period, did... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1252)			
U Persons 15 years old or older	15		
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D SC1255	1	2830	2830
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1252)			
U Persons 15 years old or older	15		
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Should not have been listed			
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been			
D SC1256	2	2831	2831
Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1			
U Persons 15 years old or older	15		
V 00 .Not in universe			
D SC1258	1	2833	2833
In this reference period, did... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1256)			
U Persons 15 years old or older	15		
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D SC1259	1	2834	2834
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1256)			
U Persons 15 years old or older	15		
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Should not have been listed			
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been			
D SC1260	2	2835	2835
Income code. Code from Income			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Source List. See appendix A-1.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	00		.Not in universe
D SC1262	1	2837	2837
In this reference period, did ...			
get income from ... (code indicated			
in SC1260)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SC1263	1	2838	2838
In the previous reference period,			
did ... get income from ... (code			
indicated in SC1260)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Should not have been listed
V	2		.Was not listed, should have been
D SC1264	2	2839	2839
Income code. Code from Income			
Source List. See appendix A-1			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	00		.Not in universe
D SC1266	1	2841	2841
In this reference period, did ...			
get income from ... (code indicated			
in SC1264)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SC1267	1	2842	2842
In the previous reference period,			
did ... get income from ... (code			
indicated in SC1264)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Should not have been listed
V	2		.Was not listed; should have been
D SC1268	2	2843	2843
Income code. Code from Income			
Source List. See appendix A-1			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	00		.Not in universe
D SC1270	1	2845	2845
In this reference period, did ...			
get income from ... (code indicated			
in SC1268)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SC1271	1	2846	2846
In the previous reference period,			
did ... get income from ... (code			
indicated in SC1268)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Should not have been listed
V	2		.Was not listed; should have been

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SC1272	2	2847	2847
Income code. Code from Income			
Source List. See appendix A-1			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	00		.Not in universe
D SC1274	1	2849	2849
In this reference period, did ...			
get income from ... (code indicated			
in SC1272)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SC1275	1	2850	2850
In the previous reference period,			
did ... get income from ... (code			
indicated in SC1272)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Should not have been listed
V	2		.Was not listed; should have been
D SC1276	2	2851	2851
Income code. Code from Income			
Source List. See appendix A-1			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	00		.Not in universe
D SC1278	1	2853	2853
In this reference period, did ...			
get income from ... (code indicated			
in SC1276)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SC1279	1	2854	2854
In the previous reference period,			
did ... get income from ... (code			
indicated in SC1276)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Should not have been listed
V	2		.Was not listed; should have been
D SC1280	2	2855	2855
Income code. Code from Income			
Source List. See appendix A-1			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	00		.Not in universe
D SC1282	1	2857	2857
In this reference period, did ...			
get income from ... (code indicated			
in SC1280)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SC1283	1	2858	2858
In the previous reference period,			
did ... get income from ... (code			
indicated in SC1280)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Should not have been listed

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been	
D SC1284	1	2859	2859
		Did ... get any income from the Federal government	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1296	
*			*
*		The next 3 fields (SC1286 through	*
*		SC1290) are possible answers to	*
*		the questions:	*
*			*
*		The income that ... received from	*
*		the Federal government was called	*
*		...; anything else (SC1292)	*
*			*
D SC1286	1	2860	2860
		Social Security	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1284	
V	1	.Marked as kind of income	
D SC1288	1	2861	2861
		Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1284	
V	1	.Marked as kind of income	
D SC1290	1	2862	2862
		A serviceman's or widow's pension from the Veteran's Administration (VA)	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1284	
V	1	.Marked as kind of income	
D SC1292	1	2863	2863
		Anything else	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1284	
V	1	.Marked as kind of income	
D SC1294	2	2864	2864
		The income that ... received from the Federal government was called Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	00	.Not in universe	
D SC1296	1	2866	2866
		Did ... receive any (other) pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.No - skip to SC1324	
*			*
*		The next 10 fields (SC1298 through	*
*		SC1320) are possible answers to	*
*		the questions:	*
*			*
*		What was the source of this ...	*
*		income; anything else (SC1322)	*
*			*
D SC1298	1	2867	2867
		U.S. government railroad retirement	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1296	
V	1	.Marked as a source of income	
D SC1302	1	2868	2868
		Worker's compensation	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1296	
V	1	.Marked as a source of income	
D SC1304	1	2869	2869
		Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1296	
V	1	.Marked as a source of income	
D SC1306	1	2870	2870
		Pension from company or union	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1296	
V	1	.Marked as a source of income	
D SC1308	1	2871	2871
		Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1296	
V	1	.Marked as a source of income	
D SC1310	1	2872	2872
		U.S. military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veteran's Administration)	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1296	
V	1	.Marked as a source of income	
D SC1314	1	2873	2873
		State government pension	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1296	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Marked as a source of income	
D SC1316	1	2874	2874
		Local government pension	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income	
		.or not in universe based on	
		.response to SC1296	
V	1	.Marked as a source of income	
D SC1318	1	2875	2875
		Income from paid-up life insurance	
		policies or annuities	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income	
		.or not in universe based on	
		.response to SC1296	
V	1	.Marked as a source of income	
D SC1320	1	2876	2876
		Other or don't know	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income	
		.or not in universe based on	
		.response to SC1296	
V	1	.Marked as a source of income	
D SC1322	2	2877	2877
		What was the source of this ...	
		income; anything else. Code	
		from Income Source List. See	
		appendix A-1.	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	00	.Not in universe	
D SC1324	1	2879	2879
		Check item R8	
		Is "Medicare" marked for ... on	
		control card item 47	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1474	
V	2	.No	
D SC1326	1	2880	2880
		Check item R9	
		Is "disabled" marked for ... on	
		control card item 47	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1462	
V	2	.No	
D SC1328	1	2881	2881
		Check item R10	
		Is ... 65 years of age or over	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1462	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1474	
D SC1330	1	2882	2882
		Check item R11	
		Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed	
		Forces	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1340	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SC1332	2	2883	2883
		How long did ... serve on active	
		duty in the Armed Forces	
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces			
V	-1	.Dk	
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.Less than 6 months	
V	02	.6 to 23 months	
V	03	.2 to 19 years	
V	04	.20 or more years	
D SC1334	2	2885	2885
		Does ... have a service connected	
		disability	
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces			
V	-1	.Dk	
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.Yes	
V	02	.No - skip to SC1338	
D SC1336	1	2887	2887
		What is ...'s VA percent disability	
		rating	
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.1-10 percent	
V	2	.11-29 percent	
V	3	.30-49 percent	
V	4	.50 percent	
V	5	.51-89 percent	
V	6	.90-99 percent	
V	7	.100 percent	
D SC1338	1	2888	2888
		During this 4-month period did ...	
		receive pension or compensation	
		payments from the veterans	
		administration	
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1340	1	2889	2889
		Check item R12	
		Is ... 18 years of age or over	
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1386	
D SC1342	1	2890	2890
		During this 4-month period did ...	
		receive any Social Security payments	
U Persons	18	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1350	
D SC1344	1	2891	2891
		Check item R13	
		Is ... 65 years of age or over	
U Persons	18	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1354	
V	2	.No	
D SC1346	2	2892	2892
		What is the reason ... is getting	
		Social Security - is it because ... is	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons 18-64 years old			
V -1 .Dk - skip to SC1354			
V 00 .Not in universe			
V 01 .Retired			
V 02 .Disabled			
V 03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child			
V 04 .Spouse or dependent child			
V 05 .Some other reason - skip to SC1354			
D SC1348 2 2894 2894			
Is there another reason ...			
receives Social Security			
U Persons 18-64 years old			
V -1 .Dk - skip to SC1354			
V 00 .Not in universe			
V 01 .Retired - skip to SC1354			
V 02 .Disabled - skip to SC1354			
V 03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child -			
.skip to SC1354			
V 04 .Spouse or dependent child -			
.skip to SC1354			
V 05 .No other reason - skip to SC1354			
D SC1350 1 2896 2896			
Check item R14			
Is ... the designated parent or			
guardian of children under 18 who			
live in this household			
U Persons 18-64 years old			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No - skip to SC1354			
D SC1352 1 2897 2897			
During the 4-month period did ...			
receive any Social Security			
payments, especially for ...'s			
children (under 18)			
U Persons 18-64 years old			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D SC1354 1 2898 2898			
During this 4-month period did ...			
receive any supplemental security income			
(SSI) payments from the U.S. government			
U Persons 18 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No - skip to SC1358			
D SC1358 1 2899 2899			
Check item R15			
Is ... 40 years of age or over			
U Persons 18 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No - skip to SC1386			
D SC1360 1 2900 2900			
Has ... ever retired from a job or			
business			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No - skip to SC1384			
D SC1362 1 2901 2901			
During the 4-month period did ...			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
receive any retirement income other			
than Social Security			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No - skip to SC1382			
* The next 7 fields (SC1364 through			
* SC1378) are possible answers to the			
* questions:			
* What kind of retirement income;			
* anything else			
D SC1364 1 2902 2902			
U.S. government railroad retirement			
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving			
retirement income			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement			
.income or not in universe based on			
.response to SC1362			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income			
D SC1366 1 2903 2903			
Pension from company or union			
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving			
retirement income			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement			
.income or not in universe based on			
.response to SC1362			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income			
D SC1368 1 2904 2904			
Federal civil service or other			
Federal civilian employee pension			
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving			
retirement income			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement			
.income or not in universe based on			
.response to SC1362			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income			
D SC1370 1 2905 2905			
U.S. military retirement pay			
(exclude payments from the Veterans			
Administration)			
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving			
retirement income			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement			
.income or not in universe based on			
.response to SC1362			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income			
D SC1374 1 2906 2906			
State government pension			
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving			
retirement income			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement			
.income or not in universe based on			
.response to SC1362			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income			
D SC1376 1 2907 2907			
Local government pension			
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving			
retirement income			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement			
.income or not in universe based on			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
.response to SC1362			
V	1		.Marked as a kind of retirement income
D SC1378	1	2908	2908
Other or DK			
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income			
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
V	1		.Marked as a kind of retirement income
D SC1380	2	2909	2909
What kind of retirement income; anything else			
Codes from Income Source List (1-56)			
See appendix A-1			
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income			
V	00		.Not in universe based on response to .SC1362
D SC1382	1	2911	2911
During this 4-month period did ... receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities			
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SC1384	1	2912	2912
Check item R16			
Is ... 70 years of age or over			
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes - skip to SC1414
V	2		.No
D SC1386	1	2913	2913
Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do			
U Persons 15-69 years old			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to SC1414
D SC1388	1	2914	2914
During this 4-month period, did ... receive any income because of ...'s health condition or disability			
U Persons 15-69 years old			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to SC1414
*			*
* The next 9 fields (SC1390 through SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410) are possible answers to the question:			
*			*
* What kind of income (received because of ...'s health condition or disability)			
*			*

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SC1390	1	2915	2915
U.S. government railroad retirement			
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response to SC1388
V	1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1394	1	2916	2916
Worker's compensation			
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response to SC1388
V	1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1396	1	2917	2917
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own			
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response to SC1388
V	1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1398	1	2918	2918
Pension from company or union			
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of income or .Not in universe based on response to SC1388
V	1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1400	1	2919	2919
Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension			
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response to SC1388
V	1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1402	1	2920	2920
U.S. military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration)			
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response to SC1388
V	1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1406	1	2921	2921
State government pension			
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response to SC1388
V	1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1408	1	2922	2922

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Local government pension			
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1388			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income			
D SC1410	1	2923	2923
Other or DK			
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1388			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income			
D SC1412	2	2924	2924
What kind of income			
Code from Income Source List (1-56)			
See appendix A-1			
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability			
V 00 .Not in universe based on response to .SC1388			
D SC1414	1	2926	2926
Check item R17			
What is ...'s marital status			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Married - skip to SC1418			
V 2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426			
V 3 .Divorced			
V 4 .Separated			
V 5 .Never married - skip to SC1420			
D SC1416	1	2927	2927
Did ... receive any alimony during the 4-month period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1420			
V 2 .No - skip to SC1420			
D SC1418	1	2928	2928
Has ... ever been widowed or divorced			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426			
V 2 .Divorced			
V 3 .Both widowed and divorced			
V 4 .No - skip to SC1458			
D SC1420	1	2929	2929
Check item R18			
Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No - skip to SC1424			
D SC1422	1	2930	2930
Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V 2 .No			
D SC1424	1	2931	2931
Check item R19			
Is "both widowed and divorced" box marked in SC1418			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No - skip to SC1458			
D SC1426	1	2932	2932
During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No - skip to SC1458			
* The next 10 fields (SC1428 through SC1450) are possible answers to the questions:			
* What kind of income was this			
* pensions or annuities received as a widow(er));			
* anything else			
D SC1428	1	2933	2933
U.S. government railroad retirement			
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1426			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income			
D SC1430	1	2934	2934
Veterans compensation or pension			
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1426			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income			
D SC1434	1	2935	2935
Pension from company or union			
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1426			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income			
D SC1436	1	2936	2936
Federal civil service or other			
Federal civilian employee pension			
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1426			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income			
D SC1438	1	2937	2937
U.S. military retirement pay			
(Exclude payments from the Veterans Administration)			
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			.not in universe based on response .to SC1426
V	1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1442	1	2938	2938
			State government pension
U			Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1426
V	1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1444	1	2939	2939
			Local government pension
U			Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1426
V	1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1446	1	2940	2940
			Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities
U			Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1426
V	1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1448	1	2941	2941
			Payments from estate or trust
U			Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1426
V	1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1450	1	2942	2942
			Other or DK (income received as widow)
U			Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of income or .not in universe based on response .to SC1426
V	1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1452	2	2943	2943
			Income source code for other pension or annuity received as a widow(er) Codes from Income Source List (1-56) See appendix A-1
U			Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V	00		.Not in universe based on response to .SC1426
D SC1454	1	2945	2945
			Check item R20 Is "veterans compensation or pension" marked in SC1430
U			Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to SC1458
D SC1456	1	2946	2946
			Did ...'s late husband die while in the service or from a service- related injury
U			Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes, in the service

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2		.Yes, from service-related injury
V	3		.No
D SC1458	1	2947	2947
			Check item R21 Is ... 65 years of age or over
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes - skip to SC1462
V	2		.No
D SC1460	1	2948	2948
			Check item R22 Is ... disabled
U			Persons 15-64 years old
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to SC1474
D SC1462	1	2949	2949
			Is ... covered by Medicare
U			Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to SC1474
*			*
*			* The next field (SC1466) contains
*			* possible answers to the first part
*			* of the question:
*			*
*			* May I see ...'s Medicare card to
*			* record the claim number and type of
*			* coverage
*			*
D SC1466	2	2950	2950
			Last two digits of claim number from Medicare card. This field is blank for those persons not covered by Medicare.
U			Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
*			*
*			* The next field (SC1468) is the
*			* answer to the second part of the
*			* question:
*			*
*			* May I see ...'s Medicare card to
*			* record the claim number and type of
*			* coverage
*			*
D SC1468	1	2952	2952
			Type of coverage
U			Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		..Hospital only (tape A) - skip to . SC1474
V	2		..Medical only (type B) - skip to . SC1474
V	3		..Both hospital and medical (types . A and B) - skip to SC1474
V	4		..Card not available
D SC1470	1	2953	2953
			If I were to call later would you be

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
able to provide ...'s medicare number			
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1472	1	2954	2954
Does ...'s medicare help pay for doctor bills			
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1474	1	2955	2955
Check item R23			
Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1478	
V	2	.No	
D SC1476	1	2956	2956
Check item R24			
Is ... 18 years of age or over			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1536	
D SC1478	1	2957	2957
Check item R25			
Is ISS code 27 (food stamps) listed in the income roster (SC 1252 through SC1283)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to 1482	
V	2	.No	
D SC1480	1	2958	2958
Was ... authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4 - month period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1482	1	2959	2959
Check item R26			
Interview status of ...'s spouse .			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.No spouse in household	
V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet conducted	
V	3	.Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC1500	
D SC1484	1	2960	2960
During the 4-month period, did ... receive any welfare such as AFDC, WIC, or general assistance (for ... or ...'s children)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1500	
*			*
* The next 5 fields (SC1486 through			*
* SC1496) are possible answers to the			*
* questions:			*
*			*
* What kind of welfare did ...			*
* receive anything else			*
*			*
D SC1486	1	2961	2961
AFDC			
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare or .not in universe based on response .to SC1484	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare	
D SC1488	1	2962	2962
General assistance or general relief			
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare or .not in universe based on response .to SC1484	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare	
D SC1492	1	2963	2963
Foster child care			
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare or .not in universe based on response .to SC1484	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare	
D SC1494	1	2964	2964
WIC			
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare or .Not in universe based on response .to SC1484	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare	
D SC1496	1	2965	2965
Other or OK			
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare or .not in universe based on response .to SC1484	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare	
D SC1498	2	2966	2966
What kind of welfare did ... receive; anything else. See Appendix A-1 Income Source List (1-56)			
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	00	.Not in universe	
D SC1500	1	2968	2968
		Check item R27	
		Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on	
		control card item 47	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1504	
V	2	.No	
D SC1502	1	2969	2969
		During the 4-month period was ...	
		covered by Medicaid or other public	
		assistance program that pays for	
		medical care	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their	
		dependents meeting eligibility	
		requirements	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1506	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1506	
D SC1504	1	2970	2970
		Was ... covered by Medicaid during	
		any time during the 4-month period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their	
		dependents meeting eligibility	
		requirements	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1506	1	2971	2971
		Check item R28	
		Is ... the designated parent or	
		guardian of children under 18 who	
		live in this household	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their	
		dependents meeting eligibility	
		requirements	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1524	
D SC1508	1	2972	2972
		Were any of ...'s children under 18	
		covered by Medicaid	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their	
		dependents meeting eligibility	
		requirements	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1524	
D SC1510	2	2973	2973
		How many of ...'s children were covered	
		by Medicaid	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their	
		dependents meeting eligibility	
		requirements	
V	-5	.All children (skip to SC1524)	
V	00	.Not applicable (SC1508 = 2)	
V	01	.1 child	
V	02	.2 children	
V	03	.3 children	
V	04	.4 children	
V	05	.5 or more children but not all	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
* The next 5 fields (SC1512 through			*
* SC1520) are possible answers to the			*
* question:			*
* Which children were covered			*
* Note: No person numbers are listed			*
* here if "all" children are indicated			*
* in SC1510			*
D SC1512	3	2975	2975
		Person no. = 101-199	
U		Persons 15 years old or older with	
		1 or more but not all of their children	
		covered by Medicaid	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1514	3	2978	2978
		Person no. = 101-199	
U		Persons 15 years old or older with	
		1 or more but not all of their	
		children covered by Medicaid	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1516	3	2981	2981
		Person no. = 101-199	
U		Persons 15 years old or older with	
		1 or more but not all of their	
		children covered by Medicaid	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1518	3	2984	2984
		Person no. = 101-199	
U		Persons 15 years old or older with	
		1 or more but not all of their	
		children covered by Medicaid	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1520	3	2987	2987
		Person no. = 101-199	
U		Persons 15 years old or older with	
		1 or more but not all of their	
		children covered by Medicaid	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1524	1	2990	2990
		Check item R29	
		Was ... or ...'s children covered	
		by Medicaid	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1536	
D SC1526	1	2991	2991
		Was (.../and)...'s children)	
		covered during the entire 4-month	
		period	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their	
		dependents meeting eligibility	
		requirements	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - ship to SC1536	
V	2	.No	
* The next 4 fields (SC1528 through			*
* SC1534) are possible answers to the			*
* question:			*

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
* In which months was .../(and)... * children) covered			
D SC1528	1	2992	2992
Last month			
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0	.Not marked as a month covered or .not in universe based on response .to SC1526	
V	1	.Marked as a month covered	
D SC1530	1	2993	2993
2 months ago			
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0	.Not marked as a month covered or .not in universe based on response .to SC1526	
V	1	.Marked as a month covered	
D SC1532	1	2994	2994
3 months ago			
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0	.Not marked as a month covered or .not in universe based on response .to SC1526	
V	1	.Marked as a month covered	
D SC1534	1	2995	2995
4 months ago			
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0	.Not marked as a month covered or .not in universe based on response .to SC1526	
V	1	.Marked as a month covered	
D SC1536	1	2996	2996
During the 4-month period, did ... have group or individual health insurance in ...'s own name			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1538	
V	2	.No	
D SC1537	1	2997	2997
Was ... covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1568	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1568	
D SC1538	1	2998	2998
Did ... have this health insurance plan during the entire 4-month period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1548	
V	2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
* The next 4 fields (SC1540 through * SC1546) are possible answers to the * question:			
* In which months (1-4) did ... have * the plan			
D SC1540	1	2999	2999
Last month			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a month with the .plan or not in universe based .on response to SC1538	
V	1	.Marked as a month with the plan	
D SC1542	1	3000	3000
2 months ago			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a month with the .plan or not in universe based .on response to SC1538	
V	1	.Marked as a month with the plan	
D SC1544	1	3001	3001
3 months ago			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a month with the .plan or not in universe based .on response to SC1538	
V	1	.Marked as a month with the plan	
D SC1546	1	3002	3002
4 months ago			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a month with the .plan or not in universe based .on response to SC1538	
V	1	.Marked as a month with the plan	
D SC1548	1	3003	3003
Did ...have a health plan provided through an employer or union/ (or through a former employer or a pension plan)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1552	
D SC1550	1	3004	3004
Did the employer or union (former employer or pension plan) pay for part or all of the cost of this plan			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.All	
V	2	.Part	
V	3	.None	
D SC1552	1	3005	3005
Was this an individual plan or a family plan			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Individual - skip to SC1568	
V	2	.Family	
D SC1554	1	3006	3006

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Did ...'s health plan cover all the persons living here			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1538	
V	2	.No	
* The next 5 fields (SC1556 through SC1564 are possible answers to the question:			
* Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan			
* Note: If no one else is covered, SC1556 through SC1564 are "0" and SC1566 = "1"			
D SC1556	3	3007	3007
Person no. = 101-999			
U All persons, including children			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1558	3	3010	3010
Person no. = 101-999			
U All persons, including children			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1560	3	3013	3013
Person no. = 101-999			
U All persons, including children			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1562	3	3016	3016
Person no. = 101-999			
U All persons, including children			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1564	3	3019	3019
Person no. = 101-999			
U All persons, including children			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1566	1	3022	3022
Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan; if this person was covered by a health plan but no one else in the household was covered by that plan, this field is a "1"			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe, some others covered	
V	1	.No one else covered	
D SC1568	1	3023	3023
Check item R30			
Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1588	
D SC1570	2	3024	3024
Check item R31			
Have each of these children already been identified as members of a family health insurance plan			
U Persons 15 years old or older			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	-1	.DK - skip to SC1574 through SC1586	
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.Yes	
V	02	.No - skip to SC1574 through SC1586	
D SC1572	1	3026	3026
I have recorded that all of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan - is that correct			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1588	
V	2	.No	
D SC1574	2	3027	3027
How many of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-5	.All children - skip to SC1588	
V	00	.Not applicable	
V	01	.1 child	
V	02	.2 children	
V	03	.3 children	
V	04	.4 children	
V	05	.5 or more children but not all	
* The next 5 fields (SC 1576 through SC1584 are possible answers to the question:			
* Are any of (which of) ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan			
* If no children are covered, SC1576 through SC1584 are "000" and SC1586 = "1"			
D SC1576	3	3029	3029
Person no. = 101-999			
U Children under 18 years old			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1578	3	3032	3032
Person no. = 101-999			
U Children under 18 years old			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1580	3	3035	3035
Person no. = 101-999			
U Children under 18 years old			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1582	3	3038	3038
Person no. = 101-999			
U Children under 18 years old			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1584	3	3041	3041
Person no. = 101-999			
U Children under 18 years old			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1586	1	3044	3044
If this person was covered by a health plan but none of his/her children were covered by that plan this field is "1".			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe, some children covered			
V 1 .No children covered			
D SC1588	1	3045	3045
Check item R32			
Are any assets listed in the asset roster			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No - skip to SC1622			
D SC1589	1	3046	3046
The last time we obtained information, ... had received ... assets during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D SC1590	3	3047	3047
Asset code			
Code from Income Source List.			
See appendix A-1			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D SC1592	1	3050	3050
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1590			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D SC1593	1	3051	3051
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1590			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Should not have been listed			
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been			
D SC1594	3	3052	3052
Asset code.			
Code from Income Source List			
See appendix A-1			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D SC1596	1	3055	3055
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1594			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D SC1597	1	3056	3056
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1594			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V 1 .Should not have been listed			
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been			
D SC1598	3	3057	3057
Asset code			
Code from Income Source List			
See appendix A-1			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D SC1600	1	3060	3060
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1598			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D SC1601	1	3061	3061
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1598			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Should not have been listed			
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been			
D SC1602	3	3062	3062
Asset code			
Code from Income Source List.			
See appendix A-1			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D SC1604	1	3065	3065
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1602			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D SC1605	1	3066	3066
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1602			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Should not have been listed			
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been			
D SC1606	3	3067	3067
Asset code			
Code from Income Source List.			
See appendix A-1			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D SC1608	1	3070	3070
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1606			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D SC1609	1	3071	3071

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1606			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Should not have been listed	
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been	
D SC1610	3	3072	3072
Asset code Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1612	1	3075	3075
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1610			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1613	1	3076	3076
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1610			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Should not have been listed	
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been	
D SC1614	3	3077	3077
Asset code Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1616	1	3080	3080
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1614			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1617	1	3081	3081
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1614			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Should not have been listed	
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been	
D SC1618	3	3082	3082
Asset code Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1620	1	3085	3085
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1618			
U Persons 15 years old or older			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1621	1	3086	3086
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1618			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Should not have been listed	
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been	
D SC1622	2	3087	3087
During the 4-month period did ... have any (other) kinds of assets which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on this flashcard			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-1	.DK - skip to SC1656	
V	-2	.REF. - skip to SC1656	
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.Yes	
V	02	.No - skip to SC1656	
* * The next 14 fields (SC1626 through * SC1654) are possible answers to * the questions: * * Which kinds of these assets did ... * own; any others *			
D SC1626	1	3089	3089
Regular or passbook savings accounts			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset .or not in universe based on .response to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1628	1	3090	3090
Money market accounts			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset .or not in universe based on .response to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1630	1	3091	3091
Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset .or not in universe based on .response to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1632	1	3092	3092
NOW, Super NOW, or other interest-earning checking accounts			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset .or not in universe based on .response to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SC1636	1	3093	3093
Money market funds			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on response .to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1638	1	3094	3094
U.S. government securities			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on response .to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1640	1	3095	3095
Municipal or corporate bonds			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .Not in universe based on response .to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1642	1	3096	3096
Mortgages			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on response .to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1644	1	3097	3097
U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on response .to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1646	1	3098	3098
Other interest earnings			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on response .to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1648	1	3099	3099
Stocks or mutual fund shares			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on response .to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1650	1	3100	3100
Rental property			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on response .to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1652	1	3101	3101
Royalties			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on response .to SC1622	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1654	1	3102	3102
Other financial investments			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of asset or .not in universe based on response .to SC1622	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of asset	
D SC1656	1	3103	3103
Check item R33			
Is ... 17 to 49 years of age			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1694	
D SC1658	1	3104	3104
During the past 4 months did ...			
attend school beyond the high			
school level including a college,			
university, or other school			
U Persons	17-49	years old	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1694	
D SC1660	1	3105	3105
Were any of ...'s educational			
expenses during the past 4 months			
paid for by the GI bill, a pell			
(BEOG) grant, a guaranteed or			
national direct student loan, or			
any other type of scholarship or			
grant			
U Persons	17-49	years old	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1692	
*			*
* The next 9 fields (SC1662 through			
* SC1678) are possible answers to the			
* question:			
* What kind of educational assistance			
* did ... receive			
*			
D SC1662	1	3106	3106
GI/VEAP benefits			
U Persons	17-49	years old receiving	
educational assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational	
assistance or not in universe based			
on response to SC1660			
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational	
assistance			
D SC1664	1	3107	3107
Pell grant(BEOG)			
U Persons	17-49	years old receiving	
educational assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational	
assistance or not in universe based			
on response to SC1660			
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational	
assistance			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SC1666	1	3108	3108
Supplemental educational opportunity grant(SEOG)			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational assistance	
D SC1668	1	3109	3109
Other VA educational assistance programs			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational assistance	
D SC1670	1	3110	3110
Other scholarship, fellowship, or grant			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational assistance	
D SC1672	1	3111	3111
Employer assistance			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational assistance	
D SC1674	1	3112	3112
JTPA/CETA training allowance			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational assistance	
D SC1676	1	3113	3113
Guaranteed student loan (GSL)			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational assistance	
D SC1678	1	3114	3114
National direct student loan (NSL)			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational assistance	
D SC1680	1	3115	3115
What kind of term system does ...'s school use - semester, trimester, quarter, or something else			
U Persons 17-49 years old			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Semester	
V	2	.Trimester	
V	3	.Quarter	
V	4	.Other	
D SC1682	4	3116	3116
How much was ...'s total tuition and fees for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term) Total tuition and fees = 1,3999			
U Persons 17-49 years old			
V	0000	.Not in universe	
V	4000	.4000 or more assistance	
D PP-FILL1	2	3120	3120
Zero filler			
D SC1684	1	3122	3122
Check item R34			
Is "Pell Grant (BEOG)" marked in SC1664			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1688	
D SC1688	1	3123	3123
Check item R35			
Is SC1666, SC1668, SC1670, or SC1672 marked above			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1692	
D SC1690	4	3124	3124
What was the total amount of ...'s educational assistance for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term) Total amount = 1,3999			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance			
V	0000	.Not in universe	
V	4000	.4000 or more assistance	
D PP-FILL2	2	3128	3128
Zero filler			
D SC1692	1	3130	3130
Did ... participate in the federally funded work-study program at school at any time during the past 4 months			
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SC1694	1	3131	3131
Check item R36			
What is ...'s marital status			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Married, spouse absent	
V	2	.Other - skip to SC1698	
D SC1696	1	3132	3132
Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces			
U Persons 15 years old or older, married, spouse absent			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1698	1	3133	3133
Check item R37			
Are any income types, assets, or "worked" or "other educational assistance" marked on the ISS			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1704	
D SC1700	1	3134	3134
During the 4-month period ... received income from ... is that correct			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC1702	1	3135	3135
Did ... receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1706 through SC1710	
V	2	.No - skip to SC1712	
D SC1704	1	3136	3136
Did ... receive income from some source we have not covered			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
* The next 3 fields (SC1706 through SC1710) are possible answers to the questions:			
* What kind of income did ... receive; anything else			
D SC1706	3	3137	3137
Code from Income Source List			
See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	000	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SC1708	3	3140	3140
Code from Income Source List			
See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1710	3	3143	3143
Code from Income Source List			
See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SC1712	1	3146	3146
Check item E1			
Is "worked" marked on ISS			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to first ISS code	
D SC1714	1	3147	3147
During the 4-month period was ... working for an employer or was ... self-employed			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Worked for employer only	
V	2	.Self-employed only	
V	3	.Both worked for employer and self-employed	
D SC1716	1	3148	3148
How many different employers did ... work for during this 4-month period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.1 employer	
V	2	.2 employers	
V	3	.3 or more employers	
* Labor force and reciprocity			
* imputation flags			
D PP-IMP01	1	3149	3149
Person imputation flag 01			
Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP02	1	3150	3150
Person imputation flag 02			
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004' through 'SC1040'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP03	1	3151	3151
Person imputation flag 03			
Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP04	1	3152	3152
Person imputation flag 04			
Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D PP-IMP05	1	3153	3153
Person imputation flag 05			
Imputation flag for field 'SC1048'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP06	1	3154	3154
Person imputation flag 06			
Imputation flag for field 'SC1050'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP07	1	3155	3155
Person imputation flag 07			
Imputation flag for field 'SC1052'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP08	1	3156	3156
Person imputation flag 08			
Imputation flag for field 'SC1054'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP09	1	3157	3157
Person imputation flag 09			
Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP10	1	3158	3158
Person imputation flag 10			
Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP11	1	3159	3159
Person imputation flag 11			
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060'			
through 'SC1096'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP12	1	3160	3160
Person imputation flag 12			
Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP13	1	3161	3161
Person imputation flag 13			
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100'			
through 'SC1134'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP14	1	3162	3162
Person imputation flag 14			
Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP15	1	3163	3163
Person imputation flag 15			
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138'			
through 'SC1172'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP16	1	3164	3164

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Person imputation flag 16			
Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP17	1	3165	3165
Person imputation flag 17			
Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP18	1	3166	3166
Person imputation flag 18			
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178'			
through 'SC1214'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP19	1	3167	3167
Person imputation flag 19			
Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP20	1	3168	3168
Person imputation flag 20			
Imputation of 'SC1218'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP21	1	3169	3169
Person imputation flag 21			
Imputation of 'SC1222'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP22	1	3170	3170
Person imputation flag 22			
Imputation of 'SC1224'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP23	1	3171	3171
Person imputation flag 23			
Imputation of 'SC1226'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP24	1	3172	3172
Person imputation flag 24			
Imputation of 'SC1228'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP25	1	3173	3173
Person imputation flag 25			
Imputation of 'SC1230'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP26	1	3174	3174
Person imputation flag 26			
Imputation of 'SC1234'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP27	1	3175	3175
Person imputation flag 27			
Imputation of 'SC1236'			
V	0	.Not imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP28	1	3176	3176
		Person imputation flag 28	
		Imputation of 'SC1238'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP29	1	3177	3177
		Person imputation flag 29	
		Imputation of 'SC1240'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP30	1	3178	3178
		Person imputation flag 30	
		Imputation of 'SC1246'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP31	1	3179	3179
		Person imputation flag 31	
		Imputation of 'SC1338'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP32	1	3180	3180
		Person imputation flag 32	
		Imputation of 'SC1342'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP33	1	3181	3181
		Person imputation flag 33	
		Imputation of 'SC1352'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP34	1	3182	3182
		Person imputation flag 34	
		Imputation of 'SC1354'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP35	1	3183	3183
		Person imputation flag 35	
		Imputation of 'SC1360'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP36	1	3184	3184
		Person imputation flag 36	
		Imputation of 'SC1362'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP37	1	3185	3185
		Person imputation flag 37	
		Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP38	1	3186	3186
		Person imputation flag 38	
		Imputation of 'SC1382'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP39	1	3187	3187
		Person imputation flag 39	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		Imputation of 'SC1386'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP40	1	3188	3188
		Person imputation flag 40	
		Imputation of 'SC1388'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP41	1	3189	3189
		Person imputation flag 41	
		Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP42	1	3190	3190
		Person imputation flag 42	
		Imputation of 'SC1416'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP43	1	3191	3191
		Person imputation flag 43	
		Imputation of 'SC1418'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP44	1	3192	3192
		Person imputation flag 44	
		Imputation of 'SC1422'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP45	1	3193	3193
		Person imputation flag 45	
		Imputation of 'SC1426'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP46	1	3194	3194
		Person imputation flag 46	
		Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP47	1	3195	3195
		Person imputation flag 47	
		Imputation of 'SC1456'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP48	1	3196	3196
		Person imputation flag 48	
		Imputation of 'SC1462'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP49	1	3197	3197
		Person imputation flag 49	
		Imputation of 'SC1472'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP50	1	3198	3198
		Person imputation flag 50	
		Imputation of 'SC1480'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D PP-IMP51	1	3199	3199
Person imputation flag 51			
Imputation of 'SC1484'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP52	1	3200	3200
Person imputation flag 52			
Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP53	1	3201	3201
Person imputation flag 53			
Imputation of 'SC1502'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP54	1	3202	3202
Person imputation flag 54			
Imputation of 'SC1508'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP55	1	3203	3203
Person imputation flag 55			
Imputation of 'SC1526'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP56	1	3204	3204
Person imputation flag 56			
Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP57	1	3205	3205
Person imputation flag 57			
Imputation of 'SC1536'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP58	1	3206	3206
Person imputation flag 58			
Imputation of 'SC1537'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP59	1	3207	3207
Person imputation flag 59			
Imputation of 'SC1538'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP60	1	3208	3208
Person imputation flag 60			
Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP61	1	3209	3209
Person imputation flag 61			
Imputation of 'SC1548'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP62	1	3210	3210
Person imputation flag 62			
Imputation of 'SC1550'			
V	0	.Not imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP63	1	3211	3211
Person imputation flag 63			
Imputation of 'SC1552'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP75	1	3212	3212
Person imputation flag 75			
Imputation of 'SC1658'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP76	1	3213	3213
Person imputation flag 76			
Imputation of 'SC1660'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP77	1	3214	3214
Person imputation flag 77			
Imputation of 'SC1662' through 'SC1678'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP78	1	3215	3215
Person imputation flag 78			
Imputation of 'SC1680'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP79	1	3216	3216
Person imputation flag 79			
Imputation of 'SC1682'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP80	1	3217	3217
Person imputation flag 80			
Imputation of 'SC1686'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP81	1	3218	3218
Person imputation flag 81			
Imputation of 'SC1690'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP82	1	3219	3219
Person imputation flag 82			
Imputation of 'SC1692'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP83	1	3220	3220
Person imputation flag 83			
Imputation of 'SC1696'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP84	1	3221	3221
Person imputation flag 84			
Imputation of 'SC0902'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP85	1	3222	3222
Person imputation flag 85			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Imputation of 'SC1254'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP86	1	3223	3223
Person imputation flag 86			
Imputation of 'SC1258'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP87	1	3224	3224
Person imputation flag 87			
Imputation of 'SC1262'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP88	1	3225	3225
Person imputation flag 88			
Imputation of 'SC1266'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP89	1	3226	3226
Person imputation flag 89			
Imputation of 'SC1270'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP90	1	3227	3227
Person imputation flag 90			
Imputation of 'SC1274'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP91	1	3228	3228
Person imputation flag 91			
Imputation of 'SC1278'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP92	1	3229	3229
Person imputation flag 92			
Imputation of 'SC1282'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP93	1	3230	3230
Person imputation flag 93			
Imputation of 'SC1284'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP94	1	3231	3231
Person imputation flag 94			
Imputation of 'SC1286'			
through 'SC1294'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP95	1	3232	3232
Person imputation flag 95			
Imputation of 'SC1296'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP96	1	3233	3233
Person imputation flag 96			
Imputation of 'SC1298'			
through 'SC1322'			
V	0	.Not imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP97	1	3234	3234
Person imputation flag 97			
Imputation of 'SC1504'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP98	1	3235	3235
Person imputation flag 98			
Imputation of 'SC1592'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP99	1	3236	3236
Person imputation flag 99			
Imputation of 'SC1596'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PPIMP100	1	3237	3237
Person imputation flag 100			
Imputation of 'SC1600'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PPIMP101	1	3238	3238
Person imputation flag 101			
Imputation of 'SC1604'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PPIMP102	1	3239	3239
Person imputation flag 102			
Imputation of 'SC1608'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PPIMP103	1	3240	3240
Person imputation flag 103			
Imputation of 'SC1612'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PPIMP104	1	3241	3241
Person imputation flag 104			
Imputation of 'SC1616'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PPIMP105	1	3242	3242
Person imputation flag 105			
Imputation of 'SC1620'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PPIMP106	1	3243	3243
Person imputation flag 106			
Imputation of 'SC1622'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D PPIMP107	1	3244	3244
Person imputation flag 107			
Imputation of 'SC1626'			
through 'SC1654'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D WS1-QCC	3	3245	3245

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix A-4			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D WS1-IND	3	3248	3248
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	000	.Not in universe	
* * * * *			
* The next 12 fields contain * * employment and earnings by * * months 1-4 * * * * * *			
* WS1-WKS1....4 * * WS1REC11....4 * * WS1-AMT1....4 * * * * * *			
D WS1-WKS1	1	3251	3251
Number of weeks employed during month 1			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.None or not in universe if classwk = 6	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS1-WKS2	1	3252	3252
Number of weeks employed during month 2			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.None or not in universe if classwk = 6	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS1-WKS3	1	3253	3253
Number of weeks employed during month 3			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.None or not in universe if classwk = 6	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS1-WKS4	1	3254	3254
Number of weeks employed during month 4			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.None or not in universe if classwk = 6	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS1REC11	1	3255	3255
Were earnings received during month 1			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.No	
D WS1REC12	1	3256	3256
Were earnings received during month 2			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WS1REC13	1	3257	3257
Were earnings received during month 3			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WS1REC14	1	3258	3258
Were earnings received during month 4			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WS1-AMT1	5	3259	3259
What is the dollar amount of the earning from this job for month 1 Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D WS1-AMT2	5	3264	3264
What is the dollar amount of the earning from this job for month 2 Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D WS1-AMT3	5	3269	3269
What is the dollar amount of the earning from this job for month 3 Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D WS1-AMT4	5	3274	3274
What is the dollar amount of the earning from this job for month 4 Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D WS1-2002	1	3279	3279
Check item E3. Enter employer I.D. number from control card item 42, or if a new employer, enter next available number. Employer I.D. number = 1-8.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS1-2012	1	3280	3280
Was ... an employee of ...			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.A private company or individual	
V	2	.Federal government	
		.(exclude Armed Forces)	
V	3	.State government	
V	4	.Local government	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	5	.Armed Forces	
V	6	.Unpaid in family business or .farm - skip to WS1-2044	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS1-2014	1	3281	3281
		Was ... employed by ... during the 4-month period	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to WS1-2024	
V	2	.No	
D WS1-2016	2	3282	3282
		Month in which this person became employed by this employer. Range = 0,12	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	00	.Not in universe	
D WS1-2018	2	3284	3284
		Day of month shown in WS1-2016 that employment began Range = 0,31.	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	00	.Not in universe	
D WS1-2020	2	3286	3286
		Month in which this person left this employer, if applicable. Range = 0,12.	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	00	.Not in universe	
D WS1-2022	2	3288	3288
		Day of month shown in WS1-2020 that employment ended, if applicable. Range = 0,31.	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	00	.Not in universe	
D WS1-2024	2	3290	3290
		How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job Range = -9,99.	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-9	.Not in universe	
V	00	.None	
D WS1-2026	1	3292	3292
		Was ... paid by the hour on this job	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to WS1-2030	
D WS1-2028	4	3293	3293
		What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of ... Range = 0,9999. Two implied decimals.	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0000	.Not in universe	
D WS1-2030	1	3297	3297
		During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Once a week	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.Once each 2 weeks	
V	3	.Once a month	
V	4	.Twice a month	
V	5	.Some other way	
D WS1-2032	5	3298	3298
		What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job last month (month 4). Range = -9,33332.	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D WS1-2034	5	3303	3303
		What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 2 months ago (month 3). Range = -9,33332.	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D WS1-2036	5	3308	3308
		What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 3 months ago (month 2). Range = -9,33332.	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D WS1-2038	5	3313	3313
		What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 4 months ago (month 1). Range = -9,333332.	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D WS1-2040	1	3318	3318
		Check item E4 Is "DK" marked in all parts of WS1-2032 through WS1-2038.	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to WS1-2044	
D WS1-2042	1	3319	3319
		If we were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay ... received in each of these months	
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
*			*
*		Wage and salary imputation flags	*
*			*
D WS1IMP01	1	3320	3320
		Wage and salary imputation flag 1 Imputation of field 'WS1-0CC'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D WS1IMP02	1	3321	3321
Wage and salary imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D WS1IMP03	1	3322	3322
Wage and salary imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D WS1IMP04	1	3323	3323
Wage and salary imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D WS1IMP05	1	3324	3324
Wage and salary imputation flag 5			
Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D WS1IMP06	1	3325	3325
Wage and salary imputation flag 6			
Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D WS1CAL01	1	3326	3326
Field 'WS1-2032' was calculated			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Imputed input	
V	2	.No imputed input	
D WS1CAL02	1	3327	3327
Field 'WS1-2034' was calculated			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Imputed input	
V	2	.No imputed input	
D WS1CAL03	1	3328	3328
Field 'WS1-2036' was calculated			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Imputed input	
V	2	.No imputed input	
D WS1CAL04	1	3329	3329
Field 'WS1-2038' was calculated			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Imputed input	
V	2	.No imputed input	
D WS2-OCC	3	3330	3330
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix A-4			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D WS2-IND	3	3333	3333
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	000	.Not in universe	
*			*
The next 12 fields contain			
employment and earnings by			
months 1-4			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
*			*
*	WS2-WKS1....4		*
*	WS2REC11....4		*
*	WS2-AMT1....4		*
*			*
D WS2-WKS1	1	3336	3336
Number of weeks employed during month 1			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.None or not in universe if classwk = 6	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS2-WKS2	1	3337	3337
Number of weeks employed during month 2			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.None or not in universe if classwk = 6	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS2-WKS3	1	3338	3338
Number of weeks employed during month 3			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.None or not in universe if classwk = 6	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS2-WKS4	1	3339	3339
Number of weeks employed during month 4			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.None or not in universe if classwk = 6	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS2REC11	1	3340	3340
Were earnings received during month 1			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WS2REC12	1	3341	3341
Were earnings received during month 2			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WS2REC13	1	3342	3342
Were earnings received during month 3			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D WS2REC14	1	3343	3343
Were earnings received during month 4			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WS2-AMT1	5	3344	3344
What is the dollar amount of the earning from this job for month 1			
Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D WS2-AMT2	5	3349	3349
What is the dollar amount of the earning from this job for month 2			
Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D WS2-AMT3	5	3354	3354
What is the dollar amount of the earning from this job for month 3			
Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D WS2-AMT4	5	3359	3359
What is the dollar amount of the earning from this job for month 4			
Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D WS2-2002	1	3364	3364
Check item E3. Enter employer I.D. number from control card 42, or if a new employer, enter next available number. Employer I.D. number = 1-8.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS2-2012	1	3365	3365
Was ... an employee of ...			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	1	.A private company or individual	
V	2	.Federal government	
.(exclude Armed Forces)			
V	3	.State government	
V	4	.Local government	
V	5	.Armed Forces	
V	6	.Unpaid in family business or farm - skip to WS1-2044	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D WS2-2014	1	3366	3366
Was ... employed by ... during the 4-month period			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to WS2-2024	
V	2	.No	
D WS2-2016	2	3367	3367
Month in which this person			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
became employed by this employer. Range = 0,12			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	00	.Not in universe	
D WS2-2018	2	3369	3369
Day of month shown in WS2-2016 that employment began.			
Range = 0,31.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	00	.Not in universe	
D WS2-2020	2	3371	3371
Month in which this person left this employer, if applicable.			
Range = 0,12.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	00	.Not in universe	
D WS2-2022	2	3373	3373
Day of month shown in WS2-2020 that employment ended, if applicable. Range = 0,31.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	00	.Not in universe	
D WS2-2024	2	3375	3375
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job			
Range = -9,99.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-9	.Not in universe	
V	00	.None	
D WS2-2026	1	3377	3377
Was ... paid by the hour on this job			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to WS2-2030	
D WS2-2028	4	3378	3378
What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of ... Range = 0,9999.			
implied decimals.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0000	.Not in universe	
D WS2-2030	1	3382	3382
During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Once a week	
V	2	.Once each 2 weeks	
V	3	.Once a month	
V	4	.Twice a month	
V	5	.Some other way	
D WS2-2032	5	3383	3383
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job last month (month 4).			
Range = -9,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D WS2-2034	5	3388	3388

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 2 months ago (month 3). Range = -9,33332.			
U	Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D	WS2-2036	5	3393 3393
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 3 months ago (month 2). Range = -9,33332.			
U	Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D	WS2-2038	5	3398 3398
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 4 months ago (month 1). Range = -9,33332.			
U	Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D	WS2-2040	1	3403 3403
Check item E4 Is "OK" marked in all parts of WS2-2032 through WS2-2038.			
U	Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to WS2-2044	
D	WS2-2042	1	3404 3404
If we were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay ... received in each of these months			
U	Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
* Wage and salary imputation flags *			
D	WS2IMP01	1	3405 3405
Wage and salary imputation flag 1 Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	WS2IMP02	1	3406 3406
Wage and salary imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	WS2IMP03	1	3407 3407
Wage and salary imputation flag 3 Imputation of field 'WS2-2012'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	WS2IMP04	1	3408 3408
Wage and salary imputation flag 4 Imputation of field 'WS2-2026'			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	WS2IMP05	1	3409 3409
Wage and salary imputation flag 5 Imputation of field 'WS2-2028'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	WS2IMP06	1	3410 3410
Wage and salary imputation flag 6 Imputation of field 'WS2-2030'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D	WS2CAL01	1	3411 3411
Field 'WS2-2032' was calculated			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Imputed input	
V	2	.No imputed input	
D	WS2CAL02	1	3412 3412
Field 'WS2-2034' was calculated			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Imputed input	
V	2	.No imputed input	
D	WS2CAL03	1	3413 3413
Field 'WS2-2036' was calculated			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Imputed input	
V	2	.No imputed input	
D	WS2CAL04	1	3414 3414
Field 'WS2-2038' was calculated			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Imputed input	
V	2	.No imputed input	
D	SE1OCC	3	3415 3415
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix A-4			
U	Persons 15 years old and older		
V	000	.Not in universe	
D	SE1IND	3	3418 3418
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5			
U	Persons 15 years old and older		
V	000	.Not in universe	
* The next 12 fields contain *			
* business income by months 1-4 *			
D	SE1WKS1	1	3421 3421
Weeks with business this month (1).			
U	Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.None	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D	SE1WKS2	1	3422 3422
Weeks with business this month (2).			
U	Persons 15 years old and older		

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.None	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SE1WKS3	1	3423	3423
Weeks with business this month (3).			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.None	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SE1WKS4	1	3424	3424
Weeks with business this month (4).			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.None	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SE1REC1	1	3425	3425
Did this person receive income from this business this month (1)			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SE1REC2	1	3426	3426
Did this person receive income from this business this month (2)			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SE1REC3	1	3427	3427
Did this person receive income from this business this month (3)			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SE1REC4	1	3428	3428
Did this person receive income from this business this month (4)			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SE1AMT1	5	3429	3429
Amount of income received this month (1)			
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D SE1AMT2	5	3434	3434
Amount of income received this month (2)			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D SE1AMT3	5	3439	3439
Amount of income received this month (3)			
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D SE1AMT4	5	3444	3444
Amount of income received this month (4)			
In dollars. Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D SE12202	1	3449	3449
Check item S1. Enter business I.D. number from control card item 43, or if a new business enter next available number. Business I.D. number = 1-8.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SE12212	2	3450	3450
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business total hours = -9,99			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-9	.Not in universe	
V	00	.None	
D SE12214	1	3452	3452
Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SE1-2260	
D SE12216	1	3453	3453
Check item S2			
Have questions SE12218 through SE12230 already been answered for this business by another household member			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SE12232	
V	2	.No	
D SE12218	1	3454	3454
What was the total number of employees working for this business. Be sure to include ...			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.1 employee	
V	2	.2 employees	
V	3	.3 - 5 employees	
V	4	.6 or more employees	
D SE12220	1	3455	3455
Was ...'s business incorporated			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SE12224	
V	2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SE12222	1	3456	3456
Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Sole proprietorship - skip to SE12232	
V	2	.Partnership	
D SE12224	1	3457	3457
Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SE12232	
* The next 3 fields (SE12226 through SE12230) are possible answers to the question:			
* Which members (were owners or partners in this business)			
D SE12226	3	3458	3458
Person No. 101 - 999			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SE12228	3	3461	3461
Person No. 101 - 199			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SE12230	3	3464	3464
Person No. 101 - 999			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SE12232	1	3467	3467
Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SE12234	1	3468	3468
Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4 month period			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SE12236	1	3469	3469
Check item S3			
Is "yes" marked in either SE12232 or SE12234			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SE12250	
* The next 4 fields (SE12238 through SE12242) contain business income by month			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SE12238	5	3470	3470
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business last month (month 4). Range = -9,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D SE12240	5	3475	3475
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 2 months ago (month 3). Range = -9,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D SE12242	5	3480	3480
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 3 months ago (month 2). Range = -9,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D SE12244	5	3485	3485
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 4 months ago (month 1). Range = -9,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D SE12246	1	3490	3490
Check item S4			
Is "DK" marked in all parts of SE12238 through SE12244.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SE12250	
D SE12248	1	3491	3491
If I were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of income ... received in each of these months			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SE12250	1	3492	3492
Check item S5			
Is this business incorporated			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SE12252	
V	2	.No	
D SE12252	1	3493	3493
Check item S6			
Has information about the net			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes - skip to SE12262
V	2		.No
D SE12254	1	3494	3494
Can...give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period shown on the calendar			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to SE12262
D SE12256	6	3495	3495
What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period. Range = -33332,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0000		.Not in universe
D SE12260	5	3501	3501
About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period. Range = -9,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000		.Not in universe
V	0000		.None
* Self-employment imputation flags *			
D SE1IMP01	1	3506	3506
Self-employment imputation flag 1 Imputation of field 'SE10CC'			
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D SE1IMP02	1	3507	3507
Self-employment imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 'SE1IND'			
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D SE1IMP03	1	3508	3508
Self-employment imputation flag 3 Imputation of field 'SE12214'			
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D SE1IMP04	1	3509	3509
Self-employment imputation flag 4 Imputation of field 'SE12218'			
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D SE1IMP05	1	3510	3510
Self-employment imputation flag 5 Imputation of field 'SE12220'			
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D SE1IMP06	1	3511	3511
Self-employment imputation flag 6			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Imputation of field 'SE12222'			
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D SE1IMP07	1	3512	3512
Self-employment imputation flag 7 Imputation of field 'SE12232'			
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D SE1IMP08	1	3513	3513
Self-employment imputation flag 8 Imputation of field 'SE12234'			
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D SE1IMP09	1	3514	3514
Self-employment imputation flag 9 Imputation of field 'SE12254'			
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D SE1IMP10	1	3515	3515
Self-employment imputation flag 10 Imputation of field 'SE12256'			
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D SE1IMP11	1	3516	3516
Self-employment imputation flag 11 Imputation of field 'SE12260'			
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D SE1CAL01	1	3517	3517
Field 'SE12238' was calculated			
V	0		.Not calculated
V	1		.Imputed input
V	2		.No imputed input
D SE1CAL02	1	3518	3518
Field 'SE12240' was calculated			
V	0		.Not calculated
V	1		.Imputed input
V	2		.No imputed input
D SE1CAL03	1	3519	3519
Field 'SE12242' was calculated			
V	0		.Not calculated
V	1		.Imputed input
V	2		.No imputed input
D SE1CAL04	1	3520	3520
Field 'SE12244' was calculated			
V	0		.Not calculated
V	1		.Imputed input
V	2		.No imputed input
D SE2OCC	3	3521	3521
Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix A-4			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	000		.Not in universe
D SE2IND	3	3524	3524
Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	000		.Not in universe

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
*			*
* The next 12 fields contain			*
* business income by months 1-4			*
*			*
D SE2WKS1	1	3527	3527
Weeks with business this month (1).			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.None	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SE2WKS2	1	3528	3528
Weeks with business this month (2).			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.None	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SE2WKS3	1	3529	3529
Weeks with business this month (3).			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.None	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SE2WKS4	1	3530	3530
Weeks with business this month (4).			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.None	
V	1	.1 week	
V	2	.2 weeks	
V	3	.3 weeks	
V	4	.4 weeks	
V	5	.5 weeks	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SE2REC1	1	3531	3531
Did this person receive income from this business this month (1)			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SE2REC2	1	3532	3532
Did this person receive income from this business this month (2)			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SE2REC3	1	3533	3533
Did this person receive income from this business this month (3)			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SE2REC4	1	3534	3534
Did this person receive income from this business this month (4)			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SE2AMT1	5	3535	3535
Amount of income received this month (1) in dollars. Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D SE2AMT2	5	3540	3540
Amount of income received this month (2) in dollars. Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D SE2AMT3	5	3545	3545
Amount of income received this month (3) in dollars. Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D SE2AMT4	5	3550	3550
Amount of income received this month (4) in dollars. Range = 0,33332.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D SE22202	1	3555	3555
Check item S2. Enter business I.D. number from control card item 43, or if a new business, enter next available number. Business I.D. number = 1-8			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not answered	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SE22212	2	3556	3556
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business total hours = -9,99.			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-9	.Not in universe	
V	00	.None	
D SE22214	1	3558	3558
Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SE22260	
D SE22216	1	3559	3559
Check item S2			
Have questions SE22218 through SE22230 already been answered for this business by another household member			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SE22232	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	No	
D SE22218	1	3560	3560
What was the total number of employees working for this business. Be sure to include ...			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.1 employee	
V	2	.2 employees	
V	3	.3 - 5 employees	
V	4	.6 or more employees	
D SE22220	1	3561	3561
Was ...'s business incorporated			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SE22224	
V	2	.No	
D SE22222	1	3562	3562
Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Sole proprietorship - skip to SE22232	
V	2	.Partnership	
D SE22224	1	3563	3563
Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SE22232	
* The next 3 fields (SE22226 through SE22230) are possible answers to the question:			
* Which members (were owners or partners in this business)			
D SE22226	3	3564	3564
Person No. 101 - 999			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SE22228	3	3567	3567
Person No. 101 - 199			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SE22230	3	3570	3570
Person No. 101 - 999			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	000	.Not in universe	
D SE22232	1	3573	3573
Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SE22234	1	3574	3574
Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4 month period			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SE22236	1	3575	3575
Check item S3			
Is "yes" marked in either SE22232 or SE22234			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SE22250	
* The next 4 fields (SE22238 through SE22244) contain business income by month			
D SE22238	5	3576	3576
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business last month (month 4).			
Range = -9,33332.			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D SE22240	5	3581	3581
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 2 months ago (month 3).			
Range = -9,33332.			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D SE22242	5	3586	3586
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 3 months ago (month 2).			
Range = -9,33332.			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D SE22244	5	3591	3591
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 4 months ago (month 1).			
Range = -9,33332.			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D SE22246	1	3596	3596
Check item S4			
Is "OK" marked in all parts of SE22238 through SE22244.			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SE22250	
D SE22248	1	3597	3597
If I were to call back later would			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

you (or ...) be able to provide us
with the amounts of income ...
received in each of these months

U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	0 .Not in universe		
V	1 .Yes		
V	2 .No		

D SE22250	1	3598	3598
-----------	---	------	------

Check item S5
Is this business incorporated

U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	0 .Not in universe		
V	1 .Yes - skip to SE22262		
V	2 .No		

D SE22252	1	3599	3599
-----------	---	------	------

Check item S6
Has information about the net
profit (or loss) for this business
already been obtained by another
household member

U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	0 .Not in universe		
V	1 .Yes - skip to SE22262		
V	2 .No		

D SE22254	1	3600	3600
-----------	---	------	------

Can...give an estimate of the net
profit (or loss) during the 4-month
period shown on the calendar

U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	0 .Not in universe		
V	1 .Yes		
V	2 .No - skip to SE22262		

D SE22256	6	3601	3601
-----------	---	------	------

What was the net profit (or loss)
from this business during the
4-month period.
Range = -33332,33332.

U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	0000 .Not in universe		

D SE22260	5	3607	3607
-----------	---	------	------

About how much did ... earn from
this business after expenses during
the 4-month period.
Range = -9,33332.

U Persons	15 years old and older		
V	-000 .Not in universe		
V	0000 .None		

* *
* Self-employment imputation flags *
*

D SE2IMP01	1	3612	3612
------------	---	------	------

Self-employment imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 'SE20CC'

V	0 .Not imputed
V	1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP02	1	3613	3613
------------	---	------	------

Self-employment imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 'SE2IND'

V	0 .Not imputed
V	1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP03	1	3614	3614
------------	---	------	------

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

Self-employment imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 'SE22214'

V	0 .Not imputed
V	1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP04	1	3615	3615
------------	---	------	------

Self-employment imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 'SE22218'

V	0 .Not imputed
V	1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP05	1	3616	3616
------------	---	------	------

Self-employment imputation flag 5
Imputation of field 'SE22220'

V	0 .Not imputed
V	1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP06	1	3617	3617
------------	---	------	------

Self-employment imputation flag 6
Imputation of field 'SE22222'

V	0 .Not imputed
V	1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP07	1	3618	3618
------------	---	------	------

Self-employment imputation flag 7
Imputation of field 'SE22232'

V	0 .Not imputed
V	1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP08	1	3619	3619
------------	---	------	------

Self-employment imputation flag 8
Imputation of field 'SE22234'

V	0 .Not imputed
V	1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP09	1	3620	3620
------------	---	------	------

Self-employment imputation flag 9
Imputation of field 'SE22254'

V	0 .Not imputed
V	1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP10	1	3621	3621
------------	---	------	------

Self-employment imputation flag 10
Imputation of field 'SE22256'

V	0 .Not imputed
V	1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP11	1	3622	3622
------------	---	------	------

Self-employment imputation flag 11
Imputation of field 'SE22260'

V	0 .Not imputed
V	1 .Imputed

D SE2CAL01	1	3623	3623
------------	---	------	------

Field 'SE22238' was calculated

V	0 .Not calculated
V	1 .Imputed input
V	2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL02	1	3624	3624
------------	---	------	------

Field 'SE22240' was calculated

V	0 .Not calculated
V	1 .Imputed input
V	2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL03	1	3625	3625
------------	---	------	------

Field 'SE22242' was calculated

V	0 .Not calculated
V	1 .Imputed input
V	2 .No imputed input

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SE2CAL04	1	3626	3626
Field 'SE22244' was calculated			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Imputed input	
V	2	.No imputed input	
D I01REC1	1	3627	3627
Reciprocity of Social Security income. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I01REC2	1	3628	3628
Reciprocity of Social Security income. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I01REC3	1	3629	3629
Reciprocity of Social Security income. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I01REC4	1	3630	3630
Reciprocity of Social Security income. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I01AMT1	5	3631	3631
Amount of Social Security income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I01AMT2	5	3636	3636
Amount of Social Security income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I01AMT3	5	3641	3641
Amount of Social Security income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I01AMT4	5	3646	3646
Amount of Social Security income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D KIDSSYN1	1	3651	3651
Reciprocity of Social Security income for children. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Children	age 0-17	years old	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D KIDSSYN2	1	3652	3652
Reciprocity of Social Security income for children. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Children	age 0-17	years old	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D KIDSSYN3	1	3653	3653
Reciprocity of Social Security income for children. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Children	age 0-17	years old	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D KIDSSYN4	1	3654	3654
Reciprocity of Social Security income for children. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Children	age 0-17	years old	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D KDSSAMT1	4	3655	3655
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,5000			
U Children	age 0-17	years old	
V	-009	.Not in universe	
D KDSSAMT2	4	3659	3659
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,5000			
U Children	age 0-17	years old	
V	-009	.Not in universe	
D KDSSAMT3	4	3663	3663
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,5000			
U Children	age 0-17	years old	
V	-009	.Not in universe	
D KDSSAMT4	4	3667	3667
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,5000			
U Children	age 0-17	years old	
V	-009	.Not in universe	
D SSRECIND	1	3671	3671

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Social Security reciprocity indicator			
U All persons, including children			
V 0			.Not in universe
V 1			.Adult benefits received in own name only
V 2			.Only adult benefits received jointly with spouse
V 3			.Only child benefits received
V 4			.Adult benefits received in own name and child benefits received
V 5			.Adult benefits received jointly with spouse and child benefits received
D SS3004	1	3672	3672
Check item A2			
Is ... a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18			
U Persons 15 years or older			
V 0			.Not in universe
V 1			.Yes
V 2			.No
D SS3006	1	3673	3673
During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from Social Security received especially for the children			
U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security			
V 0			.Not in universe
V 1			.Yes
V 2			.No
D SS3008	1	3674	3674
Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months			
U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security			
V 0			.Not in universe
V 1			.Yes
V 2			.No - skip to SC3070 through SC3084
D SS3012	1	3675	3675
Did ... receive Social Security jointly with ...'s spouse			
U Married persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security			
V 0			.Not in universe
V 1			.Yes
V 2			.No - skip to SC3016 through SC3030
D SS3014	1	3676	3676
Check item A4			
Has information about the amount received by ... from Social Security been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse			
U Married persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security			
V 0			.Not in universe
V 1			.Yes - skip to next ISS code
V 2			.No
D SS3064	2	3677	3677
Social Security sends out two types of checks; which color check does ... receive.			
Range = -1,3			
U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security			
V -1			.Ok

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V 00			.Not in universe
V 01			.Green
V 02			.Gold
V 03			.Other
D SS3066	2	3679	3679
Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third.			
Range = -1,3			
U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security			
V -1			.Ok
V 00			.Not in universe
V 01			.First
V 02			.Third
V 03			.Other
D SS3068	1	3681	3681
Check item A9			
Were Social Security payments received especially for the children			
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security			
V 0			.Not in universe
V 1			.Yes
V 2			.No - skip to next ISS code
D SS3086	1	3682	3682
Were all children living here covered by these payments			
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security			
V 0			.Not in universe
V 1			.Yes - skip to next ISS code
V 2			.No
*			*
The next 6 fields (SS3088 through SS3098) are possible answers to the question:			
*			*
Which children were covered			
*			*
D SS3088	3	3683	3683
Person No. 101-999			
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security			
V 000			.Not in universe
D SS3090	3	3686	3686
Person No. 101-999			
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security			
V 000			.Not in universe
D SS3092	3	3689	3689
Person No. 101-999			
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security			
V 000			.Not in universe
D SS3094	3	3692	3692
Person No. 101-999			
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security			
V 000			.Not in universe
D SS3096	3	3695	3695
Person No. 101-999			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D SS3098	3	3698	3698
Person No. 101-999			
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D I01IMP01	1	3701	3701
Social Security imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I01AMT1			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D I01IMP02	1	3702	3702
Social Security imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field I01AMT2			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D I01IMP03	1	3703	3703
Social Security imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field I01AMT3			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D I01IMP04	1	3704	3704
Social Security imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I01AMT4			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D I01IMP05	1	3705	3705
Social Security imputation flag 5			
Imputation of field SS3008			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D I01IMP06	1	3706	3706
Social Security imputation flag 6			
Imputation of field KDSSAMT1			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D I01IMP07	1	3707	3707
Social Security imputation flag 7			
Imputation of field KDSSAMT2			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D I01IMP08	1	3708	3708
Social Security imputation flag 8			
Imputation of field KDSSAMT3			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D I01IMP09	1	3709	3709
Social Security imputation flag 9			
Imputation of field KDSSAMT4			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D I02REC1	1	3710	3710
Reciprocity of railroad retirement income. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old and older			
V 0 .Not in universe			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D I02REC2	1	3711	3711
Reciprocity of railroad retirement income. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D I02REC3	1	3712	3712
Reciprocity of railroad retirement income. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D I02REC4	1	3713	3713
Reciprocity of railroad retirement income. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D I02AMT1	5	3714	3714
Amount of railroad retirement income received. Month 1 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V -000 .Not in universe			
D I02AMT2	5	3719	3719
Amount of railroad retirement income received. Month 2 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V -000 .Not in universe			
D I02AMT3	5	3724	3724
Amount of railroad retirement income received. Month 3 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V -000 .Not in universe			
D I02AMT4	5	3729	3729
Amount of railroad retirement income received. Month 4 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V -000 .Not in universe			
D KIDRRYN1	1	3734	3734
Reciprocity of railroad retirement income for children. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Children age 0-17 years old			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D KIDRRYN2	1	3735	3735
Reciency of railroad retirement income for children. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Children age 0-17 years old			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D KIDRRYN3	1	3736	3736
Reciency of railroad retirement income for children. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Children age 0-17 years old			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D KIDRRYN4	1	3737	3737
Reciency of railroad retirement income for children. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Children age 0-17 years old			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D KDRRAMT1	4	3738	3738
Amount of railroad retirement income received for children. Month 1 of the reference period			
Range = -9,5000. In dollars.			
U Children age 0-17 years old			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
D KDRRAMT2	4	3742	3742
Amount of railroad retirement income received for children. Month 2 of the reference period			
Range = -9,5000. In dollars.			
U Children age 0-17 years old			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
D KDRRAMT3	4	3746	3746
Amount of railroad retirement income received for children. Month 3 of the reference period			
Range = -9,5000. In dollars.			
U Children age 0-17 years old			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
D KDRRAMT4	4	3750	3750
Amount of railroad retirement income received for children. Month 4 of the reference period			
Range = -9,5000. In dollars.			
U Children age 0-17 years old			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
D RRRECIND	1	3754	3754
Railroad retirement reciprocity indicator			
U All persons, including children			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Adult benefits received in own name only	
V	2	.Only adult benefits received jointly with spouse	
V	3	.Only child benefits received	
V	4	.Adult benefits received in own name and child benefits received	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	5	.Adult benefits received jointly with spouse and child benefits recieved	
D RR3004	1	3755	3755
Check item A2			
Is ... a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18			
U Persons 15 years or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D RR3006	1	3756	3756
During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from railroad retirement received especially for the children			
U Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D RR3008	1	3757	3757
Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months			
U Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC3070 through SC3084	
D RR3012	1	3758	3758
Did ... receive railroad retirement jointly with ...'s spouse			
U Married Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC3016 through SC3030	
D RR3014	1	3759	3759
Check item A4			
Has information about the amount received by ... from railroad retirement been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse			
U Married persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to next ISS code	
V	2	.No	
D RR3064	2	3760	3760
Railroad retirement sends out two types of checks; which color check does ... receive.			
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement			
V	-1	.0k	
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.Green	
V	02	.Gold	
V	03	.Other	
D RR3066	2	3762	3762
Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third.			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Range = -1,3			
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement			
V	-1	.Dk	
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.First	
V	02	.Third	
V	03	.Other	
D RR3068	1	3764	3764
Check item A9			
Were railroad retirement payments received especially for the children			
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code	
D RR3086	1	3765	3765
Were all children living here covered by these payments			
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to next ISS code	
V	2	.No	
*			*
* The next 6 fields (RR3088 through RR3098) are possible answers to the question:			
*			*
* Which children were covered			
*			*
D RR3088	3	3766	3766
Person No. 101-999			
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D RR3090	3	3769	3769
Person No. 101-999			
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D RR3092	3	3772	3772
Person No. 101-999			
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D RR3094	3	3775	3775
Person No. 101-999			
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D RR3096	3	3778	3778
Person No. 101-999			
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D RR3098	3	3781	3781
Person No. 101-999			
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	000	.Not in universe	
D I02IMP01	1	3784	3784
Railroad retirement imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I02AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I02IMP02	1	3785	3785
Railroad retirement imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field I02AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I02IMP03	1	3786	3786
Railroad retirement imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field I02AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I02IMP04	1	3787	3787
Railroad retirement imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I02AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I02IMP05	1	3788	3788
Railroad retirement imputation flag 5			
Imputation of field RR3008			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I02IMP06	1	3789	3789
Railroad retirement imputation flag 6			
Imputation of field KDRRAMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I02IMP07	1	3790	3790
Railroad retirement imputation flag 7			
Imputation of field KDRRAMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I02IMP08	1	3791	3791
Railroad retirement imputation flag 8			
Imputation of field KDRRAMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I02IMP09	1	3792	3792
Railroad retirement imputation flag 9			
Imputation of field KDRRAMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I03REC1	1	3793	3793
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.			
Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I03REC2	1	3794	3794
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.			
Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.No	
D I03REC3	1	3795	3795
Reciency of Federal SSI income. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I03REC4	1	3796	3796
Reciency of Federal SSI income. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I03AMT1	5	3797	3797
Amount of Federal SSI income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I03AMT2	5	3802	3802
Amount of Federal SSI income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I03AMT3	5	3807	3807
Amount of Federal SSI income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I03AMT4	5	3812	3812
Amount of Federal SSI income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I03IMP01	1	3817	3817
Federal SSI imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I03AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I03IMP02	1	3818	3818
Federal SSI imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I03AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I03IMP03	1	3819	3819
Federal SSI imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I03AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I03IMP04	1	3820	3820
Federal SSI imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I03AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D I05REC1	1	3821	3821
Reciency of State unemployment compensation income. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I05REC2	1	3822	3822
Reciency of State unemployment compensation income. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I05REC3	1	3823	3823
Reciency of State unemployment compensation income. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I05REC4	1	3824	3824
Reciency of State unemployment compensation income. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I05AMT1	5	3825	3825
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I05AMT2	5	3830	3830
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I05AMT3	5	3835	3835
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I05AMT4	5	3840	3840
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I05IMP01	1	3845	3845
State unemployment compensation			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I05AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I05IMP02	1	3846	3846
State unemployment compensation			
imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field I05AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I05IMP03	1	3847	3847
State unemployment compensation			
imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field I05AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I05IMP04	1	3848	3848
State unemployment compensation			
imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I05AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I06REC1	1	3849	3849
Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment			
benefits. Month 1 of the reference			
period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I06REC2	1	3850	3850
Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment			
benefits. Month 2 of the reference			
period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I06REC3	1	3851	3851
Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment			
benefits. Month 3 of the reference			
period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I06REC4	1	3852	3852
Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment			
benefits. Month 4 of the reference			
period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I06AMT1	5	3853	3853
Amount of supplemental unemployment			
benefits. Month 1 of the reference			
period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D I06AMT2	5	3858	3858
Amount of supplemental unemployment			
benefits. Month 2 of the reference			
period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I06AMT3	5	3863	3863
Amount of supplemental unemployment			
benefits. Month 3 of the reference			
period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I06AMT4	5	3868	3868
Amount of supplemental unemployment			
benefits. Month 4 of the reference			
period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I06IMP01	1	3873	3873
Supplemental unemployment benefits			
imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I06AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I06IMP02	1	3874	3874
Supplemental unemployment benefits			
imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field I06AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I06IMP03	1	3875	3875
Supplemental unemployment benefits			
imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field I06AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I06IMP04	1	3876	3876
Supplemental unemployment benefits			
imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I06AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I07REC1	1	3877	3877
Reciprocity of other unemployment			
compensation. Month 1 of the			
reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I07REC2	1	3878	3878
Reciprocity of other unemployment			
compensation. Month 2 of the			
reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

D 107REC3	1	3879	3879
Reciprocity of other unemployment compensation. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

D 107REC4	1	3880	3880
Reciprocity of other unemployment compensation. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

D 107AMT1	5	3881	3881
Amount of other unemployment compensation received. Month 1 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	

D 107AMT2	5	3886	3886
Amount of other unemployment compensation income received. Month 2 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	

D 107AMT3	5	3891	3891
Amount of other unemployment compensation received. Month 3 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	

D 107AMT4	5	3896	3896
Amount of other unemployment compensation received. Month 4 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	

D 107IMP01	1	3901	3901
Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field 107AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

D 107IMP02	1	3902	3902
Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field 107AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

D 107IMP03	1	3903	3903
Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field 107AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

D 107IMP04	1	3904	3904
Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field 107AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

D 108REC1	1	3905	3905
Reciprocity of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

D 108REC2	1	3906	3906
Reciprocity of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

D 108REC3	1	3907	3907
Reciprocity of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

D 108REC4	1	3908	3908
Reciprocity of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

D 108AMT1	5	3909	3909
Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	

D 108AMT2	5	3914	3914
Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	

D 108AMT3	5	3919	3919
Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	

D 108AMT4	5	3924	3924
Amount of Veterans compensation or			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	000		.Not in universe
D VET3034	1	3929	3929
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments			
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving Veterans compensation or pension			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes - skip to next income source
V	2		.No
* * The next 10 fields (VET3036 through * VET3054) are possible answers to the * question: * * Which persons were covered *			
D VET3036	3	3930	3930
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension			
V	000		.Not in universe
D VET3038	3	3933	3933
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension			
V	000		.Not in universe
D VET3040	3	3936	3936
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension			
V	000		.Not in universe
D VET3042	3	3939	3939
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension			
V	000		.Not in universe
D VET3044	3	3942	3942
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension			
V	000		.Not in universe
D VET3046	3	3945	3945
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension			
V	000		.Not in universe
D VET3048	3	3948	3948
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	000		.Not in universe
D VET3050	3	3951	3951
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension			
V	000		.Not in universe
D VET3052	3	3954	3954
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension			
V	000		.Not in universe
D VET3054	3	3957	3957
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension			
V	000		.Not in universe
D VET3060	2	3960	3960
Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration			
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving Veterans compensation or pension			
V	-1		.DK - skip to next ISS code
V	00		.Not in universe
V	01		.Yes - skip to next ISS code
V	02		.No - skip to next ISS code
D I08IMP01	1	3962	3962
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I08AMT1			
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D I08IMP02	1	3963	3963
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I08AMT2			
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D I08IMP03	1	3964	3964
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I08AMT3			
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D I08IMP04	1	3965	3965
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I08AMT4			
V	0		.Not imputed
V	1		.Imputed
D I10REC1	1	3966	3966
Reciprocity of workers compensation. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D I10REC2	1	3967	3967
Reciency of workers compensation. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I10REC3	1	3968	3968
Reciency of workers compensation. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I10REC4	1	3969	3969
Reciency of workers compensation. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I10AMT1	5	3970	3970
Amount of workers compensation received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I10AMT2	5	3975	3975
Amount of workers compensation received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I10AMT3	5	3980	3980
Amount of workers compensation received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I10AMT4	5	3985	3985
Amount of workers compensation received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I10IMP01	1	3990	3990
Workers compensation imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I10AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I10IMP02	1	3991	3991
Workers compensation imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I10AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I10IMP03	1	3992	3992
Workers compensation imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I10AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D I10IMP04	1	3993	3993
Workers compensation imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I10AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I12REC1	1	3994	3994
Reciency of employer or union sickness payments. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I12REC2	1	3995	3995
Reciency of employer or union sickness payments. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I12REC3	1	3996	3996
Reciency of employer or union sickness payments. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I12REC4	1	3997	3997
Reciency of employer or union sickness payments. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I12AMT1	5	3998	3998
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I12AMT2	5	4003	4003
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I12AMT3	5	4008	4008
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons	15	years old and older	
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I12AMT4	5	4013	4013
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 4 of the reference period			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I12IMP01	1	4018	4018
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I12AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I12IMP02	1	4019	4019
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field I12AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I12IMP03	1	4020	4020
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field I12AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I12IMP04	1	4021	4021
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I12AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I13REC1	1	4022	4022
Reciprocity of private disability insurance income. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I13REC2	1	4023	4023
Reciprocity of private disability insurance income. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I13REC3	1	4024	4024
Reciprocity of private disability insurance income. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I13REC4	1	4025	4025
Reciprocity of private disability insurance income. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I13AMT1	5	4026	4026
Amount of private disability insurance			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
income received. Month 1 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I13AMT2	5	4031	4031
Amount of private disability insurance income received. Month 2 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I13AMT3	5	4036	4036
Amount of private disability insurance income received. Month 3 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I13AMT4	5	4041	4041
Amount of private disability insurance income received. Month 4 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I13IMP01	1	4046	4046
Private disability insurance imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I13AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I13IMP02	1	4047	4047
Private disability insurance imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field I13AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I13IMP03	1	4048	4048
Private disability insurance imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field I13AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I13IMP04	1	4049	4049
Private disability insurance imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I13AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I20REC1	1	4050	4050
Reciprocity of AFDC income. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I20REC2	1	4051	4051
Reciprocity of AFDC income. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I20REC3	1	4052	4052
Reciprocity of AFDC income.			
Month 3 of the reference period			
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I20REC4	1	4053	4053
Reciprocity of AFDC income.			
Month 4 of the reference period			
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I20AMT1	6	4054	4054
Amount of AFDC income received.			
Month 1 of the reference period			
Range = -9,99999			
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V		-0009 .Not in universe	
D I20AMT2	6	4060	4060
Amount of AFDC income received.			
Month 2 of the reference period			
Range = -9,99999			
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V		-0009 .Not in universe	
D I20AMT3	6	4066	4066
Amount of AFDC income received.			
Month 3 of the reference period			
Range = -9,99999			
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V		-0009 .Not in universe	
D I20AMT4	6	4072	4072
Amount of AFDC income received.			
Month 4 of the reference period			
Range = -9,99999			
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V		-0009 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3034	1	4078	4078
Were all the people living here			
covered by ...'s payments			
U		Persons age 15 years or older receiving	
		AFDC	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to next income source	
V	2	.No	
* * *			
* The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through			
* AFDC3054) are possible answers to			
* the question:			
* * *			
* Which persons were covered			
* * *			
D AFDC3036	3	4079	4079
Person No. 101-999			
U		All persons, including children,	
		receiving AFDC	
V		000 .Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D AFDC3038	3	4082	4082
Person No. 101-999			
U		All persons, including children,	
		receiving AFDC	
V		000 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3040	3	4085	4085
Person No. 101-999			
U		All persons, including children,	
		receiving AFDC	
V		000 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3042	3	4088	4088
Person No. 101-999			
U		All persons, including children,	
		receiving AFDC	
V		000 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3044	3	4091	4091
Person No. 101-999			
U		All persons, including children,	
		receiving AFDC	
V		000 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3046	3	4094	4094
Person No. 101-999			
U		All persons, including children,	
		receiving AFDC	
V		000 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3048	3	4097	4097
Person No. 101-999			
U		All persons, including children,	
		receiving AFDC	
V		000 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3050	3	4100	4100
Person No. 101-999			
U		All persons, including children,	
		receiving AFDC	
V		000 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3052	3	4103	4103
Person No. 101-999			
U		All persons, including children,	
		receiving AFDC	
V		000 .Not in universe	
D AFDC3054	3	4106	4106
Person No. 101-999			
U		All persons, including children,	
		receiving AFDC	
V		000 .Not in universe	
D I20IMP01	1	4109	4109
AFDC imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I20AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I20IMP02	1	4110	4110
AFDC imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field I20AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I20IMP03	1	4111	4111
AFDC imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field I20AMT3			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I20IMP04	1	4112	4112
AFDC imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I20AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I21REC1	1	4113	4113
Reciprocity of general assistance income.			
Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I21REC2	1	4114	4114
Reciprocity of general assistance income.			
Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I21REC3	1	4115	4115
Reciprocity of general assistance income.			
Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I21REC4	1	4116	4116
Reciprocity of general assistance income.			
Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I21AMT1	5	4117	4117
Amount of general assistance income			
received. Month 1 of the reference			
period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I21AMT2	5	4122	4122
Amount of general assistance income			
received. Month 2 of the reference			
period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I21AMT3	5	4127	4127
Amount of general assistance income			
received. Month 3 of the reference			
period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I21AMT4	5	4132	4132
Amount of general assistance income			
received. Month 4 of the reference			
period			
Range = -9,33332			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D GA3034	1	4137	4137
Were all the people living here			
covered by ...'s payments			
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving			
general assistance income			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to next income source	
V	2	.No	
* The next 10 fields (GA3036 through			
* GA3054) are possible answers to the			
* question:			
* Which persons were covered			
D GA3036	3	4138	4138
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving general assistance income			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D GA3038	3	4141	4141
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving general assistance income			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D GA3040	3	4144	4144
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving general assistance income			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D GA3042	3	4147	4147
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving general assistance income			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D GA3044	3	4150	4150
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving general assistance income			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D GA3046	3	4153	4153
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving general assistance income			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D GA3048	3	4156	4156
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving general assistance income			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D GA3050	3	4159	4159
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
receiving general assistance income			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D GA3052	3	4162	4162
Person No. 101-999			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D GA3054	3	4165	4165
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D I21IMP01	1	4168	4168
General assistance imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I21AMT1			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D I21IMP02	1	4169	4169
General assistance imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field I21AMT2			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D I21IMP03	1	4170	4170
General assistance imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field I21AMT3			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D I21IMP04	1	4171	4171
General assistance imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I21AMT4			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D I23REC1	1	4172	4172
Reciprocity of foster child care payments. Month 1 of the reference period			
Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D I23REC2	1	4173	4173
Reciprocity of foster child care payments. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D I23REC3	1	4174	4174
Reciprocity of foster child care payments. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D I23REC4	1	4175	4175
Reciprocity of foster child care payments. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D I23AMT1	5	4176	4176
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 1 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V -000 .Not in universe			
D I23AMT2	5	4181	4181
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 2 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V -000 .Not in universe			
D I23AMT3	5	4186	4186
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 3 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V -000 .Not in universe			
D I23AMT4	5	4191	4191
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 4 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V -000 .Not in universe			
D FCC3034	1	4196	4196
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments			
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving foster child care payments			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes - skip to next income source			
V 2 .No			
* * The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through * FCC3054) are possible answers to * the question: * * Which persons were covered *			
D FCC3036	3	4197	4197
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D FCC3038	3	4200	4200
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D FCC3040	3	4203	4203
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D FCC3042	3	4206	4206
Person No. 101-999			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

U All persons, including children,
receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D FCC3044 3 4209 4209
Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D FCC3046 3 4212 4212
Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D FCC3048 3 4215 4215

D FCC3050 3 4218 4218
Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D FCC3052 3 4221 4221
Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D FCC3054 3 4224 4224
Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children,
receiving foster child care payments
V 000 .Not in universe

D I23IMP01 1 4227 4227
Foster child care imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I23AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I23IMP02 1 4228 4228
Foster child care imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I23AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I23IMP03 1 4229 4229
Foster child care imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I23AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I23IMP04 1 4230 4230
Foster child care imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I23AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I24REC1 1 4231 4231
Reciprocity of other welfare.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I24REC2 1 4232 4232

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

Reciprocity of other welfare.
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I24REC3 1 4233 4233
Reciprocity of other welfare.
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I24REC4 1 4234 4234
Reciprocity of other welfare.
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I24AMT1 5 4235 4235
Amount of other welfare received.
Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -000 .Not in universe

D I24AMT2 5 4240 4240
Amount of other welfare received.
Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -000 .Not in universe

D I24AMT3 5 4245 4245
Amount of other welfare received.
Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -000 .Not in universe

D I24AMT4 5 4250 4250
Amount of other welfare received.
Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -9,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -000 .Not in universe

D OW3034 1 4255 4255
Were all the people living here
covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V 2 .No

*
* The next 10 fields (OW3036 through
* OW3054) are possible answers to the
* question:
*
* Which persons were covered
*

D OW3036 3 4256 4256
Person No. 101-999

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D OW3038	3	4259	4259
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D OW3040	3	4262	4262
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D OW3042	3	4265	4265
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D OW3044	3	4268	4268
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D OW3046	3	4271	4271
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D OW3048	3	4274	4274
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D OW3050	3	4277	4277
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D OW3052	3	4280	4280
erson No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D OW3054	3	4283	4283
erson No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare			
V 000 .Not in universe			
D I24IMP01	1	4286	4286
Other welfare imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I24AMT1			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D I24IMP02	1	4287	4287
Other welfare imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field I24AMT2			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D I24IMP03	1	4288	4288
Other welfare imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field I24AMT3			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D I24IMP04	1	4289	4289
Other welfare imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I24AMT4			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D WIC3138	1	4290	4290
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last month. Month 4			
U Female 15 years old or older receiving W vouchers			
V 0 .No			
V 1 .Yes			
V 9 .Not in universe			
D WIC3140	1	4291	4291
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 2 months ago. Month 3			
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers			
V 0 .No			
V 1 .Yes			
V 9 .Not in universe			
D WIC3142	1	4292	4292
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 3 months ago. Month 2			
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers			
V 0 .No			
V 1 .Yes			
V 9 .Not in universe			
D WIC3144	1	4293	4293
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 4 months ago. Month 1			
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers			
V 0 .No			
V 1 .Yes			
V 9 .Not in universe			
D I25IMP01	1	4294	4294
WIC imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field WIC3138			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D I25IMP02	1	4295	4295
WIC imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field WIC3140			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D I25IMP03	1	4296	4296
WIC imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field WIC3142			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D I25IMP04	1	4297	4297
WIC imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field WIC3144			
V 0 .Not imputed			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Imputed	
D 127REC1	1	4298	4298
Reciency of food stamps.			
Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 127REC2	1	4299	4299
Reciency of food stamps.			
Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 127REC3	1	4300	4300
Reciency of food stamps.			
Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 127REC4	1	4301	4301
Reciency of food stamps.			
Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 127AMT1	5	4302	4302
Amount of food stamps received.			
Month 1 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 127AMT2	5	4307	4307
Amount of food stamps received.			
Month 2 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 127AMT3	5	4312	4312
Amount of food stamps received.			
Month 3 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 127AMT4	5	4317	4317
Amount of food stamps received.			
Month 4 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D FS3100	1	4322	4322
Were all the people living here			
covered under ...'s food stamp			
allotment			
U All persons, including children,			
covered by food stamp allotment			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to next income source	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.No	
*			*
* The next 10 fields (FS3102 through			
* FS3120) are possible answers to the			
* question:			
*			*
* Which persons were covered			
*			*
D FS3102	3	4323	4323
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
covered by food stamp allotment			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D FS3104	3	4326	4326
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
covered by food stamp allotment			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D FS3106	3	4329	4329
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
covered by food stamp allotment			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D FS3108	3	4332	4332
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
covered by food stamp allotment			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D FS3110	3	4335	4335
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
covered by food stamp allotment			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D FS3112	3	4338	4338
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
covered by food stamp allotment			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D FS3114	3	4341	4341
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
covered by food stamp allotment			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D FS3116	3	4344	4344
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
covered by food stamp allotment			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D FS3118	3	4347	4347
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
covered by food stamp allotment			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D FS3120	3	4350	4350
Person No. 101-999			
U All persons, including children,			
covered by food stamp allotment			
V	000	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

D 127IMP01	1	4353	4353
Food stamp imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field 127AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

D 127IMP02	1	4354	4354
Food stamp imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field 127AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

D 127IMP03	1	4355	4355
Food stamp imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field 127AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

D 127IMP04	1	4356	4356
Food stamp imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field 127AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

D 128REC1	1	4357	4357
Reciprocity of child support payments.			
Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

D 128REC2	1	4358	4358
Reciprocity of child support payments.			
Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

D 128REC3	1	4359	4359
Reciprocity of child support payments.			
Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

D 128REC4	1	4360	4360
Reciprocity of child support payments.			
Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

D 128AMT1	5	4361	4361
Amount of child support payments received.			
Month 1 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	

D 128AMT2	5	4366	4366
Amount of child support payments received.			
Month 2 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

V	-000	.Not in universe	
---	------	------------------	--

D 128AMT3	5	4371	4371
Amount of child support payments received.			
Month 3 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	

D 128AMT4	5	4376	4376
Amount of child support payments received.			
Month 4 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	

D 128IMP01	1	4381	4381
Child support imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field 128AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

D 128IMP02	1	4382	4382
Child support imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field 128AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

D 128IMP03	1	4383	4383
Child support imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field 128AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

D 128IMP04	1	4384	4384
Child support imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field 128AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

D 129REC1	1	4385	4385
Reciprocity of alimony payments.			
Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

D 129REC2	1	4386	4386
Reciprocity of alimony payments.			
Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

D 129REC3	1	4387	4387
Reciprocity of alimony payments.			
Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

D 129REC4	1	4388	4388
Reciprocity of alimony payments.			
Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I29AMT1	5	4389	4389
Amount of alimony payments received.			
Month 1 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I29AMT2	5	4394	4394
Amount of alimony payments received.			
Month 2 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I29AMT3	5	4399	4399
Amount of alimony payments received.			
Month 3 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I29AMT4	5	4404	4404
Amount of alimony payments received.			
Month 4 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I29IMP01	1	4409	4409
Alimony payments imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I29AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I29IMP02	1	4410	4410
Alimony payments imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field I29AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I29IMP03	1	4411	4411
Alimony payments imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field I29AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I29IMP04	1	4412	4412
Alimony payments imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I29AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I30REC1	1	4413	4413
Reciprocity of company or union pension			
income. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I30REC2	1	4414	4414
Reciprocity of company or union pension			
income. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.No	
D I30REC3	1	4415	4415
Reciprocity of company or union pension			
income. Month 3 of the reference			
period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I30REC4	1	4416	4416
Reciprocity of company or union pension			
income. Month 4 of the reference			
period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I30AMT1	5	4417	4417
Amount of company or union pension			
income received. Month 1 of the			
reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I30AMT2	5	4422	4422
Amount of company or union pension			
income received. Month 2 of the			
reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I30AMT3	5	4427	4427
Amount of company or union pension			
income received. Month 3 of the			
reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I30AMT4	5	4432	4432
Amount of company or union pension			
income received. Month 4 of the			
reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I30IMP01	1	4437	4437
Company or union pension imputation			
flag 1			
Imputation of field I30AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I30IMP02	1	4438	4438
Company or union pension imputation			
flag 2			
imputation of field I30AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I30IMP03	1	4439	4439
Company or union pension imputation			
flag 3			
imputation of field I30AMT3			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I30IMPC4	1	4440	4440
Company or union pension imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I30AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I31REC1	1	4441	4441
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I31REC2	1	4442	4442
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I31REC3	1	4443	4443
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I31REC4	1	4444	4444
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I31AMT1	5	4445	4445
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period. Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I31AMT2	5	4450	4450
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period. Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I31AMT3	5	4455	4455
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period. Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I31AMT4	5	4460	4460
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 4 of the			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
reference period. Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I31IMP01	1	4465	4465
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I31AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I31IMP02	1	4466	4466
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field I31AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I31IMP03	1	4467	4467
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field I31AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I31IMP04	1	4468	4468
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I31AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I32REC1	1	4469	4469
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement income. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I32REC2	1	4470	4470
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement income. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I32REC3	1	4471	4471
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement income. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I32REC4	1	4472	4472
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement income. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I32AMT1	5	4473	4473
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D I32AMT2	5	4478	4478
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V		-000	.Not in universe
D I32AMT3	5	4483	4483
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V		-000	.Not in universe
D I32AMT4	5	4488	4488
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V		-000	.Not in universe
D I32IMP01	1	4493	4493
Military retirement imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I32AMT1			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D I32IMP02	1	4494	4494
Military retirement imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field I32AMT2			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D I32IMP03	1	4495	4495
Military retirement imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field I32AMT3			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D I32IMP04	1	4496	4496
Military retirement imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I32AMT4			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D I34REC1	1	4497	4497
Reciprocity of State government pension income. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D I34REC2	1	4498	4498
Reciprocity of State government pension income. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D I34REC3	1	4499	4499
Reciprocity of State government pension income. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D I34REC4	1	4500	4500
Reciprocity of State government pension income. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D I34AMT1	5	4501	4501
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V		-000	.Not in universe
D I34AMT2	5	4506	4506
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V		-000	.Not in universe
D I34AMT3	5	4511	4511
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V		-000	.Not in universe
D I34AMT4	5	4516	4516
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V		-000	.Not in universe
D I34IMP01	1	4521	4521
State government pension imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I34AMT1			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D I34IMP02	1	4522	4522
State government pension imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field I34AMT2			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D I34IMP03	1	4523	4523
State government pension imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field I34AMT3			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D I34IMP04	1	4524	4524
State government pension imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I34AMT4			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D I35REC1	1	4525	4525
Reciprocity of local government pension income. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.No	
D 135REC2	1	4526	4526
Reciprocity of local government pension income. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 135REC3	1	4527	4527
Reciprocity of local government pension income. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 135REC4	1	4528	4528
Reciprocity of local government pension income. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 135AMT1	5	4529	4529
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 135AMT2	5	4534	4534
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 135AMT3	5	4539	4539
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 135AMT4	5	4544	4544
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 135IMP01	1	4549	4549
Local government pension imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field 135AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D 135IMP02	1	4550	4550
Local government pension imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field 135AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D 135IMP03	1	4551	4551
Local government pension imputation			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
flag 3			
Imputation of field 135AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D 135IMP04	1	4552	4552
Local government pension imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field 135AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D 136REC1	1	4553	4553
Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 136REC2	1	4554	4554
Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 136REC3	1	4555	4555
Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 136REC4	1	4556	4556
Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 136AMT1	5	4557	4557
Amount of life insurance income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 136AMT2	5	4562	4562
Amount of life insurance income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 136AMT3	5	4567	4567
Amount of life insurance income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 136AMT4	5	4572	4572
Amount of life insurance income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I36IMP01	1	4577	4577
		Life insurance income imputation flag 1	
		Imputation of field I36AMT1	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I36IMP02	1	4578	4578
		Life insurance income imputation flag 2	
		Imputation of field I36AMT2	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I36IMP03	1	4579	4579
		Life insurance income imputation flag 3	
		Imputation of field I36AMT3	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I36IMP04	1	4580	4580
		Life insurance income imputation flag 4	
		Imputation of field I36AMT4	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I37REC1	1	4581	4581
		Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.	
		Month 1 of the reference period	
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I37REC2	1	4582	4582
		Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.	
		Month 2 of the reference period	
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I37REC3	1	4583	4583
		Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.	
		Month 3 of the reference period	
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I37REC4	1	4584	4584
		Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.	
		Month 4 of the reference period	
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I37AMT1	5	4585	4585
		Amount of estates and trusts income	
		received. Month 1 of the reference	
		period Range = -9,33332	
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I37AMT2	5	4590	4590
		Amount of estates and trusts income	
		received. Month 2 of the reference	
		period Range = -9,33332	
U Persons 40 years old or older			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I37AMT3	5	4595	4595
		Amount of estates and trusts income	
		received. Month 3 of the reference	
		period Range = -9,33332	
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I37AMT4	5	4600	4600
		Amount of estates and trusts income	
		received. Month 4 of the reference	
		period Range = -9,33332	
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I37IMP01	1	4605	4605
		Estates and trusts imputation flag 1	
		Imputation of field I37AMT1	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I37IMP02	1	4606	4606
		Estates and trusts imputation flag 2	
		Imputation of field I37AMT2	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I37IMP03	1	4607	4607
		Estates and trusts imputation flag 3	
		Imputation of field I37AMT3	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I37IMP04	1	4608	4608
		Estates and trusts imputation flag 4	
		Imputation of field I37AMT4	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I38REC1	1	4609	4609
		Reciprocity of other retirement,	
		disability or survivor payments income.	
		Month 1 of the reference period	
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I38REC2	1	4610	4610
		Reciprocity of other retirement,	
		disability or survivor payments income.	
		Month 2 of the reference period	
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I38REC3	1	4611	4611
		Reciprocity of other retirement,	
		disability or survivor payments income.	
		Month 3 of the reference period	
U Persons 40 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I38REC4	1	4612	4612
		Reciprocity of other retirement,	
		disability or survivor payments income.	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I38AMT1 5 4613 4613
 Amount of other retirement, disability
 or survivor payments income received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -000 .Not in universe

D I38AMT2 5 4618 4618
 Amount of other retirement, disability
 or survivor payments income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -000 .Not in universe

D I38AMT3 5 4623 4623
 Amount of other retirement, disability
 or survivor payments income received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -000 .Not in universe

D I38AMT4 5 4628 4628
 Amount of other retirement, disability
 or survivor payments income received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V -000 .Not in universe

D I38IMP01 1 4633 4633
 Other retirement, disability or
 survivor payments imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I38AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I38IMP02 1 4634 4634
 Other retirement, disability or
 survivor payments imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I38AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I38IMP03 1 4635 4635
 Other retirement, disability or
 survivor payments imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I38AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I38IMP04 1 4636 4636
 Other retirement, disability or
 survivor payments imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I38AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I40REC1 1 4637 4637
 Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education
 benefits. Month 1 of the reference
 period

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

U Persons 17 to 49 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I40REC2 1 4638 4638
 Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education
 benefits. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I40REC3 1 4639 4639
 Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education
 benefits. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I40REC4 1 4640 4640
 Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education
 benefits. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I40AMT1 5 4641 4641
 Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
 received. Month 1 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old
 V -000 .Not in universe

D I40AMT2 5 4646 4646
 Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
 received. Month 2 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old
 V -000 .Not in universe

D I40AMT3 5 4651 4651
 Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
 received. Month 3 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old
 V -000 .Not in universe

D I40AMT4 5 4656 4656
 Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
 received. Month 4 of the reference
 period Range = -9,33332
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old
 V -000 .Not in universe

D I40IMP01 1 4661 4661
 G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
 flag1
 Imputation of field I40AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I40IMP02 1 4662 4662
 G.I. Bill education benefits imputation
 flag 2

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Imputation of field I40AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I40IMP03	1	4663	4663
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field I40AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I40IMP04	1	4664	4664
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I40AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I50REC1	1	4665	4665
Reciprocity of income from charitable groups. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I50REC2	1	4666	4666
Reciprocity of income from charitable groups. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I50REC3	1	4667	4667
Reciprocity of income from charitable groups. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I50REC4	1	4668	4668
Reciprocity of income from charitable groups. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I50AMT1	5	4669	4669
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I50AMT2	5	4674	4674
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I50AMT3	5	4679	4679
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D I50AMT4	5	4684	4684
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D I50IMP01	1	4689	4689
Charitable group imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I50AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I50IMP02	1	4690	4690
Charitable group imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field I50AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I50IMP03	1	4691	4691
Charitable group imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field I50AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I50IMP04	1	4692	4692
Charitable group imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I50AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D I51REC1	1	4693	4693
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I51REC2	1	4694	4694
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I51REC3	1	4695	4695
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I51REC4	1	4696	4696
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D I51AMT1	5	4697	4697
Amount of money received from relatives			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
or friends. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D IS1AMT2	5	4702	4702
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D IS1AMT3	5	4707	4707
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D IS1AMT4	5	4712	4712
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D IS1IMP01	1	4717	4717
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field IS1AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D IS1IMP02	1	4718	4718
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field IS1AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D IS1IMP03	1	4719	4719
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field IS1AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D IS1IMP04	1	4720	4720
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field IS1AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D IS2REC1	1	4721	4721
Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D IS2REC2	1	4722	4722
Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D IS2REC3	1	4723	4723
Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D IS2REC4	1	4724	4724
Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D IS2AMT1	5	4725	4725
Amount of lump sum payments received. Month 1 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D IS2AMT2	5	4730	4730
Amount of lump sum payments received. Month 2 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D IS2AMT3	5	4735	4735
Amount of lump sum payments received. Month 3 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D IS2AMT4	5	4740	4740
Amount of lump sum payments received. Month 4 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D IS2IMP01	1	4745	4745
Lump sum payment imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field IS2AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D IS2IMP02	1	4746	4746
Lump sum payment imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field IS2AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D IS2IMP03	1	4747	4747
Lump sum payment imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field IS2AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D IS2IMP04	1	4748	4748
Lump sum payment imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field IS2AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D IS3REC1	1	4749	4749
Reciprocity of income from roomers or			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
boarders. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 153REC2	1	4750	4750
Reciency of income from roomers or boarders. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 153REC3	1	4751	4751
Reciency of income from roomers or boarders. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 153REC4	1	4752	4752
Reciency of income from roomers or boarders. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 153AMT1	5	4753	4753
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 153AMT2	5	4758	4758
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 153AMT3	5	4763	4763
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 153AMT4	5	4768	4768
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 153IMP01	1	4773	4773
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D 153IMP02	1	4774	4774

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D 153IMP03	1	4775	4775
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 3			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D 153IMP04	1	4776	4776
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D 154REC1	1	4777	4777
Reciency of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 154REC2	1	4778	4778
Reciency of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 154REC3	1	4779	4779
Reciency of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 154REC4	1	4780	4780
Reciency of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 154AMT1	5	4781	4781
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 154AMT2	5	4786	4786
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D 154AMT3	5	4791	4791
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V		-000	.Not in universe
D 154AMT4	5	4796	4796
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V		-000	.Not in universe
D 154IMP01	1	4801	4801
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag1			
Imputation of field 154AMT1			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D 154IMP02	1	4802	4802
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field 154AMT2			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D 154IMP03	1	4803	4803
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field 154AMT3			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D 154IMP04	1	4804	4804
National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field 154AMT4			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D 155REC1	1	4805	4805
Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D 155REC2	1	4806	4806
Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D 155REC3	1	4807	4807
Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D 155REC4	1	4808	4808

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Reciprocity of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D 155AMT1	5	4809	4809
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V		-000	.Not in universe
D 155AMT2	5	4814	4814
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V		-000	.Not in universe
D 155AMT3	5	4819	4819
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V		-000	.Not in universe
D 155AMT4	5	4824	4824
Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V		-000	.Not in universe
D 155IMP01	1	4829	4829
Casual earnings imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field 155AMT1			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D 155IMP02	1	4830	4830
Casual earnings imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field 155AMT2			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D 155IMP03	1	4831	4831
Casual earnings imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field 155AMT3			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D 155IMP04	1	4832	4832
Casual earnings imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field 155AMT4			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D 156REC1	1	4833	4833
Reciprocity of other cash income. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.No	
D 156REC2	1	4834	4834
Reciency of other cash income.			
Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 156REC3	1	4835	4835
Reciency of other cash income.			
Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 156REC4	1	4836	4836
Reciency of other cash income.			
Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 156AMT1	5	4837	4837
Amount of other cash income received.			
Month 1 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 156AMT2	5	4842	4842
Amount of other cash income received.			
Month 2 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 156AMT3	5	4847	4847
Amount of other cash income received.			
Month 3 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 156AMT4	5	4852	4852
Amount of other cash income received.			
Month 4 of the reference period			
Range = -9,33332			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 156IMP01	1	4857	4857
Other cash income imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field 156AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D 156IMP02	1	4858	4858
Other cash income imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field 156AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D 156IMP03	1	4859	4859
Other cash income imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field 156AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Imputed	
D 156IMP04	1	4860	4860
Other cash income imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field 156AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
* * * * *			
* The following 12 fields pertain to *			
* 5 income types which are combined *			
* to reduce the likelihood of *			
* individual disclosure. The 5 are *			
* State administered SSI; Black lung *			
* payments; State temporary sickness *			
* or disability benefits; Indian, *			
* Cuban or refugee assistance; and *			
* National Guard or Reserve Forces *			
* retirement. *			
* * * * *			
D 175REC1	1	4861	4861
Reciency of undisclosable income.			
Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 175REC2	1	4862	4862
Reciency of undisclosable income.			
Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 175REC3	1	4863	4863
Reciency of undisclosable income.			
Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 175REC4	1	4864	4864
Reciency of undisclosable income.			
Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 175AMT1	6	4865	4865
Amount of undisclosable income received.			
Month 1 of the reference period			
Range = -9,166660			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 175AMT2	6	4871	4871
Amount of undisclosable income received.			
Month 2 of the reference period			
Range = -9,166660			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
D 175AMT3	6	4877	4877
Amount of undisclosable income received.			
Month 3 of the reference period			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Range = -9,166660			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V		-000	.Not in universe
D I75AMT4	6	4883	4883
Amount of undisclosable income received.			
Month 4 of the reference period			
Range = -9,166660			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V		-000	.Not in universe
D I75IMP01	1	4889	4889
Undisclosable income imputation flag 1			
Imputation of field I75AMT1			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D I75IMP02	1	4890	4890
Undisclosable income imputation flag 2			
Imputation of field I75AMT2			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D I75IMP03	1	4891	4891
Undisclosable income imputation flag 3			
Imputation of field I75AMT3			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
D I75IMP04	1	4892	4892
Undisclosable income imputation flag 4			
Imputation of field I75AMT4			
V		0	.Not imputed
V		1	.Imputed
* The next 16 fields contain			
* assets 100-103 by months 1-4.			
* J100YN-1....4			
* JINT1001....4			
* O100YN-1....4			
* OINT1001....4			
D J100YN-1	1	4893	4893
Were assets 100 through 103 owned			
jointly with spouse in month 1 of the			
reference period.			
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married			
couples			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D J100YN-2	1	4894	4894
Were assets 100 through 103 owned			
jointly with spouse in month 2 of the			
reference period.			
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married			
couples			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D J100YN-3	1	4895	4895
Were assets 100 through 103 owned			
jointly with spouse in month 3 of the			
reference period.			
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
couples			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D J100YN-4	1	4896	4896
Were assets 100 through 103 owned			
jointly with spouse in month 4 of the			
reference period.			
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married			
couples			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D JINT1001	4	4897	4897
Amount of interest income received			
jointly with spouse from income sources			
100 through 103 for month 1 of the			
reference period.			
In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married			
couples			
V		-009	.Not in universe
V		0000	.None
D JINT1002	4	4901	4901
Amount of interest income received			
jointly with spouse from income sources			
100 through 103 for month 2 of the			
reference period.			
In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married			
couples			
V		-009	.Not in universe
V		0000	.None
D JINT1003	4	4905	4905
Amount of interest income received			
jointly with spouse from income sources			
100 through 103 for month 3 of the			
reference period.			
In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married			
couples			
V		-009	.Not in universe
V		0000	.None
D JINT1004	4	4909	4909
Amount of interest income received			
jointly with spouse from income sources			
100 through 103 for month 4 of the			
reference period.			
In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married			
couples			
V		-009	.Not in universe
V		0000	.None
D O100YN-1	1	4913	4913
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own			
name in month 1 of the reference period.			
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso			
15 years old and older			
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.Yes
V		2	.No
D O100YN-2	1	4914	4914
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
name in month 2 of the reference period.			
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso			
15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 0100YN-3	1	4915	4915
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.			
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso			
15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 0100YN-4	1	4916	4916
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.			
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso			
15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 0INT1001	4	4917	4917
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso			
15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D 0INT1002	4	4921	4921
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso			
15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D 0INT1003	4	4925	4925
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso			
15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D 0INT1004	4	4929	4929
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso			
15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JCALC100	1	4933	4933

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Were the fields "JINT1001....4" calculated based on reported account balances			
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.No, not calculated	
V	1	.Yes, interest was calculated	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D OALC100	1	4934	4934
Were the fields "OINT1001....4" calculated based on reported account balances			
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual perso			
15 years old and older			
V	0	.No, not calculated	
V	1	.Yes, calculated	
V	9	.Not in universe	
*			*
The next 16 fields contain assets 104-107 by months 1-4.			
*			*
J104YN-1....4			*
JINT1041....4			*
O104YN-1....4			*
OINT1041....4			*
D J104YN-1	1	4935	4935
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.			
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D J104YN-2	1	4936	4936
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.			
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D J104YN-3	1	4937	4937
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.			
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D J104YN-4	1	4938	4938
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.			
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D JINT1041	4	4939	4939

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JINT1042	4	4943	4943
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JINT1043	4	4947	4947
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JINT1044	4	4951	4951
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D O104YN-1	1	4955	4955
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.			
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D O104YN-2	1	4956	4956
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.			
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D O104YN-3	1	4957	4957
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.			
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D O104YN-4	1	4958	4958
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.			
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OINT1041	4	4959	4959
Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D OINT1042	4	4963	4963
Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D OINT1043	4	4967	4967
Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D OINT1044	4	4971	4971
Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JCALC104	1	4975	4975
Were the fields "JINT1041....4" calculated based on reported account balances			
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.No, not calculated	
V	1	.Yes, interest was calculated	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D OCALC104	1	4976	4976
Were the fields "OINT1041....4" calculated based on reported account balances			
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual perso 15 years old and older			
V	0	.No, not calculated	
V	1	.Yes, calculated	
V	9	.Not in universe	
*			*
* The next 32 fields contain income source code 110 (stocks or mutual fund shares) by months 1-4.			
*			*

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
*	J110RYN1....4		*
*	JDIR1101....4		*
*	O110RYN1....4		*
*	ODIR1101....4		*
*	J110CYN1....4		*
*	JDIC1101....4		*
*	O110CYN1....4		*
*	ODIC1101....4		*
D	J110RYN1	1	4977 4977
	Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
U	Asset 110 owned jointly by married couple		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	J110RYN2	1	4978 4978
	Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.		
U	Asset 110 owned jointly by married couple		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	J110RYN3	1	4979 4979
	Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.		
U	Asset 110 owned jointly by married couple		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	J110RYN4	1	4980 4980
	Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.		
U	Asset 110 owned jointly by married couple		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	JDIR1101	4	4981 4981
	Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U	Asset 110 owned jointly by married couple		
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D	JDIR1102	4	4985 4985
	Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U	Asset 110 owned jointly by married couple		
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D	JDIR1103	4	4989 4989
	Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U	Asset 110 owned jointly by married couple		

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D	JDIR1104	4	4993 4993
	Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U	Asset 110 owned jointly by married couple		
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D	O110RYN1	1	4997 4997
	Were dividend checks received in own name in month 1 of the reference period.		
U	Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	O110RYN2	1	4998 4998
	Were dividend checks received in own name in month 2 of the reference period.		
U	Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	O110RYN3	1	4999 4999
	Were dividend checks received in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
U	Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	O110RYN4	1	5000 5000
	Were dividend checks received in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U	Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D	ODIR1101	4	5001 5001
	Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U	Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D	ODIR1102	4	5005 5005
	Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.		
U	Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D	ODIR1103	4	5009 5009
	Amount of income received in own name		

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D ODIR1104	4	5013	5013
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D J110CYN1	1	5017	5017
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period. earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D J110CYN2	1	5018	5018
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D J110CYN3	1	5019	5019
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D J110CYN4	1	5020	5020
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D JDIC1101	4	5021	5021
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D JDIC1102	4	5025	5025
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JDIC1103	4	5029	5029
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JDIC1104	4	5033	5033
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D O110CYN1	1	5037	5037
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D O110CYN2	1	5038	5038
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D O110CYN3	1	5039	5039
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D O110CYN4	1	5040	5040
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D ODIC1101	4	5041	5041
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D ODIC1102	4	5045	5045
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D ODIC1103	4	5049	5049
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D ODIC1104	4	5053	5053
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
* * *			
* The next 24 fields contain income * *			
* source code 120 (rental property) by * *			
* months 1-4. * *			
* * *			
* J120YN-1....4 * *			
* JRNT1201....4 * *			
* O120YN-1....4 * *			
* ORNT1201....4 * *			
* OJ120YN1....4 * *			
* OJRT1201....4 * *			
* * *			
D J120YN-1	1	5057	5057
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married coupl			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D J120YN-2	1	5058	5058
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married coupl			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.No	
D J120YN-3	1	5059	5059
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married coupl			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D J120YN-4	1	5060	5060
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married coupl			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D JRNT1201	5	5061	5061
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period.			
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married coupl			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JRNT1202	5	5066	5066
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period.			
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married coupl			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JRNT1203	5	5071	5071
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period.			
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married coupl			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JRNT1204	5	5076	5076
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period.			
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married coupl			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D O120YN-1	1	5081	5081
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.			
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D O120YN-2	1	5082	5082
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 0120YN-3	1	5083	5083
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.			
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 0120YN-4	1	5084	5084
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.			
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D ORNT1201	5	5085	5085
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 1 of the reference period			
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D ORNT1202	5	5090	5090
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 2 of the reference period			
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D ORNT1203	5	5095	5095
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 3 of the reference period			
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D ORNT1204	5	5100	5100
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 4 of the reference period			
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D OJ120YN1	1	5105	5105
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 1 of the reference period.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els other than spouse			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.No	
D OJ120YN2	1	5106	5106
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 2 of the reference period.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els other than spouse			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OJ120YN3	1	5107	5107
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 3 of the reference period.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els other than spouse			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OJ120YN4	1	5108	5108
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 4 of the reference period.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els other than spouse			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OJRT1201	5	5109	5109
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 1 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els other than spouse			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D OJRT1202	5	5114	5114
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 2 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500,2500			
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els other than spouse			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D OJRT1203	5	5119	5119
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 3 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els other than spouse			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D OJRT1204	5	5124	5124
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 4 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone els other than spouse			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0000	.None	
*			*
*			*
*			*
*			*
*			*
*			*
*			*
*			*
*			*
*			*
*			*
D JMTGNYN1	1	5129	5129
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D JMTGNYN2	1	5130	5130
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D JMTGNYN3	1	5131	5131
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D JMTGNYN4	1	5132	5132
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D JMORTYN1	1	5133	5133
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 1 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D JMORTYN2	1	5134	5134
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 2 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D JMORTYN3	1	5135	5135
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 3 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D JMORTYN4	1	5136	5136
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 4 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D JMAM1301	4	5137	5137
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JMAM1302	4	5141	5141
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JMAM1303	4	5145	5145
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D JMAM1304	4	5149	5149
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D OMTGNYN1	1	5153	5153
Was mortgage held in own name in month 1 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D OMTGNYN2	1	5154	5154
Was mortgage held in own name in month 2 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OMTGNYN3	1	5155	5155
Was mortgage held in own name in month 3 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OMTGNYN4	1	5156	5156
Was mortgage held in own name in month 4 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OMORTYN1	1	5157	5157
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 1 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OMORTYN2	1	5158	5158
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 2 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OMORTYN3	1	5159	5159
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 3 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OMORTYN4	1	5160	5160
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 4 of the reference period.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D OMAM1301	4	5161	5161
Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 1 of the reference			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D OMAM1302	4	5165	5165
Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D OMAM1303	4	5169	5169
Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D OMAM1304	4	5173	5173
Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9,2500.			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-009	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
* * * * *			
* The next 8 fields contain income *			
* source codes 140 (royalties) and *			
* 150 (other financial investments) *			
* by months 1-4. *			
* * * * *			
* O4050YN1....4 *			
* RAM40501....4 *			
* * * * *			
D O4050YN1	1	5177	5177
Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 1 of the reference period in own name.			
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D O4040YN2	1	5178	5178
Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 2 of the reference period in own name.			
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D O4050YN3	1	5179	5179
Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 3 of the reference period in own name.			
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D 04050YN4	1	5180	5180
Were royalties or other financial investment income received in month 4 of the reference period in own name.			
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D RAM40501	5	5181	5181
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 1 of the reference period.			
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D RAM40502	5	5186	5186
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 2 of the reference period.			
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D RAM40503	5	5191	5191
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 3 of the reference period.			
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D RAM40504	5	5196	5196
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 4 of the reference period.			
Dollar amount range = -2500,2500.			
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
*			*
* The next 4 fields (SC4300 through SC4306) are possible answers to the questions:			
*			*
*			*
* Check item A10			
* Asset types owned			
*			*
D SC4300	1	5201	5201
ISS code 100 - regular/passbook savings accounts			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned	
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned	
V	9	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SC4302	1	5202	5202
ISS code 101 - money market deposit accounts			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned	
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SC4304	1	5203	5203
ISS code 102 - certificates of deposit or other savings certificates			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned	
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SC4306	1	5204	5204
ISS code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned	
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SC4308	1	5205	5205
Check item A11			
Interview status of ...'s spouse .			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.No spouse in household - skip to SC4320	
V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet conducted	
V	3	.Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4318	
D SC4310	1	5206	5206
Did ... own any of these assets jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)			
U Assets 100-103 owned by persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC4320	
D SC4312	5	5207	5207
What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held assets during the 4-month period			
Range = 0,20000.			
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0000	.Not in universe	
D G2-FILL1	1	5212	5212
Zero filler			
D SC4318	1	5213	5213
Besides the assets owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any of these in ...'s own name			
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code	
D SC4320	5	5214	5214
What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these assets during the 4-month period			
Range = 0,10000			
U Assets 100-103	owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0000	.Not in universe	
D G2-FILL2	1	5219	5219
Zero filler			
* The next 4 fields (SC4400 through SC4406) are possible answers to the question:			
* Check item A12			
* Asset types owned			
D SC4400	1	5220	5220
ISS code 104 - money market funds			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned	
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SC4402	1	5221	5221
ISS code 105 - U.S. government securities			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned	
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SC4404	1	5222	5222
ISS code 106 - municipal or corporate bonds			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned	
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SC4406	1	5223	5223
ISS code 107 - other interest-earning assets			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned	
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SC4408	1	5224	5224
Check item A13			
Interview status of ...'s spouse .			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.No spouse in household - skip to SC4420	
V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet conducted	
V	3	.Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4418	
D SC4410	1	5225	5225
Did ... own any of these assets jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Assets 104-107	owned by persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC4420	
D SC4412	5	5226	5226
What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held assets during the 4-month period			
Range = 0,20000			
U Assets 104-107	owned jointly by married couples		
V	0000	.Not in universe	
D G2-FILL3	1	5231	5231
Zero filler			
D SC4418	1	5232	5232
Besides the assets owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any of these in ...'s own name			
U Assets 104-107	owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code	
D SC4420	5	5233	5233
What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these assets during the 4-month period. In dollars.			
Range = 0,10000			
U Assets 104-107	owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0000	.Not in universe	
D G2-FILL4	1	5238	5238
Zero filler			
D SC4500	1	5239	5239
Did ... receive any dividend checks for owned stocks or mutual fund shares during these 4 months			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC4512	
D SC4502	1	5240	5240
Check item A14			
Interview status of ...'s spouse			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.No spouse in household - skip to SC4508	
V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet conducted	
V	3	.Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4508	
D SC4504	5	5241	5241
During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks Made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife). In dollars.			
Range = -9,20000			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couple			
V -000 .Not in universe			
V 0000 .None - skip to SC4508			
D G2-FILL5	1	5246	5246
Zero filler			
D SC4508	5	5247	5247
During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only)			
Range = -9,10000			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V -000 .Not in universe			
V 0000 .None - skip to SC4512			
D G2-FILL6	1	5252	5252
Zero filler			
D SC4512	1	5253	5253
Did ... earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code			
D SC4514	1	5254	5254
Check item A15			
Interview status of ...'s spouse			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .No spouse in household - skip to SC4518			
V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted			
V 3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4518			
D SC4516	5	5255	5255
During the 4-month period how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn jointly with ...'s (husband/wife). In dollars.			
Range = -9,20000.			
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couple			
V -000 .Not in universe			
V 0000 .None			
D SC4518	5	5260	5260
During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn (in ...'s name only)			
Range = -9,10000.			
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V -000 .Not in universe			
V 0000 .None - skip to next ISS code			
D SC4600	1	5265	5265
Check item A17			
Interview status of ...'s spouse .			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .No spouse in household - skip to SC4610			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted			
V 3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4610			
D SC4602	1	5266	5266
Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife)			
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No - skip to SC4610			
D SC4604	5	5267	5267
About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period.			
Range = 0,20000			
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples			
V 0000 .Not in universe			
D SC4606	6	5272	5272
What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses. Negative amount indicates loss.			
Dollar amount range = -20000,20000			
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples			
V 0000 .Not in universe			
D SC4610	1	5278	5278
Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s own name			
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No - skip to SC4618			
D SC4612	5	5279	5279
About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period			
Range = 0,10000			
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V 0000 .Not in universe			
D SC4614	6	5284	5284
What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses. Negative amount indicates loss.			
Dollar amount range = -10000,10000			
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V 0000 .Not in universe			
D SC4618	1	5290	5290
Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others			
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse			
V 0 .Not in universe			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code	
D SC4620	6	5291	5291
What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months. Negative amount indicates loss. Dollar amount range = -10000,10000			
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse			
V	0000	.Not in universe	
* The next 3 fields (SC4700 through SC4704) are possible answers to the question:			
* Check item A17			
* Asset types owned			
D SC4700	1	5297	5297
ISS code 130 - mortgages			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned	
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SC4702	1	5298	5298
ISS code 140 - royalties			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned	
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SC4704	1	5299	5299
ISS code 150 - other financial investments			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned	
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned	
V	9	.Not in universe	
D SC4706	1	5300	5300
Check item A19			
Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC4720	
D SC4708	1	5301	5301
Check item A20			
Interview status of ...'s spouse			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.No spouse in household - skip to SC4716	
V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet conducted	
V	3	.Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4714	
D SC4710	1	5302	5302
Did ... own this mortgage jointly with ...'s spouse			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	0	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC4716	
D SC4712	5	5303	5303
During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower. In dollars Range = -9,20000			
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D SC4714	1	5308	5308
Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC4718	
D SC4716	5	5309	5309
During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower. In dollars. Range = -9,10000			
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-000	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
D SC4718	1	5314	5314
Check item A21			
Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or ISS code 150 marked in SC4704			
U Persons 15 years old and older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D SC4720	6	5315	5315
During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these assets. Negative amount indicates loss. Dollar amount range = -10000,10000			
U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			
V	-999	.Not in universe	
V	0000	.None	
* General amounts 2 imputation flags *			
D G2-IMP01	1	5321	5321
General amounts 2 imputation flag 1 Imputation of 'SC4310'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP02	1	5322	5322
General amounts 2 imputation flag 2 Imputation of 'SC4312'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP03	1	5323	5323
General amounts 2 imputation flag 3			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Imputation of 'SC4318'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP04	1	5324	5324
General amounts 2 imputation flag 4			
Imputation of 'SC4320'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP05	1	5325	5325
General amounts 2 imputation flag 5			
Imputation of 'SC4410'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP06	1	5326	5326
General amounts 2 imputation flag 6			
Imputation of 'SC4412'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP07	1	5327	5327
General amounts 2 imputation flag 7			
Imputation of 'SC4418'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP08	1	5328	5328
General amounts 2 imputation flag 8			
Imputation of 'SC4420'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP09	1	5329	5329
General amounts 2 imputation flag 9			
Imputation of 'SC4500'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP10	1	5330	5330
General amounts 2 imputation flag 10			
Imputation of 'SC4504'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP11	1	5331	5331
General amounts 2 imputation flag 11			
Imputation of 'SC4508'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP12	1	5332	5332
General amounts 2 imputation flag 12			
Imputation of 'SC4512'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP13	1	5333	5333
General amounts 2 imputation flag 13			
Imputation of 'SC4516'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP14	1	5334	5334
General amounts 2 imputation flag 14			
Imputation of 'SC4518'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D G2-IMP15	1	5335	5335
General amounts 2 imputation flag 15			
Imputation of 'SC4602'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP16	1	5336	5336
General amounts 2 imputation flag 16			
Imputation of 'SC4604'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP17	1	5337	5337
General amounts 2 imputation flag 17			
Imputation of 'SC4606'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP18	1	5338	5338
General amounts 2 imputation flag 18			
Imputation of 'SC4610'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP19	1	5339	5339
General amounts 2 imputation flag 19			
Imputation of 'SC4612'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP20	1	5340	5340
General amounts 2 imputation flag 20			
Imputation of 'SC4614'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP21	1	5341	5341
General amounts 2 imputation flag 21			
Imputation of 'SC4618'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP22	1	5342	5342
General amounts 2 imputation flag 22			
Imputation of 'SC4620'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP23	1	5343	5343
General amounts 2 imputation flag 23			
Imputation of 'SC4710'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP24	1	5344	5344
General amounts 2 imputation flag 24			
Imputation of 'SC4712'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP25	1	5345	5345
General amounts 2 imputation flag 25			
Imputation of 'SC4714'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP26	1	5346	5346
General amounts 2 imputation flag 26			
Imputation of 'SC4716'			
V	0	.Not imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP27	1	5347	5347
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 27	
		Imputation of 'SC4720'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D VERSION	1	5348	5348
		Release number of file	
		Range = 1,9	
V	1	.Original version	
V	2	.First re-release, etc.	
D G2-FILL7	12	5349	5349
		Zero Filler	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

INDEX TO SIPP WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULES

Assets and Liabilities
Pension Plan Coverage
Real Estate Property and Vehicles

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Asset summary, total	HHATSUM	5707
Assets, int. earn., held in other	HHINTOT	5616
Assets, int. earning held in banks	HHINTBK	5607
Assets, joint/own name, amount in interest earning	SC4314:4422	5872
Assets, other	HHOTAST	5645
Boat	TM8772	5514
Bond ownership and face value, U.S. Savings	TM8204:06	6068
Business debt	TMBUSDT1:2	5816
Business equity	HHBEQ	5597
Business sale, money from, owed	TM8202	6060
Business value	TMBUSVL1:2	5804
Business, percent owned	TM8004	5830
Business, percent owned (second business)	TM8020	5848
Business, total debt owed against	TM8012	5840
Business, total debt owed against (second business)	TM8028	5854
Business, total value	TM8008	5834
Business, total value (second business)	TM8024	5852
Checking accounts (joint), noninterest earning	TM8209:10	6074
Checking accounts held w/others, noninterest earning	TM8232:33	6118
Commercial rental property held in own name	TM8086	5955
Commercial rental property held with others	TM8110	5977
Commercial rental property held with spouse	TM8062	5933
Date obtained 1st mortgage on home	TM8568:69	5391
Debt owed against business, total	TM8012	5840
Debt owed for medical bills (individual)	TM8240:42	6131
Debt owed for medical bills (joint)	TM8216:18	6086
Debt owed on credit card bills (individual)	TM8236:38	6124
Debt owed on credit card bills (joint)	TM8212:14	6079
Debt owed to financial establishment (individual)	TM8248:52	6145
Debt owed to financial establishment (joint)	TM8224:28	6100
Debt owed to nonhousehold member (individual)	TM8244:46	6138
Debt owed to nonhousehold member (joint)	TM8220:22	6093
Debt, other owed (individual)	TM8254:56	6154
Debt, other owed (joint)	TM8230:31	6111
Debt, secured	HHSCDBT	5670
Debt, total	HHDEBT	5688
Debt, unsecured	HHUSDBT	5679
Employer operates at more than one location (job 1)	TM8334	6258
Employer operates at more than one location (job 2)	TM8336	6295
Equipment rental property held in own name	TM8088	5956
Equipment rental property held with others	TM8112	5978
Equipment rental property held with spouse	TM8064	5934
Equity in business	HHBEQ	5597
Equity in home	HHTHEQ	5577

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Equity in other assets	HHOTAST	5645
Equity in real estate	HHORE	5635
Equity in rental properties held with others, total	TM8122	5993
Equity in stocks and mut. funds	HHSTK	5625
Equity in vehicles	HHVEHCL	5587
Farm rental property held in own name	TM8084	5954
Farm rental property held with others	TM8108	5976
Farm rental property held with spouse	TM8060	5932
Financial investments, equity in other	TM8132	6014
Home equity	HHTHEQ	5577
Home purchased, date	TM8538:39	5377
Home, total debt owed	HHMORTG	5568
Housing unit occupied without cash rent	TM8530	5367
Housing unit owned or being bought	TM8530	5367
Housing unit rented	TM8530	5367
IRA accounts	TM8260:80	6162
IRA and KEOGH accounts	HHIRA	5654
IRA's, market value	TM8264	6165
IRA's, number of years contributed to	TM8262	6163
IRA's, type of assets held in	TM8268:80	6170
IRA/KEOGH accounts, market value	HHIRA	5654
Interest earning assets in bank	HHINTBK	5607
Interest earning assets in other institutions	HHINTOT	5616
Interest rate on 1st mortgage, current	TM8580	5405
Interest rate on 1st mortgage, variable	TM8584	5409
Interest rate on 2nd mortgage	TM8582	5422
Interest rate on 2nd mortgage, variable	TM8586	5426
KEOGH accounts	TM8284:8304	6177
KEOGH accounts, market value	TM8288	6180
KEOGH accounts, number of years contributed	TM8286	6178
KEOGH/IRA accounts, market value	HHIRA	5654
Keogh accounts, type of assets held in	TM8292:8304	6186
Life insurance policies, face value	TM8310	6194
Mobile home occupied without cash rent	TM8608	5436
Mobile home owed or being bought	TM8608	5436
Mobile home rented	TM8608	5436
Money from sale of business or property owed	TM8202	6060
Mortgage amount when obtained, 2nd	TM8574	5419
Mortgage interest rate, variable	TM8584	5409
Mortgage obtained, date 2nd	TM8570:71	5413
Mortgage on home, amount when obtained 2nd	TM8574	5419
Mortgage on home, amt. when obtained 1st	TM8572	5397
Mortgage on home, current int. rate of 1st	TM8580	5405
Mortgage on home, date obtained 1st	TM8568:69	5391
Mortgage on home, num. of yrs. financed 1st	TM8576	5403
Mortgage on home, num. of yrs. financed 2nd	TM8578	5420
Mortgage on home, principal owed, 1st	TM8564	5385
Mortgage or loan on home	TM8540	5383
Mortgage or loan on mob. home, prin. owed	TM8624	5439
Mortgage or loan on mobile home or site	TM8610:12	5437

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Mortgage, FHA or VA	TM8587	5410
Mortgage, FHA or VA	TM8589	5427
Mortgage, total debt	HHMORTG	5568
Mortgages held in own name, principal owed to owner	TM8128	6007
Mortgages held with spouse, principal owed to owners	TM8126	5999
Mortgages on home, number of	TM8542	5384
Mortgages, 3 or more on this home	TM8594	5428
Mortgages, principal owed on all other	TM8596	5429
Motorcycle	TM8770	5513
Net worth, total	HHTNW	5697
Person number of housing unit owner	TM8532:36	5368
Persons employed at all locations, number of (job 1)	TM8338	6259
Persons employed at all locations, number of (job 2)	TM8340	6296
Persons employed at one location, number of (job 1)	TM8330	6257
Persons employed at one location, number of (job 2)	TM8332	6294
Present car values	TMCARVL1-3	5553
Principal owed on all other mortgages	TM8596	5429
Principal owed on home mortgage, 1st	TM8564	5385
Principal owed on mobile home mort./loans	TM8624	5439
Principal owed on rental properties held with others	TM8120	5987
Principal owed on rental properties held with spouse	TM8074	5943
Principal owed on second mortgage, current	TM8566	5412
Principal owed on rental property held in own name	TM8098	5965
Profit sharing retirement plan	TM8388	6271
Property sale, money from, owed	TM8202	6060
Property value of home, current	TM8598	5430
Property value of mobile home, current	TM8630	5444
Real estate, equity in other	HHORE	5635
Real estate, own other	TM8660:64	5450
Recreational vehicle (RV)	TM8774	5515
Rental properties held in own name, market value of	TM8092	5958
Rental properties held in own name, mortgage/debt on	TM8096	5964
Rental properties held in own name, other debt on	TM8096	5964
Rental properties held in own name, principal owed	TM8098	5965
Rental properties held jointly, number of	TM8054	5928
Rental properties held jointly, type of	TM8056:8066	5930
Rental properties held with others	TM8100	5971
Rental properties held with others, market value of	TM8116	5980
Rental properties held with others, mortgage/debt on	TM8118	5986
Rental properties held with others, number of	TM8102	5972
Rental properties held with others, prin. owed on	TM8120	5987
Rental properties held with others, type of	TM8104:14	5974
Rental properties held with spouse, market value of	TM8068	5936
Rental properties held with spouse, mortgage/debt	TM8072	5942
Rental properties held with spouse, prin. owed on	TM8074	5943
Rental properties in own name, number of	TM8078	5950
Rental properties in own name, type of	TM8080:90	5952
Rental property held in own name	TM8076	5949
Rental property held jointly	TM8052	5926
Retirement plan allows lump-sum payment (job 1)	TM8432	6289

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Retirement plan allows lump-sum payment (job 2)	TM8436	6325
Retirement plan available (job 1)	TM8342	6260
Retirement plan available (job 2)	TM8344	6297
Retirement plan benefits & early job departure(job1)	TM8424,28	6287
Retirement plan benefits & early job departure(job2)	TM8426,30	6323
Retirement plan equals years/pay/contributions(job1)	TM8392	6272
Retirement plan equals years/pay/contributions(job2)	TM8394	6308
Retirement plan, employee contributions to (job 1)	TM8400:12	6274
Retirement plan, employee contributions to (job 2)	TM8402:14	6310
Retirement plan, employer contributes to (job 1)	TM8396	6273
Retirement plan, employer contributes to (job 2)	TM8398	6309
Retirement plan, included in (job 1)	TM8346	6261
Retirement plan, included in (job 2)	TM8348	6298
Retirement plan, included in more than one (job 1)	TM8384	6270
Retirement plan, included in more than one (job 2)	TM8386	6306
Retirement plan, number of years included in (job 1)	TM8420	6285
Retirement plan, number of years included in (job 2)	TM8422	6321
Retirement plan, profit sharing (job 1)	TM8388	6271
Retirement plan, profit sharing (job 2)	TM8390	6307
Retirement plan, reasons not included in (job 1)	TM8350:74	6262
Retirement plan, reasons not included in (job 2)	TM8352:76	6299
Salary reduction plan (job 1)	TM8438,42	6290
Salary reduction plan (job 2)	TM8440,44	6326
Savings Bonds owned	TM8204:06	6068
Stocks/mutual funds held in own name	TM8042	5910
Stocks/mutual funds, amount of debt against joint	TM8040	5904
Stocks/mutual funds, amt. of debt against (own name)	TM8050	5920
Stocks/mutual funds, debt against (own name)	TM8048	5919
Stocks/mutual funds, debt against jointly held	TM8038	5903
Stocks/mutual funds, equity in	HHSTK	5625
Stocks/mutual funds, market value of in own name	TM8044	5911
Stocks/mutual funds, market value of jointly held	TM8034	5895
Tenure, excluding mobile homes	TM8530	5367
Tenure, excluding mobile homes	TM8530	5367
Tenure, mobile home	TM8608	5436
Vacation home, other resid. rental prop./own name	TM8080:02	5952
Vacation home, other resid. rental property/others	TM8104:06	5974
Vacation home, other resid. rental property/spouse	TM8056:58	5930
Value of business	TMBUSVL1:2	5804
Value of business debt	TMBUSDT1:2	5816
Value of business, total	TM8008	5834
Value of equity in other property(ies)	TM8666	5457
Value of home, current property	TM8598	5430
Value of mobile home, current	TM8630	5444
Value of vehicle	TMCARVL1:3	5553
Value of vehicle 1 in present condition	TM8788	5524
Value of vehicle 2 in present condition	TM8790	5542
Vehicle 1, amount currently owe for	TM8796	5530
Vehicle 1, paid for or money owed	TM8792	5529
Vehicle 1, value of in present condition	TM8788	5524

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Vehicle 2, amount currently owe for	TM8798	5548
Vehicle 2, paid for or money owed	TM8794	5547
Vehicle 2, value if sold in present condition	TM8790	5542
Vehicle owner person numbers (vehicle 1)	TM8780,84	5518
Vehicle owner person numbers (vehicle 2)	TM8782,86	5536
Vehicle ownership (vehicle 1)	TM8718,24	5466
Vehicle ownership (vehicle 2)	TM8720,26	5482
Vehicle ownership (vehicle 3)	TM8722,28	5498
Vehicle paid for or money owed (vehicle 1)	TM8754	5476
Vehicle paid for or money owed (vehicle 2)	TM8756	5492
Vehicle paid for or money owed (vehicle 3)	TM8758	5508
Vehicle, amount currently owe (vehicle 1)	TM8760	5477
Vehicle, amount currently owe (vehicle 2)	TM8762	5493
Vehicle, amount currently owe (vehicle 3)	TM8764	5509
Vehicle, year built (vehicle 1)	TM8730	5472
Vehicle, year built (vehicle 2)	TM8732	5488
Vehicle, year built (vehicle 3)	TM8734	5504
Vehicles owned (car, van, truck)	TM8714	5463
Vehicles owned, number of	TM8716	5464
Vehicles, net equity in	HHVEHCL	5587
Vehicles, others, not used for business	TM8770:78	5513
Wealth, total household	HHTWLTH	5660
Worth, total net	HHTNW	5697
Year vehicle built (vehicle 1)	TM8730	5472
Year vehicle built (vehicle 2)	TM8732	5488
Year vehicle built (vehicle 3)	TM8734	5504
Years contributed to IRA's, number of	TM8262	6163

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE 7 DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D SC9000	1	1	5361
Check item F1			
Is a feedback form in your assignment for this person			
U			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to SC9004
D SC9002	1	2	5362
Check item F2			
Is this person a self-responder or the same proxy as in Wave 4			
U			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes - Self-Responder
V	2		.Yes - Same Proxy
V	3		.No - Skip to SC9004
Do not give feedback form			
D SC9004	1	3	5363
Check item F3			
Are any income types, assets, worked or other educational assistance marked in the ISS			
U			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes - go to SC1712
V	2		.No - skip to SC8200
D EXP-FLAG	1	4	5364
U			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Odd segment number
V	2		.Even segment number
D TM8526	1	5	5365
Check item T10			
Is this the reference person's questionnaire			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to SC4800
D TM8528	1	6	5366
Check item T11			
Is this housing unit a mobile home			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes - skip to TM8608
V	2		.No
D TM8530	1	7	5367
Check item T12			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older not residing in a mobile home			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Owned or being bought
V	2		.Rented for cash - skip to TM8658
V	3		.Occupied without cash payment - skip to TM8658

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
*			*
* The next 3 fields (TM8532 through TM8536) are person number(s) in this household for the home owner(s)			
*			*
D TM8532	3	8	5368
Person number of owner.			
Range = 102-124, 180-199, 201-224, 280-299, 301-324, 380-399, 401-424, 480-499, 501-524, 580-599, 601-624, 680-699, 701-724, 780-799			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who own their home			
V	000		.Not a legal person number or not in universe based on response to TM8530
D TM8534	3	11	5371
Person number of owner.			
Range = 102-124, 180-199, 201-224, 280-299, 301-324, 380-399, 401-424, 480-499, 501-524, 580-599, 601-624, 680-699, 701-724, 780-799			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who own their home			
V	000		.Not a legal person number or not in universe based on response to TM8530
D TM8536	3	14	5374
Person number of owner.			
Range = 102-124, 180-199, 201-224, 280-299, 301-324, 380-399, 401-424, 480-499, 501-524, 580-599, 601-624, 680-699, 701-724, 780-799			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who own their home			
V	000		.Not a legal person number or not in universe based on response to TM8530
D TM8538	2	17	5377
In what month was this home purchased.			
Month = 1-12			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who own their home			
V	00		.Not in universe
D TM8539	4	19	5379
In what year was this home purchased.			
Year = 1900-1985			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who own their home			
V	0000		.Not in universe
D TM8540	1	23	5383
Is there a mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on this home			
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who own their home			
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to TM8598

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

D TM8542 1 26 5384
How many mortgages, home equity
loans, or other debts are there.
Total number = 1-9

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older on whose home there is a
mortgage, equity loan, etc.

V 0 .Not in universe

*
* The next nine fields are *
* related to first mortgage *
*

D TM8564 6 25 5385
How much principal is currently owed
on first mortgage (debt). Total
amount = 1-100000

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older whose home is mortgaged
(first mortgage)

V 00000 .Not in universe

D TM8568 4 31 5391
In what year was first mortgage
(loan) obtained. Year = 1900-1983--
skip to TM8572; Year = 1984-1985

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older whose home is mortgaged but
debt principal is unknown (first
mortgage)

V 0000 .Not in universe - skip to TM8572

D TM8569 2 35 5395
In what month was this first mortgage
(loan) obtained. Month = 1-12

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older whose home is mortgaged but
debt principal is unknown (first
mortgage)

V 00 .Not in universe

D TM8572 6 37 5397
What was the amount of the first
mortgage (loan) when it was obtained
or last refinanced. Total amount =
1-100000

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older whose home is mortgaged but
debt principal is unknown (first
mortgage)

V 00000 .Not in universe

D TM8576 2 43 5403
What is the total number of years
over which payments are to be made
on the first mortgage.
Total number of years = 1-99

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older whose home is mortgaged but
debt principal is unknown
(first mortgage)

V -8 .Not fixed

V 00 .Not in universe

D TM8580 4 45 5405
What is the current annual interest
rate on first mortgage (loan);

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

there are 2 implied decimal places.
Interest rate (percent) = 1-9999

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older whose home is mortgaged
(first mortgage)

V 0000 .Not in universe

D TM8584 1 49 5409

Is the interest rate variable on the
first mortgage; that is, can the rate
change over the term of the mortgage
(loan)

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older whose home is mortgaged
(first mortgage)

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D TM8587 1 50 5410

Was the first mortgage obtained
through an FHA or VA mortgage program

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older whose home is mortgaged
(first mortgage)

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - FHA

V 2 .Yes - VA

V 3 .No

D TM8592 1 51 5411

Check item T13

Is there another loan or mortgage

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older whose home is mortgaged

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8566

V 2 .No - skip to TM8598

*
* The next 8 fields (TM8566 through *
* TM8589) are related to the second *
* mortgage or other loan *
*

D TM8566 1 52 5412

How much principal is currently owed
on second mortgage (debt)

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older whose home is mortgaged
(second mortgage)

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Value combined with TM8564 for public
.use file

D TM8570 4 53 5413

In what year was second mortgage
(loan) obtained. Year = 1900-1983--
skip to TM8574; Year = 1984-1985

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older whose home is mortgaged but
debt principal is unknown (second
mortgage)

V 0000 .Not in universe - skip to TM8574

D TM8571 2 57 5417

In what month was this second mortgage
(loan) obtained. Month = 1-12

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

U Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged but debt principal is unknown (second mortgage)
V 00 .Not in universe

D TM8574 1 59 5419
What was the amount of the second mortgage (loan) when it was obtained or last refinanced
U Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged but debt principal is unknown (second mortgage)
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Value combined with TM8572 for public use file

D TM8578 2 60 5420
What is the total number of years over which payments are to be made on the second mortgage.
Total number of years = 1-99
U Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged but debt principal is unknown (second mortgage)
V -8 .Not fixed
V 00 .Not in universe

D TM8582 4 62 5422
What is the current annual interest rate on second mortgage (loan); there are 2 implied decimal places.
Interest rate (percent) = 1-9999
U Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged (second mortgage)
V 0000 .Not in universe

D TM8586 1 66 5426
Is the interest rate variable on the second mortgage; that is, can the rate change over the term of the mortgage (loan)
U Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged (second mortgage)
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D TM8589 1 67 5427
Was the second mortgage obtained through an FHA or VA mortgage program
U Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged (second mortgage)
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - FHA
V 2 .Yes - VA
V 3 .No

D TM8594 1 68 5428
Check item T14
Are there 3 or more mortgages or loans on this home
U Reference persons 15 years old or

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

older whose home is mortgaged
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to TM8598

D TM8596 1 69 5429
How much principal is currently owed on all the remaining mortgages or loans not reported previously
U Reference persons 15 years old or older on whose home there are 3 or more mortgages or loans
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Value combined with TM8564 for public use file

D TM8598 6 70 5430
What is the current value of this property; that is, how much do you think it would sell for on today's market if it were for sale. Total amount = 1-999999
U Reference persons 15 years old or older whose home is mortgaged
V 00000 .Not in universe - skip to TM8660

D TM8608 1 76 5436
Check item T15
Tenure of mobile home
U Reference persons 15 years old or older residing in a mobile home
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Owned
V 2 .Rented - skip to TM8658
V 3 .Occupied without cash rent - skip to TM8658

D TM8610 1 77 5437
Is there a mortgage, installment loan, contract to purchase, or other debt on this mobile home or site
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who own their mobile home
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to TM8630

D TM8612 1 78 5438
Is this a mortgage, contract, or other debt for just the site, or does it also apply to this mobile home
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who have a mortgage on the mobile home or site
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Mobile home only
V 2 .Site only
V 3 .Site and home

D TM8624 5 79 5439
How much principal is currently owed on this (these) mortgage(s). Total amount = 1-35000
U Reference persons 15 years old or older who have a mortgage on the mobile home or site

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	00000		.Not in universe
D TM8630	5	84	5444
How much do you think this mobile home (and site) would sell for today if it were for sale. Total amount = 1-60000 - skip to TM8660			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older who own their mobile home		
V	00000		.Not in universe
D TM8658	1	89	5449
Check item T16			
Is this residence in a public housing project, is it subsidized, or is it neither public nor subsidized			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older		
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.In a public housing project - skip to TM8714
V	2		.Subsidized - skip to TM8714
V	3		.Neither public nor subsidized
D TM8660	1	90	5450
Do you or anyone in this household own any (other) real estate, such as a vacation home or undeveloped lot			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older not residing in public or subsidized housing		
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to TM8714
D TM8662	3	91	5451
Which person in this household is the first owner of this property. Range = 101-124, 180-199, 201-224, 280-299, 301-324, 380-399, 401-424, 480-499, 580-599, 601-624, 680-699, 701-724, 780-799			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members not living in public or subsidized housing who own other real estate property		
V	000		.Not in universe
D TM8664	3	94	5454
Which person in this household is the second owner of this property. Range = 101-124, 180-199, 201-224, 280-299, 301-324, 380-399, 401-424, 480-499, 501-524, 580-599, 601-624, 680-699, 701-724, 780-799			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members not living in public or subsidized housing who own other real estate property		
V	000		.Not in universe
D TM8666	6	97	5457

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
What is the total value of...equity in this (these) property(ies). Total amount = 1-150000			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members not living in public or subsidized housing who own other real estate property		
V	00000		.Not in universe
D TM8714	1	103	5463
Does anyone in this household own a car, van, or truck, excluding recreational vehicles (RV'S) and motorcycles			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older		
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to TM8770
D TM8716	2	104	5464
How many cars, trucks, or vans are owned by members of this household Number of motor vehicles = 1-20			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older or household members who own a car, van, or truck		
V	00		.Not in universe
* The next 5 fields (TM8718 through * TM8760) are related to motor * vehicle one. The first of these * fields are person number(s) for * the motor vehicle. *			
D TM8718	3	106	5466
Person number for vehicle 1. Range = 101-124, 180-199, 201-224, 280-299, 301-324, 380-399, 401-424, 480-499, 501-524, 580-599, 601-624, 680-699, 701-724, 780-799			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older or household members who own a car, van, or truck		
V	000		.Not a legal person number or .not in universe based on .response to TM8716
D TM8724	3	109	5469
Second person number for vehicle 1. Range = 101-124, 180-199, 201-224, 280-299, 301-324, 380-399, 401-424, 480-499, 501-524, 580-599, 601-624, 680-699, 701-724, 780-799			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or older or household members who own a car, van, or truck		
V	000		.Not a legal person number or .not in universe based on .response to TM8716
D TM8730	4	112	5472
What is the year of vehicle 1. Year = 1900-1986			
U	Reference persons 15 years old or		

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck			
V	0000		.Not in universe
D TM8754	1	116	5476
Is vehicle 1 owned free and clear, or is there still money owed on it			
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Money owed
V	2		.Free and clear - skip to TM8766
D TM8760	4	117	5477
How much is currently owed for vehicle 1. Total amount =			
			1-9000
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck
V	0000		.Not in universe
D TM8766	1	121	5481
Check item T17			
Is there another vehicle which has not been asked about			
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes - skip to TM8720 for vehicle 2
V	2		.No - skip to TM8770
* The next 5 fields (TM8720 through TM8762) are related to motor vehicle two. The first of these fields are person number(s) for the motor vehicle.			
D TM8720	3	122	5482
Person number for vehicle 2.			
Range = 101-124, 180-199, 201-224, 280-299, 301-324, 380-399, 401-424, 480-499, 501-524, 580-599, 601-624, 680-699, 701-724, 780-799			
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older or household members who own a car, van, or truck
V	000		.Not a legal person number or .not in universe based on .response to TM8716
D TM8726	3	125	5485
Second person number for vehicle 2.			
Range = 101-124, 180-199, 201-224, 280-299, 301-324, 380-399, 401-424, 480-499, 501-524, 580-599, 601-624, 680-699, 701-724, 780-799			
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older or household members who own a car, van, or truck
V	000		.Not a legal person number or .not in universe based on .response to TM8716

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TM8732	4	128	5488
What is the year of vehicle 2.			
Year = 1900-1986			
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck
V	0000		.Not in universe
D TM8756	1	132	5492
Is vehicle 2 owned free and clear, or is there still money owed on it			
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Money owed
V	2		.Free and clear
D TM8762	4	133	5493
How much is currently owed for vehicle 2. Total amount =			
			1-9000
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck
V	0000		.Not in universe
D TM8768	1	137	5497
Is there another vehicle which has not been asked about			
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes - skip to TM8722 for vehicle 3
V	2		.No - skip to TM8770
* The next 5 fields (TM8722 through TM8764) are related to motor vehicle three. The first of these fields are person number(s) for the motor vehicle.			
D TM8722	3	138	5498
Person number for vehicle 3.			
Range = 101-124, 180-199, 201-224, 280-299, 301-324, 380-399, 401-424, 480-499, 501-524, 580-599, 601-624, 680-699, 701-724, 780-799			
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older or household members who own a car, van, or truck
V	000		.Not a legal person number or .not in universe based on .response to TM8716
D TM8728	3	141	5501
Second person number for vehicle 3.			
Range = 101-124, 180-199, 201-224, 280-299, 301-324, 380-399, 401-424, 480-499, 501-524, 580-599, 601-624, 680-699, 701-724, 780-799			
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older or household members who own a car, van, or truck
V	000		.Not a legal person number or

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

.not in universe based on
.response to TM8716

D TM8734	4	144	5504
----------	---	-----	------

What is the year of vehicle 3.
Year = 1900-1986

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older or other household members who
own a car, van, or truck
V 0000 .Not in universe

D TM8758	1	148	5508
----------	---	-----	------

Is vehicle 3 owned free and clear
or is there still money owed on it
U Reference persons 15 years old or
older or other household members who
own a car, van, or truck
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Money owed
V 2 .Free and clear - skip to TM8770

D TM8764	4	149	5509
----------	---	-----	------

How much is currently owed for
vehicle 3. Total amount =
1-9000

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older or other household members who
own a car, van, or truck
V 0000 .Not in universe

*
* The next 5 fields (TM8770 through
* TM8778) are possible answers to
* the question:
*
* Does anyone in this household own
* another kind of vehicle, not used
* for any business, such as a boat,
* motorcycle, or recreational
* vehicle
*

D TM8770	1	153	5513
----------	---	-----	------

Motorcycle

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older
V 0 .Not mark as a kind of vehicle
.or not in universe
V 1 .Marked as a kind of vehicle

D TM8772	1	154	5514
----------	---	-----	------

Boat

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older
V 0 .Not mark as a kind of vehicle
.or not in universe
V 1 .Marked as a kind of vehicle

D TM8774	1	155	5515
----------	---	-----	------

Recreational vehicle (RV)

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older
V 0 .Not mark as a kind of vehicle
.or not in universe
V 1 .Marked as a kind of vehicle

D TM8776	1	156	5516
----------	---	-----	------

Other

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older

V 0 .Not mark as a kind of vehicle
.or not in universe
V 1 .Marked as a kind of vehicle

D TM8778	1	157	5517
----------	---	-----	------

No - skip to SC4800

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older
V 0 .Not in universe

*
* The next 6 fields (TM8780
* through TM8800) are related to
* motor vehicle one. The first
* two of these fields are person
* numbers for motor vehicle one.
*
*

D TM8780	3	158	5518
----------	---	-----	------

First person number for vehicle 1
Range = 101-124, 180-199, 201-224,
280-299, 301-324, 380-399, 401-424,
480-499, 501-524, 580-599, 601-624,
680-699, 701-724, 780-799

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older or other household members
who own other vehicles (boat, motor-
cycle, RV) not used for business
V 000 .Not a legal person number or
.not in universe based on
.response to TM8770 through TM8778

D TM8784	3	161	5521
----------	---	-----	------

Second person number for vehicle 1
Range = 101-124, 180-199, 201-224,
280-299, 301-324, 380-399, 401-424,
480-499, 501-524, 580-599, 601-624,
680-699, 701-724, 780-799

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older or other household members
who own other vehicles (boat, motor-
cycle, RV) not used for business
V 000 .Not a legal person number or
.not in universe based on
.response to TM8770 through TM8778

D TM8788	5	164	5524
----------	---	-----	------

If vehicle 1 were sold, what would
it sell for in its present
condition. Total amount = 1-15000

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older or other household members
who own other vehicles (boat, motor-
cycle, RV) not used for business
V 00000 .Not in universe

D TM8792	1	169	5529
----------	---	-----	------

Is vehicle 1 owned free and clear
or is there still money owed on it

U Reference persons 15 years old or
older or other household members
who own other vehicles (boat, motor-
cycle, RV) not used for business
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Money owed

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

.Free and clear - skip to TM8800

D TM8796	5	170	5530
----------	---	-----	------

How much is currently owed for vehicle 1. Total amount = 1-15000

U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own other vehicles (boat, motor-cycle, RV) not used for business

V 00000 .Not in universe

D TM8800	1	175	5535
----------	---	-----	------

Check item T18

Are there any other vehicles which have not been asked about

U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own other vehicles (boat, motor-cycle, RV) not used for business

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8782

V 2 .No - skip to SC4800

* * *

* The next 5 fields (TM8782 *
* through TM8798 are related to *
* motor vehicle two. *
* *
* The first two of these fields *
* are person number(s) for motor *
* vehicle owner(s) *
* * *

D TM8782	3	176	5536
----------	---	-----	------

First person number for vehicle 2

Range = 101-124, 180-199, 201-224, 280-299, 301-324, 380-399, 401-424, 480-499, 501-524, 580-599, 601-624, 680-699, 701-724, 780-799

U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own other vehicles (boat, motor-cycle, RV) not used for business

V 000 .Not a legal person number or .not in universe based on .response to TM8770 through TM8778

D TM8786	3	179	5539
----------	---	-----	------

Second person number for vehicle 2 - skip to TM8790.

Range = 101-124, 180-199, 201-224, 280-299, 301-324, 380-399, 401-424, 480-499, 501-524, 580-599, 601-624, 680-699, 701-724, 780-799

U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own other vehicles (boat, motor-cycle, RV) not used for business

V 000 .Not a legal person number or .not in universe based on .response to TM8770 through TM8778

D TM8790	5	182	5542
----------	---	-----	------

If vehicle 2 were sold, what would it sell for in its present condition. Total amount = 1-15000

U Reference persons 15 years old or

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

older or other household members who own other vehicles (boat, motor-cycle, RV) not used for business

V 00000 .Not in universe

D TM8794	1	187	5547
----------	---	-----	------

Is vehicle 2 owned free and clear or is there still money owed on it

U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own other vehicles (boat, motor-cycle, RV) not used for business

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Money owed

V 2 .Free and clear - skip to SC4800

D TM8798	5	188	5548
----------	---	-----	------

How much is currently owed for vehicle 2. Total amount = 1-15000; skip to SC4800

U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own other vehicles (boat, motor-cycle, RV) not used for business

V 00000 .Not in universe - skip to SC4800

D TMCARV1	5	193	5553
-----------	---	-----	------

Present car value(s)

U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck

V 00000 .Not in universe

D TMCARV2	5	198	5558
-----------	---	-----	------

Present car value(s)

U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck

V 00000 .Not in universe

D TMCARV3	5	203	5563
-----------	---	-----	------

Present car value(s)

U Reference persons 15 years old or older or other household members who own a car, van, or truck

V 00000 .Not in universe

* * *

* Household recode of assets and *
* liabilities *
* * *

D HHMORTG	9	208	5568
-----------	---	-----	------

Total debt owed on home for a mobile home:

HH-MORTG=TM8624

For not a mobile home:

Total amount of first mortgage (TM8564), second mortgage (TM8566), and all other mortgages or equity loans (TM8596)

U Reference persons 15 years old or older whose residence is mortgaged

V 00000 .Out of universe

D HNTHEG	10	217	5577
----------	----	-----	------

Home equity

U Reference persons 15 years old or

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

V	00000		older who own home .Out of universe
D	HHVEHCL	10	227 5587
			Net equity in vehicles
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older who own vehicles
V	00000		.Out of universe
D	HHBEQ	10	237 5597
			Business equity
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older who own business(es)
V	00000		.Out of universe
D	HHINTBK	9	247 5607
			Interest earning assets held in banking institutions
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older who hold interest earning assets in banking institutions
V	00000		.Out of universe
D	HHINTOT	9	256 5616
			Interest earning assets held in other institutions
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older who hold interest earning assets in other institutions
V	00000		.Out of universe
D	HHSTK	10	265 5625
			Equity in stocks and mutual fund shares
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older who own stocks and mutual fund shares
V	00000		.Out of universe
D	HHORE	10	275 5635
			Real estate (other than own home) equity in rental properties and other real estate
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older who own rental property and other real estate
V	00000		.Out of universe
D	HHOTAST	9	285 5645
			Other assets
			Total of mortgages held, money owed from sale of business, U.S. Savings Bonds, checking accounts, and other interest earning assets
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older who hold mortgages, money owed from sale of businesses, U.S. Saving Bonds, checking accounts, and other interest earning assets
V	00000		.Out of universe
D	HHIRA	6	294 5654
			IRA and Keogh accounts
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older who own IRA and KEOGH accounts
V	00000		.Out of universe
D	HHTWLTH	10	300 5660
			Total household wealth

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

			Total of HH-THEQ, HH-VEHCL, HH-BEQ, HH-INTBK, HH-INTOT, HH-STK, HH-ORE, HH-OTAST, and HH-IRA
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older who own any of the assets above
V	00000		.Out of universe
D	HHSCDBT	9	310 5670
			Secured debt
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older having secured debts
V	00000		.Out of universe
D	HHUSDBT	9	319 5679
			Unsecured debt
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older having unsecured debts
V	00000		.Out of universe
D	HHDEBT	9	328 5688
			Total debt
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older having debts
V	00000		.Out of universe
D	HHNTW	10	337 5697
			Total net worth
			Total wealth minus total unsecured debt
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older
V	00000		.Out of universe
D	HHATSUM	20	347 5707
			Household asset summary.
			There are 20 fields, allocated for this summary. Character location is listed beside each field.
U			Reference persons 15 years old or older
*			
*			5695.ISS CODE 100 - Savings account
*			5696.ISS CODE 101 - Money market accounts
*			5697.ISS CODE 102 - Certificates of deposit
*			5698.ISS CODE 103 - NOW accounts
*			5699.ISS CODE 104 - Money market funds
*			5700.ISS CODE 105 - U.S. Government securities
*			5701.ISS CODE 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
*			5702.ISS CODE 107 - Other interest earning assets
*			5703.ISS CODE 110 - Stocks or mutual funds
*			5704.ISS CODE 120 - Rental property
*			5705.ISS CODE 130 - Mortgages
*			5706.ISS CODE 140 - Royalties
*			5707.ISS CODE 150 - Other financial investments
*			5708.Self-employed owns business
*			5709.Sale of business or property
*			5710.Checking accounts w/o interest
*			5711.U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
* 5712.IRA accounts			
* 5713.KEOGH accounts			
* 5714.Real estate			
*			
V 0 .Not in universe or no			
V 1 .Yes			
*			
* Imputation flag for topical			*
* modules household record			*
*			*
D TMIP121 1 367 5727			
Topical modules imputation flag 121			
Imputation of 'TM8538, TM8539'			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed TM8538			
V 2 .Imputed TM8539			
V 3 .Imputed TM8538 and TM8539			
D TMIP122 1 368 5728			
Topical modules imputation flag 122			
Imputation of 'TM8540'			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D TMIP123 1 369 5729			
Topical modules imputation flag 123			
Imputation of 'TM8542'			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D TMIP124 1 370 5730			
Topical modules imputation flag 124			
Imputation of 'TM8564'			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D TMIP125 1 371 5731			
Topical modules imputation flag 125			
Imputation of 'TM8566'			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D TMIP126 1 372 5732			
Topical modules imputation flag 126			
Imputation of 'TM8568, and TM8569'			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed TM8568			
V 2 .Imputed TM8569			
V 3 .Imputed TM8568 and TM8569			
D TMIP127 1 373 5733			
Topical modules imputation flag 127			
Imputation of 'TM8570, and TM8571'			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed TM8570			
V 2 .Imputed TM8571			
V 3 .Imputed TM8570 and TM8571			
D TMIP128 1 374 5734			
Topical modules imputation flag 128			
Imputation of 'TM8572'			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D TMIP129 1 375 5735			
Topical modules imputation flag 129			
Imputation of 'TM8574'			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D TMIP130 1 376 5736			
Topical modules imputation flag 130			
Imputation of 'TM8576'			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D TMIP131 1 377 5737			
Topical modules imputation flag 131			
Imputation of 'TM8578'			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D TMIP132 1 378 5738			
Topical modules imputation flag 132			
Imputation of 'TM8580'			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D TMIP133 1 379 5739			
Topical modules imputation flag 133			
Imputation of 'TM8582'			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D TMIP134 1 380 5740			
Topical modules imputation flag 134			
Imputation of 'TM8584'			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D TMIP135 1 381 5741			
Topical modules imputation flag 135			
Imputation of 'TM8586'			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D TMIP136 1 382 5742			
Topical modules imputation flag 136			
Imputation of 'TM8587'			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D TMIP137 1 383 5743			
Topical modules imputation flag 137			
Imputation of 'TM8589'			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D TMIP138 1 384 5744			
Topical modules imputation flag 138			
Imputation of 'TM8596'			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D TMIP139 1 385 5745			
Topical modules imputation flag 139			
Imputation of 'TM8598'			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			
D TMIP140 1 386 5746			
Topical modules imputation flag 140			
Imputation of 'TM8610'			
V 0 .Not imputed			
V 1 .Imputed			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMIP141	1	387	5747
Topical modules imputation flag 141			
		Imputation of 'TM8612'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP142	1	388	5748
Topical modules imputation flag 142			
		Imputation of 'TM8624'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP143	1	389	5749
Topical modules imputation flag 143			
		Imputation of 'TM8630'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP144	1	390	5750
Topical modules imputation flag 144			
		Imputation of 'TM8660'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP145	1	391	5751
Topical modules imputation flag 145			
		Imputation of 'TM8666'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP146	1	392	5752
Topical modules imputation flag 146			
		Imputation of 'TM8714'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP147	1	393	5753
Topical modules imputation flag 147			
		Imputation of 'TM8716'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP148	1	394	5754
Topical modules imputation flag 148			
		Imputation of 'TM8730'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP149	1	395	5755
Topical modules imputation flag 149			
		Imputation of 'TM8732'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP150	1	396	5756
Topical modules imputation flag 150			
		Imputation of 'TM8734'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP151	1	397	5757
Topical modules imputation flag 151			
		Imputation of 'TM8754'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP152	1	398	5758

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Topical modules imputation flag 152			
Imputation of 'TM8756'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP153	1	399	5759
Topical modules imputation flag 153			
Imputation of 'TM8758'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP154	1	400	5760
Topical modules imputation flag 154			
Imputation of 'TM8760'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP155	1	401	5761
Topical modules imputation flag 155			
Imputation of 'TM8762'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP156	1	402	5762
Topical modules imputation flag 156			
Imputation of 'TM8764'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP157	1	403	5763
Topical modules imputation flag 157			
Imputation of 'TM8770, through			
TM8778'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP158	1	404	5764
Topical modules imputation flag 158			
Imputation of 'TM8788'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP159	1	405	5765
Topical modules imputation flag 159			
Imputation of 'TM8790'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP160	1	406	5766
Topical modules imputation flag 160			
Imputation of 'TM8792'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP161	1	407	5767
Topical modules imputation flag 161			
Imputation of 'TM8794'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP162	1	408	5768
Topical modules imputation flag 162			
Imputation of 'TM8796'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP163	1	409	5769
Topical modules imputation flag 163			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Imputation of 'TM8798'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
* Calculation flag for topical			
* modules household record			
*			
D TMCAL11	1	410	5770
Topical modules calculation flag 11			
Calculation of 'TM8532'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL12	1	411	5771
Topical modules calculation flag 12			
Calculation of 'TM8534'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL13	1	412	5772
Topical modules calculation flag 13			
Calculation of 'TM8536'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL14	1	413	5773
Topical modules calculation flag 14			
Calculation of 'TM8564'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL15	1	414	5774
Topical modules calculation flag 15			
Calculation of 'TM8566'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL16	1	415	5775
Topical modules calculation flag 16			
Calculation of 'TM8580'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL17	1	416	5776
Topical modules calculation flag 17			
Calculation of 'TM8582'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL18	1	417	5777
Topical modules calculation flag 18			
Calculation of 'TM8662'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL19	1	418	5778
Topical modules calculation flag 19			
Calculation of 'TM8664'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL20	1	419	5779
Topical modules calculation flag 20			
Calculation of 'TM8716'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMCAL21	1	420	5780
Topical modules calculation flag 21			
Calculation of 'TM8718'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL22	1	421	5781
Topical modules calculation flag 22			
Calculation of 'TM8720'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL23	1	422	5782
Topical modules calculation flag 23			
Calculation of 'TM8722'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL24	1	423	5783
Topical modules calculation flag 24			
Calculation of 'TM8724'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL25	1	424	5784
Topical modules calculation flag 25			
Calculation of 'TM8726'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL26	1	425	5785
Topical modules calculation flag 26			
Calculation of 'TM8728'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL27	1	426	5786
Topical modules calculation flag 27			
Calculation of 'TM8748'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL28	1	427	5787
Topical modules calculation flag 28			
Calculation of 'TM8750'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL29	1	428	5788
Topical modules calculation flag 29			
Calculation of 'TM8752'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL30	1	429	5789
Topical modules calculation flag 30			
Calculation of 'CARVL1'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL31	1	430	5790
Topical modules calculation flag 31			
Calculation of 'CARVL2'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL32	1	431	5791

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Topical modules calculation flag 32			
Calculation of 'CARVL3'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL33	1	432	5792
Topical modules calculation flag 33			
Calculation of 'TM8780'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL34	1	433	5793
Topical modules calculation flag 34			
Calculation of 'TM8782'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL35	1	434	5794
Topical modules calculation flag 35			
Calculation of 'TM8784'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL36	1	435	5795
Topical modules calculation flag 36			
Calculation of 'TM8786'			
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMFILL1	8	436	5796
Filler			
D TMBUSVL1	6	444	5804
Business value; Maximum = \$500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
who are self-employed			
V	-03	.None	
D TMBUSVL2	6	450	5810
Business value; Maximum = \$500000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
who are self-employed			
V	-03	.None	
D TMBUSD1	6	456	5816
Business debt; Maximum = \$300000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
who are self-employed			
V	-03	.None	
D TMBUSD2	6	462	5822
Business debt; Maximum = \$300000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
who are self-employed			
V	-03	.None	
*			*
* Self-employment identification			
* number one			
*			*
D TM8000	1	468	5828
Was...self-employed in this business			
as of (last day of the reference			
period)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	2	.No - skip to SC2262	
D TM8002	1	469	5829
Check item S7			
Is SC2222 (1) marked 1			
(sole proprietorship)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
who are self-employed			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8006	
V	2	.No	
D TM8004	3	470	5830
As of (last day of reference period			
what percent of this business did..			
own. Total percent = 1-100			
U Self-employed persons 15 years			
old or older who own a business			
with others			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D TM8006	1	473	5833
Check item S8			
Has the information in TM8008,			
and TM8012 already been			
obtained from another household			
member			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
who are self-employed			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC2262	
V	2	.No	
D TM8008	6	474	5834
As of (last day of reference period			
what was the total value of this			
business before figuring in any			
debts that might be owed against it			
Total amount = 1-500000 - skip to			
TM8012			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
who are self-employed			
V	-0003	.None - skip to TM8012	
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TM8012	6	480	5840
What was the total debt owed against			
this business. Total amount =			
1-300000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
who are self-employed			
V	-0003	.None - skip to SC2262	
V	00000	.Not in universe	
*			*
* Self-employment identification			
* number two			
*			*
D TM8016	1	486	5846
Was...self-employed in this business			
as of (last day of the reference			
period)			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8200	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

D TM8018	1	487	5847
----------	---	-----	------

Check item S15
Is SC2222 (2) marked 1
(sole proprietorship)

U Persons 15 years old or older
who are self-employed

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8022
V	2	.No

D TM8020	3	488	5848
----------	---	-----	------

As of (last day of reference period
what percent of this business did..
own. Total percent = 1-100

U Self-employed persons 15 years old
or older who own a business with
others

V	000	.Not in universe
---	-----	------------------

D TM8022	1	491	5851
----------	---	-----	------

Check item S16
Has the information in TM8024,
and TM8028 already been
obtained from another household
member

U Persons 15 years old or older
who are self-employed

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8200
V	2	.No

D TM8024	2	492	5852
----------	---	-----	------

As of (last day of reference period
what was the total value of this
business before figuring in any
debts that might be owed against it

U Persons 15 years old or older
who are self-employed

V	-3	.None - skip to TM8028
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01	.Value combined with TM8008 for .public use file - skip to TM8028

D TM8028	2	494	5854
----------	---	-----	------

What was the total debt owed against
this business

U Persons 15 years old or older
who are self-employed

V	-3	.None - skip to TM8200
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01	.Value combined with TM8012 for .public use file - skip to TM8200

*		*
*	Imputation flags for topical	*
*	modules self-employment record	*
*		*

D TMIP001	1	496	5856
-----------	---	-----	------

Topical modules imputation flag 1
Imputation of 'TM8000'

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D TMIP002	1	497	5857
-----------	---	-----	------

Topical modules imputation flag 2
Imputation of 'TM8004'

V	0	.Not imputed
---	---	--------------

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

V	1	.Imputed
---	---	----------

D TMIP003	1	498	5858
-----------	---	-----	------

Topical modules imputation flag 3
Imputation of 'TM8008'

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D TMIP004	1	499	5859
-----------	---	-----	------

Topical modules imputation flag 4
Imputation of 'TM8012'

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D TMIP005	1	500	5860
-----------	---	-----	------

Topical modules imputation flag 5
Imputation of 'TM8016'

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D TMIP006	1	501	5861
-----------	---	-----	------

Topical modules imputation flag 6
Imputation of 'TM8020'

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D TMIP007	1	502	5862
-----------	---	-----	------

Topical modules imputation flag 7
Imputation of 'TM8024'

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D TMIP008	1	503	5863
-----------	---	-----	------

Topical modules imputation flag 8
Imputation of 'TM8028'

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D TMFILL2	8	504	5864
-----------	---	-----	------

Zero Filler

*		*
*	Interest and earning assets	*
*		*

D SC4314	5	512	5872
----------	---	-----	------

What is your best estimate of the
average amount that ... and ...'s
(husband/wife) had in these jointly
held assets (savings accounts, money
market deposit accounts, certificates
of deposit, NOW accounts--assets
100-103) during the 4-month period.
Total amount = 1-90000 - skip to SC4318

U Persons 15 years old or older

V	-0003	.None
V	00000	.Not in universe

D SC4322	5	517	5877
----------	---	-----	------

What is your best estimate of the
average amount that ... had in
...'s assets (savings accounts, money
market deposit accounts, certificates
of deposit, NOW accounts) --assets
100-103) during the 4-month period.
Total amount = 1-60000 - skip to next
ISS code or SC4800

U Persons 15 years old or older

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	-0003	.None	
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D SC4414	6	522	5882
What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held assets (money market funds, U.S. Government securities, municipal or corporate bonds, other interest-earning assets --assets 104-107) during the 4-month period.			
Total amount = 1-170000 - skip to SC4418			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-0003	.None	
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D SC4422	6	528	5888
What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in ...'s assets (money market funds, U.S. Government securities, municipal or corporate bonds, other interest-earning assets --assets 104-107) during the 4-month period.			
Total amount = 1-170000 - skip to next ISS code or SC4800			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	-0003	.None	
V	00000	.Not in universe	
* Stocks and mutual fund shares *			
D TM8032	1	534	5894
Check item A15			
interview status of...s spouse			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.No spouse in household	
- skip to TM8044			
V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet conducted	
V	3	.Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to TM8042	
D TM8034	8	535	5895
What was the market value of the stocks or mutual funds held jointly by...and...s (husband/wife)			
Total amount = 1-99999999 - skip to TM8038			
U Persons 15 years old or older who jointly hold with spouse stocks and mutual funds			
V	-0003	.None - skip to TM8042	
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TM8038	1	543	5903
Was any debt or margin account held against these jointly held stocks or mutual funds as of...			
U Persons 15 years old or older who jointly hold with spouse stocks or mutual funds			
V	0	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8042	
D TM8040	6	544	5904
What was the amount of the debt or margin account. Total amount = 1-999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older who jointly hold with spouse stocks or mutual funds with debt or margin account			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TM8042	1	550	5910
Besides the stocks or mutual fund shares held jointly with...s (husband/wife), did...hold any other stocks or mutual fund shares			
U Persons 15 years old or older who jointly hold with spouse stocks or mutual funds			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code or TM820C	
D TM8044	8	551	5911
What was the market value of the stocks or mutual funds...held in (his/her) own name. Total amount = 1-99999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older owning stocks or mutual funds in own name			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TM8048	1	559	5919
Was any debt or margin account held against...s stocks or mutual funds			
U Persons 15 years old or older owning stocks or mutual funds in own name			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code or TM820C	
D TM8050	6	560	5920
What was the amount of the debt or margin account. Total amount = 1-9999999 - skip to next ISS code or TM8200			
U Persons 15 years old or older owning stocks or mutual funds in own name with debt or margin account			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
* Rental income *			
D TM8052	2	566	5926
Did...own any rental property jointly with...s (husband/wife) (include only property owned entirely by... and...s(husband/wife))			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse			
V	-1	.Don't know - skip to SC4610	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01	.Yes	
V	02	.No - skip to SC4610	

D TM8054	2	568	5928
How many properties did...own jointly with...s (husband/wife). Number of properties = 1-99			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who jointly own rental property			
V	-3	.None - skip to SC4610	
V	00	.Not in universe	

*
* The next 6 fields (TM8056 through *
* TM8066) are possible answers to *
* the question: *
* *
* What type of property(ies) (was *
* it/were they) *
*

D TM8056	1	570	5930
Vacation home			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who jointly own rental property			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property or not in universe based on response to TM8054	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	

D TM8058	1	571	5931
Other residential property			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who jointly own rental property			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property or not in universe based on response to TM8054	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	

D TM8060	1	572	5932
Farm property			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who jointly own rental property			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property or not in universe based on response to TM8054	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	

D TM8062	1	573	5933
Commercial property			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who jointly own rental property			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property or not in universe based on response to TM8054	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	

D TM8064	1	574	5934
Equipment			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who jointly own rental property			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property or not in universe based on response to TM8054	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	

D TM8066	1	575	5935
Other			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who jointly own rental property			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property or not in universe based on response to TM8054	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	

D TM8068	6	576	5936
What was the total market value of the property(ies). Total amount = 1-400000 - skip to TM8072			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who jointly own rental property			
V	00000	.Not in universe	

D TM8072	1	582	5942
Was there a mortgage, deed of trust or other debt on the property(ies)			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who jointly own rental property			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC4610	

D TM8074	6	583	5943
How much principal was owed on the property(ies). Total amount = 1-200000			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who jointly own rental property			
V	-0003	.None	
V	00000	.Not in universe	

D TM8076	1	589	5949
Did...own any rental property in... own name			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC4618	

D TM8078	2	590	5950
How many properties did... own in...s own name. Number of properties = 1-99			
U Persons 15 years old or older who own rental property in own name			
V	-3	.None - skip to SC4618	
V	00	.Not in universe	

*
* The next 6 fields (TM8080 through *
* TM8090) are possible answers to *
* the question: *
* *
* What type of property(ies) (was *

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
* it/were they)			*
D TM8080	1	592	5952
Vacation home			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
who own rental property in own name			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property	
		.or not in universe based on	
		.response to TM8078	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	
D TM8082	1	593	5953
Other residential property			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
who own rental property in own name			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property	
		.or not in universe based on	
		.response to TM8078	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	
D TM8084	1	594	5954
Farm property			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
who own rental property in own name			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property	
		.or not in universe based on	
		.response to TM8078	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	
D TM8086	1	595	5955
Commercial property			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
who own rental property in own name			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property	
		.or not in universe based on	
		.response to TM8078	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	
D TM8088	1	596	5956
Equipment			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
who own rental property in own name			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property	
		.or not in universe based on	
		.response to TM8078	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	
D TM8090	1	597	5957
Other			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
who own rental property in own name			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property	
		.or not in universe based on	
		.response to TM8078	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	
D TM8092	6	598	5958
What was the total market value of the property(ies). Total amount = 1-400000 - skip to TM8096			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
who own rental property in own name			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TM8096	1	604	5964
Was there a mortgage, deed of trust or other debt on the property(ies)			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older			
who own rental property in own name			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to SC4618	
D TM8098	6	605	5965
How much principal was owed on the property(ies). Total amount = 1-200000			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
who own rental property in own name			
V	-0003	.None	
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TM8100	1	611	5971
Did...own any rental property jointly with others (not including property owned entirely by...and...s spouse			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code or TM8200	
D TM8102	2	612	5972
How many properties did...own jointly with others. Number of properties = 1-99			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
owning rental property jointly with others excluding spouse			
V	-3	.None	
V	00	.Not in universe	
* The next 6 fields (TM8104 through TM8116) are possible answers to the question:			
* What type of property(ies) (was it/were they)			
D TM8104	1	614	5974
Vacation home			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
owning rental property jointly with others excluding spouse			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property	
		.or not in universe based on	
		.response to TM8102	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	
D TM8106	1	615	5975
Other residential property			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
owning rental property jointly with others excluding spouse			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property	
		.or not in universe based on	
		.response to TM8102	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	
D TM8108	1	616	5976
Farm property			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
owning rental property jointly with others excluding spouse			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property .or not in universe based on .response to TM8102	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	
D TM8110	1	617	5977
		Commercial property	
U		Persons 15 years old or older owning rental property jointly with others excluding spouse	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property .or not in universe based on .response to TM8102	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	
D TM8112	1	618	5978
		Equipment	
U		Persons 15 years old or older owning rental property jointly with others excluding spouse	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property .or not in universe based on .response to TM8102	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	
D TM8114	1	619	5979
		Other	
U		Persons 15 years old or older owning rental property jointly with others excluding spouse	
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of property .or not in universe based on .response to TM8102	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of property	
D TM8116	6	620	5980
		What was the total market value of the property(ies). Total amount = 1-400000	
U		Persons 15 years old or older owning rental property jointly with others excluding spouse	
V		00000 .Not in universe	
D TM8118	1	626	5986
		Was there a mortgage, deed of trust or other debt on the property(ies)	
U		Persons 15 years old or older owning rental property jointly with others excluding spouse	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8122	
D TM8120	6	627	5987
		How much principal was owed on the property(ies). Total amount = 1-200000	
U		Persons 15 years old or older owning rental property jointly with others excluding spouse	
V		-0003 .None	
V		00000 .Not in universe	
D TM8122	6	633	5993
		What was the total value of...' share of equity in the property(ies) (By equity we mean the total market	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		value less any debts held against it.) Total amount = 1-200000 - skip to ISS code or TM8200	
U		Persons 15 years old or older owning rental property jointly with others excluding spouse	
V		00000 .Not in universe	
*			*
*		Mortgages, royalties, and other	*
*		financial investments	*
D TM8126	8	639	5999
		How much principal was owed to... and...' (these) mortgage(s). Total amount = 1-99999999	
U		Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who jointly own a mortgage	
V		-0003 .None	
V		00000 .Not in universe	
D TM8128	6	647	6007
		How much principal was owed to...on this (these) mortgage(s). Total amount = 1-999999	
U		Persons 15 years old or older holding a mortgage in own name	
V		-0003 .None	
V		00000 .Not in universe	
D TM8130	1	653	6013
		Check item A21 Is ISS code 150 marked in check item A17	
U		Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8200	
D TM8132	8	654	6014
		What was...' equity in other financial investments. Total amount = 1-99999999 - skip to TM8200	
U		Persons 15 years old or older with ISS code 150 in TM4704	
V		-0003 .None - skip to TM8200	
V		00000 .Not in universe	
*			*
*		Imputation flag for topical	*
*		modules G2 type record	*
D TMIP009	1	662	6022
		Topical Modules Imputation flag 9 Imputation of 'TM8034'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP010	1	663	6023
		Topical Modules Imputation flag 10 Imputation of 'TM8038'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMIP011	1	664	6024
Topical Modules Imputation flag 11			
Imputation of 'TM8040'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP012	1	665	6025
Topical Modules Imputation flag 12			
Imputation of 'TM8042'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP013	1	666	6026
Topical modules imputation flag 13			
Imputation of 'TM8044'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP014	1	667	6027
Topical modules imputation flag 14			
Imputation of 'TM8048'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP015	1	668	6028
Topical modules imputation flag 15			
Imputation of 'TM8050'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP016	1	669	6029
Topical modules imputation flag 16			
Imputation of 'TM8052'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP017	1	670	6030
Topical modules imputation flag 17			
Imputation of 'TM8054'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP018	1	671	6031
Topical modules imputation flag 18			
Imputation of 'TM8056, TM8058,			
TM8060, TM8062, TM8064, TM8066'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP019	1	672	6032
Topical modules imputation flag 19			
Imputation of 'TM8068'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP020	1	673	6033
Topical modules imputation flag 20			
Imputation of 'TM8072'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP021	1	674	6034
Topical modules imputation flag 21			
Imputation of 'TM8074'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMIP022	1	675	6035
Topical modules imputation flag 22			
Imputation of 'TM8076'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP023	1	676	6036
Topical modules imputation flag 23			
Imputation of 'TM8078'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP024	1	677	6037
Topical modules imputation flag 24			
Imputation of 'TM8080, TM8082,			
TM8084, TM8086, TM8088, TM8090'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP025	1	678	6038
Topical modules imputation flag 25			
Imputation of 'TM8092'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP026	1	679	6039
Topical modules imputation flag 26			
Imputation of 'TM8096'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP027	1	680	6040
Topical modules imputation flag 27			
Imputation of 'TM8098'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP028	1	681	6041
Topical modules imputation flag 28			
Imputation of 'TM8100'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP029	1	682	6042
Topical modules imputation flag 29			
Imputation of 'TM8102'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP030	1	683	6043
Topical modules imputation flag 30			
Imputation of 'TM8104, TM8106,			
TM8108, TM8110, TM8112, TM8114'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP031	1	684	6044
Topical modules imputation flag 31			
Imputation of 'TM8116'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP032	1	685	6045
Topical modules imputation flag 32			
Imputation of 'TM8118'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMIP033	1	686	6046
Topical modules imputation flag 33			
Imputation of 'TM8120'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP034	1	687	6047
Topical modules imputation flag 34			
Imputation of 'TM8122'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP035	1	688	6048
Topical modules imputation flag 35			
Imputation of 'TM8126'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP036	1	689	6049
Topical modules imputation flag 36			
Imputation of 'TM8128'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP037	1	690	6050
Topical modules imputation flag 37			
Imputation of 'TM8132'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMFILL3	8	691	6051
Zero Filler			
*			*
*	Assets and liabilities		*
*			*
D TM8200	1	699	6059
Does anyone outside of this household			
owe money to...as the result of the			
sale of a business or property			
(exclude mortgages owed to...which			
have already been reported.)			
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8204	
D TM8202	8	700	6060
How much was owed to...			
Total amount = 1-99999999			
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
who are owed money from the sale			
of a business or property			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TM8204	1	708	6068
Did...own any U.S. Savings Bonds			
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8208	
D TM8206	4	709	6069
What was the face value of the U.S.			
Savings Bonds that...owned			
Total amount = 25-7000			
U	Persons 15 years old or older who		

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
own U.S. Savings Bonds			
V	0000	.Not in universe	
D TM8208	1	713	6073
Check item T1			
Interview status of...s spouse			
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.No spouse in household - skip to	
		TM8232	
V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet	
		.conducted	
V	3	.Interview for spouse already	
		.conducted - skip to TM8232	
D TM8209	1	714	6074
Did...own jointly with ...s			
(husband/wife) any checking			
accounts which do not earn			
interest			
U	Persons 15 years old or older for		
which interview for spouse not yet			
conducted			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8212	
D TM8210	4	715	6075
What is the best estimates of the			
amount of money...and ...s			
(husband/wife) had in those checking			
accounts. Total amount = 1-3000			
U	Persons 15 years old or older for		
which interview for spouse not yet			
conducted			
V	0000	.Not in universe	
V	-003	.None	
D TM8212	1	719	6079
Did...and...s (husband/wife) together			
owe any money for store bills or			
credit card bills			
U	Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TM8214	6	720	6080
How much was owed on store bills or			
credit card bills. Total amount =			
1-999999			
U	Persons 15 years old or older and		
noninterviewed spouse who owe money			
for store bills or credit cards			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TM8216	1	726	6086
Did...and...s (husband/wife)			
together owe any money for bills			
from doctor, dentist, hospital or			
nursing home that were not covered			
by insurance			
U	Persons 15 years old or older and		
noninterviewed spouse			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TM8218	6	727	6087
How much was owed on bills from doctor, dentist, hospital or nursing home that were not covered by insurance. Total amount = 1-999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who owe money for medical bills			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TM8220	1	733	6093
Did...and...s (husband/wife) together owe any money to a private individual who does not live in this household			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TM8222	6	734	6094
How much was owed on money owed to a private individual who does not live in this household. Total amount = 1-999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who owe money to a nonhousehold member			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TM8224	1	740	6100
Excluding mortgages, vehicle loans and money owed to brokers, did...and...s (husband/wife) together owe any money for loans obtained through a bank, credit union, or some other financial establishment			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8230	
D TM8226	2	741	6101
How many such loans did...and...s (husband/wife) owe money on. Number of loans = 01-12			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who owe money for loans from a financial establishment.			
V	00	.Not in universe	
D TM8228	8	743	6103
How much was owed on all these loans Total amount = 1-99999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who owe money for loans from a financial establishment			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TM8230	1	751	6111
Did...and...s(husband/wife) together owe any money for any kind			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
of debt that we haven't yet mentioned			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8232	
D TM8231	6	752	6112
How much was owed on this debt. Total amount 1-999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse who owe money for any other kind of debt			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TM8232	1	758	6118
Did...own any(other) checking accounts which do not earn interest (besides any checking account owned jointly with ...s spouse)			
U Persons 15 years old or older and noninterviewed spouse			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8234	
D TM8233	4	759	6119
What is your best estimate of the amount of money...had in those checking accounts. Total amount = 1-3000			
U Married persons 15 years old or older			
V	0000	.Not in universe	
V	-003	.None	
D TM8234	1	763	6123
Other than any debts owed jointly with...s (husband/wife), did...have any debts, such as credit card bills, loans from a financial institution or educational loans, in...s own name only			
U Married persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8258	
D TM8236	1	764	6124
Did...owe any money (in...s name only) for store bills or credit card bills			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TM8238	6	765	6125
How much was owed on store bills or credit card bills. Total amount = 1-999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older who owe money in own name for store bills or credit cards			
V	00000	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TM8240	1	771	6131
Did...owe any money (in...s name only) for bills from a doctor, dentist, hospital or nursing home that were not covered by insurance			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TM8242	6	772	6132
How much was owed on bills from a doctor, dentist, hospital or nursing home that were not covered by insurance. Total amount = 1-999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older who owe money in own name for medical bills			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TM8244	1	778	6138
Did...owe any money (in...s name only) to a private individual who does not live in this household			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TM8246	6	779	6139
How much was owed to a private individual who does not live in this household. Total amount = 1-999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older who owe money in own name to a non-household member			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TM8248	1	785	6145
Excluding mortgages, vehicle loans, and money owed to brokers			
D		786	6146
did...owe any money (in...s name only) for a loan obtained through a bank, credit union or some other financial establishment			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8254	
D TM8250	2	786	6146
How many such loans did...owe money on. Number of loans = 01-99			
U Persons 15 years old or older who owe money in own name for loans to a financial establishment excluding mortgages, vehicle loans, or broker			
V	00	.Not in universe	
D TM8252	6	788	6148
How much was owed on all these loans. Total amount = 1-999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older who			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
owe money in own name for loans to a financial establishment excluding mortgages, vehicle loans, or broker			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TM8254	1	794	6154
Did...owe any money for any kind of debt that we haven't mentioned			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8258	
D TM8256	6	795	6155
How much was owed on this debt. Total amount = 1-999999			
U Persons 15 years old or older who owe money in own name for any other kind of debt			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
D TM8258	1	801	6161
Check item T2			
Is...21 years of age or older			
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8312	
D TM8260	1	802	6162
Does...have an individual retirement account - an IRA - in...s own name			
U Persons 21 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8284	
D TM8262	2	803	6163
For how many years has...contributed to...s IRA accounts. Number of years = 01-11			
U Persons 21 years old or older who have IRA accounts in own name			
V	00	.Not in universe	
D TM8264	5	805	6165
What is the total balance or market value (including interest earned) of...s IRA accounts. Total amount = 1-20000 - skip to TM8268			
U Persons 21 years old or older who have IRA accounts in own name			
V	00000	.Not in universe	
* * * * *			
* The next 7 fields (TM8268 through * TM8280) are possible answers to *			
* the question: *			
* Which kinds of assets did...hold *			
* in...s IRA accounts *			
* * * * *			
D TM8268	1	810	6170
Certificates of deposit or other saving certificates			
U Persons 21 years old or older who have IRA accounts in own name			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of IRA	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			.account or not in universe based .on response to TM8264
V	1		.Marked as a kind of IRA account
D TM8270	1	811	6171
			Money market funds
U			Persons 21 years old or older who have IRA accounts in own name
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of IRA .account or not in universe based .on response to TM8264
V	1		.Marked as a kind of IRA account
D TM8272	1	812	6172
			U.S. Government securities
U			Persons 21 years old or older who have IRA accounts in own name
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of IRA .account or not in universe based .on response to TM8264
V	1		.Marked as a kind of IRA account
D TM8274	1	813	6173
			Municipal or corporate bonds
U			Persons 21 years old or older who have IRA accounts in own name
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of IRA .account or not in universe based .on response to TM8264
V	1		.Marked as a kind of IRA account
D TM8276	1	814	6174
			U.S. Savings Bonds
U			Persons 21 years old or older who have IRA accounts in own name
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of IRA .account or not in universe based .on response to TM8264
V	1		.Marked as a kind of IRA account
D TM8278	1	815	6175
			Stocks or mutual fund shares
U			Persons 21 years old or older who have IRA accounts in own name
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of IRA .account or not in universe based .on response to TM8264
V	1		.Marked as a kind of IRA account
D TM8280	1	816	6176
			Other assets
U			Persons 21 years old or older who have IRA accounts in own name
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of IRA .account or not in universe based .on response to TM8264
V	1		.Marked as a kind of IRA account
D TM8284	1	817	6177
			Does...have a KEOGH account in...' own name
U			Persons 21 years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to TM8308
D TM8286	2	818	6178
			For how many years has...contributed

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
			to...' years = 1-23
U			Persons 21 years old or older who have a KEOGH account
V	00		.Not in universe
D TM8288	6	820	6180
			What was the total balance or market value of assets in...' account(s). Total amount = 1-110000 - skip to TM8292
U			Persons 21 years old or older who have a KEOGH account
V	00000		.Not in universe
*			*
*			* The next 7 fields (TM8292 through * TM8304) are possible answers to * the question: * * Which kind of assets did...hold * in...' *
D TM8292	1	826	6186
			Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates
U			Persons 21 years old or older who have a KEOGH account
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of KEOGH .account or not in universe based .on response to TM8288
V	1		.Marked as a kind of KEOGH account
D TM8294	1	827	6187
			Money market funds
U			Persons 21 years old or older who have a KEOGH account
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of KEOGH .account or not in universe based .on response to TM8288
V	1		.Marked as a kind of KEOGH account
D TM8296	1	828	6188
			U.S. Government securities
U			Persons 21 years old or older who have a KEOGH account
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of KEOGH .account or not in universe based .on response to TM8288
V	1		.Marked as a kind of KEOGH account
D TM8298	1	829	6189
			Municipal or corporate bonds
U			Persons 21 years old or older who have a KEOGH account
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of KEOGH .account or not in universe based .on response to TM8288
V	1		.Marked as a kind of KEOGH account
D TM8300	1	830	6190
			U.S. Savings Bonds
U			Persons 21 years old or older who have a KEOGH account
V	0		.Not marked as a kind of KEOGH .account or not in universe based .on response to TM8288

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Marked as a kind of KEOGH account	
D TM8302	1	831	6191
		Stocks or mutual fund shares	
U Persons 21 years old or older who have a KEOGH account			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of KEOGH .account or not in universe based .on response to TM8288	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of KEOGH account	
D TM8304	1	832	6192
		Other assets	
U Persons 21 years old or older who have a KEOGH account			
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of KEOGH .account or not in universe based .on response to TM8288	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of KEOGH account	
D TM8308	1	833	6193
		Does...have any life insurance	
U Persons 21 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8312	
D TM8310	8	834	6194
		What is the face value of all life insurance policies that...has. Total amount = 1,99999999 - skip to TM8312	
U Persons 21 years old or older who have life insurance coverage			
V	00000	.Not in universe - skip to .TM8312	
*			*
* Imputation flag for topical modules *			*
* assets and liabilities record *			*
D TMIP038	1	842	6202
		Topical modules imputation flag 38 Imputation of 'TM8200'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP039	1	843	6203
		Topical modules imputation flag 39 Imputation of 'TM8202'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP040	1	844	6204
		Topical modules imputation flag 40 Imputation of 'TM8204'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP041	1	845	6205
		Topical modules imputation flag 41 Imputation of 'TM8206'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP042	1	846	6206
		Topical modules imputation flag 42	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
		Imputation of 'TM8209'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP043	1	847	6207
		Topical modules imputation flag 43 Imputation of 'TM8210'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP044	1	848	6208
		Topical modules imputation flag 44 Imputation of 'TM8212'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP045	1	849	6209
		Topical modules imputation flag 45 Imputation of 'TM8214'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP046	1	850	6210
		Topical modules imputation flag 46 Imputation of 'TM8216'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP047	1	851	6211
		Topical modules imputation flag 47 Imputation of 'TM8218'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP048	1	852	6212
		Topical modules imputation flag 48 Imputation of 'TM8220'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP049	1	853	6213
		Topical modules imputation flag 49 Imputation of 'TM8222'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP050	1	854	6214
		Topical modules imputation flag 50 Imputation of 'TM8224'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP051	1	855	6215
		Topical modules imputation flag 51 Imputation of 'TM8226'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP052	1	856	6216
		Topical modules imputation flag 52 Imputation of 'TM8228'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP053	1	857	6217
		Topical modules imputation flag 53 Imputation of 'TM8230'	
V	0	.Not imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP054	1	858	6218
		Topical modules imputation flag 54	
		Imputation of 'TM8231'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP055	1	859	6219
		Topical modules imputation flag 55	
		Imputation of 'TM8232'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP056	1	860	6220
		Topical modules imputation flag 56	
		Imputation of 'TM8233'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP057	1	861	6221
		Topical modules imputation flag 57	
		Imputation of 'TM8234'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP058	1	862	6222
		Topical modules imputation flag 58	
		Imputation of 'TM8236'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP059	1	863	6223
		Topical modules imputation flag 59	
		Imputation of 'TM8238'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP060	1	864	6224
		Topical modules imputation flag 60	
		Imputation of 'TM8240'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP061	1	865	6225
		Topical modules imputation flag 61	
		Imputation of 'TM8242'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP062	1	866	6226
		Topical modules imputation flag 62	
		Imputation of 'TM8244'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP063	1	867	6227
		Topical modules imputation flag 63	
		Imputation of 'TM8246'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP064	1	868	6228
		Topical modules imputation flag 64	
		Imputation of 'TM8248'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMIP065	1	869	6229
		Topical modules imputation flag 65	
		Imputation of 'TM8250'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP066	1	870	6230
		Topical modules imputation flag 66	
		Imputation of 'TM8252'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP067	1	871	6231
		Topical modules imputation flag 67	
		Imputation of 'TM8254'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP068	1	872	6232
		Topical modules imputation flag 68	
		Imputation of 'TM8256'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP069	1	873	6233
		Topical modules imputation flag 69	
		Imputation of 'TM8260'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP070	1	874	6234
		Topical modules imputation flag 70	
		Imputation of 'TM8262'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP071	1	875	6235
		Topical modules imputation flag 71	
		Imputation of 'TM8264'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP072	1	876	6236
		Topical modules imputation flag 72	
		Imputation of 'TM8268', TM8270, TM8272,	
		TM8274, TM8276, TM8278, TM8280	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP073	1	877	6237
		Topical modules imputation flag 73	
		Imputation of 'TM8284'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP074	1	878	6238
		Topical modules imputation flag 74	
		Imputation of 'TM8286'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP075	1	879	6239
		Topical modules imputation flag 75	
		Imputation of 'TM8288'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP076	1	880	6240

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
Topical modules imputation flag 76			
Imputation of 'TM8292, TM8294, TM8296			
TM8298, TM8300, TM8302, TM8304			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP077	1	881	6241
Topical modules imputation flag 77			
Imputation of 'TM8308'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP078	1	882	6242
Topical modules imputation flag 78			
Imputation of 'TM8310'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMFILL4	8	883	6243
Zero Filler			
*			*
*		Pension Plan Coverage	*
*			*
D TM8312	1	891	6251
Check item T3			
Is...s age			
U Persons	15	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Less than 25 years of age - skip	
		.to TM8526	
V	2	.25 years of age or older	
D TM8314	1	892	6252
Check item T4			
Are any employer's ID numbers entered			
in SC2002 or SC2102			
U Persons	25	years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8448	
D TM8316	1	893	6253
Enter job number for job one. Job			
number = 1-9			
U Persons	25	years old or older who	
were employed for wage or salary			
during the reference period			
(Employer 1)			
V	0	.Not in universe	
D TM8318	1	894	6254
Enter job number for job two. Job			
number = 1-9			
U Persons	25	years old or older who	
were employed for wage or salary			
during the reference period			
(Employer 2)			
V	0	.Not in universe - skip to TM8332	
D TM8320	1	895	6255
Was an interview obtained for...			
During Wave 4			
U Persons	25	years old or older who	
were employed for wage or salary			
during the reference period			
(Employer 1)			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8330	
*			*
*		The next 28 fields (TM8322	*
*		through TM8442) are related to	*
*		Employer 1	*
*			*
D TM8322	1	896	6256
Did...work for Employer 1 at any			
time during time period of August			
through November of 1984			
U Persons	25	years old or older who	
were employed for wage or salary			
during the reference period but for			
whom an interview was not obtained			
in Wave 4 (Employer 1)			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8382	
V	2	.No	
D TM8330	1	897	6257
About how many persons are employed			
by employer one at the location			
where...works			
U Persons	25	years old or older who	
were employed for wage or salary			
during the reference period			
(Employer 1)			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Under 25	
V	2	.25 to 99	
V	3	.100 or more - skip to TM8342	
D TM8334	1	898	6258
Does employer one operate in			
more than one location			
U Persons	25	years old or older who	
were employed for wage or salary			
during the reference period			
(Employer 1)			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8342	
D TM8338	1	899	6259
About how many persons are employed			
by employer one at all locations			
U Persons	25	years old or older who	
were employed for wage or salary			
during the reference period			
(Employer 1)			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Under 25	
V	2	.25 to 99	
V	3	.100 or more	
D TM8342	1	900	6260
Does...s employer(one) or union have			
a retirement plan for any of its			
employees			
U Persons	25	years old or older who	
were employed for wage or salary			
during the reference period			
(Employer 1)			
V	0	.Not in universe	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8382	

D	TM8346	1	901 6261
	Is...included in such a plan on job one		

U	Salaried persons 25 years old or older whose employer or union has a retirement plan for any of the employees (Employer 1)		
---	--	--	--

V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8384	
V	2	.No	

*			*
*	The next 6 fields (TM8350, TM8354, TM8358, TM8362, TM8366, TM8370, TM8374) are possible answers to the question: Why isn't...included in such a plan		*
*			*

D	TM8350	1	902 6262
	Chose not to belong		

U	Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 1)		
---	---	--	--

V	0	.Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on response to TM8346	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of reason	

*			*
*	The next 8 fields (TM8352, TM8356, TM8360, TM8364, TM8368, TM8372, TM8376) are possible answers to the question: Why isn't...included in such a plan		*
*			*

D	TM8354	1	903 6263
	No one in...s type of job can belong		

U	Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 1)		
---	---	--	--

V	0	.Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on response to TM8346	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of reason	

D	TM8358	1	904 6264
	...does not work enough hours, weeks, or months per year		

U	Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 1)		
---	---	--	--

V	0	.Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on response to TM8346	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of reason	

D	TM8362	1	905 6265
---	--------	---	----------

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

...started this job too close to ...'s retirement date

U	Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 1)		
---	---	--	--

V	0	.Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on response to TM8346	
---	---	---	--

V	1	.Marked as a kind of reason	
---	---	-----------------------------	--

D	TM8366	1	906 6266
	...is too young		

U	Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 1)		
---	---	--	--

V	0	.Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on response to TM8346	
---	---	---	--

V	1	.Marked as a kind of reason	
---	---	-----------------------------	--

D	TM8370	1	907 6267
---	--------	---	----------

...has not worked for this employer long enough

U	Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 1)		
---	---	--	--

V	0	.Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on response to TM8346	
---	---	---	--

V	1	.Marked as a kind of reason	
---	---	-----------------------------	--

D	TM8374	1	908 6268
	Other		

U	Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 1)		
---	---	--	--

V	0	.Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on response to TM8346	
---	---	---	--

V	1	.Marked as a kind of reason	
---	---	-----------------------------	--

D	TM8382	1	909 6269
	Check item T6		

Is another employer listed

U	Persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary		
---	---	--	--

V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8447	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8448	

D	TM8384	1	910 6270
---	--------	---	----------

Is...included in more than one retirement or pension plan on job one

U	Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 1)		
---	--	--	--

V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

D	TM8388	1	911 6271
---	--------	---	----------

Is....'s (basic) retirement plan a profit sharing plan on job one

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 1)

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8396
V 2 .No

D TM8392 1 912 6272

For job one, are the retirement benefits of...s (basic) pension plan determined by years of service and pay, or by the amount of contributions to the plan

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan which is not profit sharing (Employer 1)

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Based on years of service and pay
V 2 .Based on the amount contributed to the plan

D TM8396 1 913 6273

Does employer one make payments towards...s (basic) plan

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 1)

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D TM8400 1 914 6274

Does...make payments toward...s (basic) plan (include payments deducted from...s pay) on job one

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 1)

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to TM8420

D TM8404 6 915 6275

How much does...contribute toward...s (basic) plan on job one. Total amount = 1-999999

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who contribute to his/her retirement pension plan (Employer 1)

V 00000 .Not in universe

D TM8408 1 921 6281

How does...contribute toward...s (basic) plan on job one

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who contribute to his/her retirement pension plan (Employer 1)

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Week
V 2 .Biweekly
V 3 .Month
V 4 .Quarter
V 5 .Year

D TM8412 3 922 6282

What percent of salary does... contribute toward...s (basic) plan

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
------	------	-------------------	-------

on job one. Percent = 1-999

One implied decimal point

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who contribute to his/her retirement/pension plan (Employer 1)

V 000 .Not in universe

D TM8420 2 925 6285

How long has...been included in this (basic) plan (include only the years that count toward...s retirement benefits) on job one. Number of years = 2-99

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 1)

V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 .One year or less

D TM8424 1 927 6287

If...were to leave employer one now or in the next few months, could... eventually receive some benefits from this plan upon reaching retirement age

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 1)

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8432
V 2 .No

D TM8428 1 928 6288

Is that because...has not been included in this plan enough years on job one

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older included in a retirement/pension plan, who would not receive benefit from this plan if employment was terminated early (Employer 1)

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D TM8432 1 929 6289

Under job one plan, could...s retirement benefits from this plan be received in a lump-sum payment (do not include lump-sum payments which are entirely refunds of...s contributions to the plan.)

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 1)

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D TM8438 1 930 6290

Does employer one offer a salary reduction plan, sometimes called either a 401k or 403b plan.

Such a plan allows employees to defer part of their salary and not have to pay taxes on the deferred salary until they retire

U Persons 25 years old or older who

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
work for wage or salary (Employer 1)			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8446	
D TM8442	1	931	6291
Does...participate in this plan on job one			
U	Salaried persons 25 years old or older whose employer offers a salary reduction plan (Employer 1)		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TM8446	1	932	6292
Check item T7			
Is another employer listed			
U	Persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8448	
* The next 27 fields (TM8324 * through TM8444 are related to * Employer 2 *			
D TM8324	1	933	6293
Did...work for Employer 2 at any time during time period of August through November of 1984			
U			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8448	
V	2	.No	
D TM8332	1	934	6294
About how many persons are employed by employer two at the location where...works			
U	Persons 25 years old or older who were employed for wage or salary during the reference period (Employer 2)		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Under 25	
V	2	.25 to 99	
V	3	.100 or more - skip to TM8344	
D TM8336	1	935	6295
Does employer two operate in more than one location			
U	Persons 25 years old or older who were employed for wage or salary during the reference period (Employer 2)		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8344	
D TM8340	1	936	6296
About how many persons are employed by employer two at all locations			
U	Persons 25 years old or older who were employed for wage or salary		

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
during the reference period (Employer 2)			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Under 25	
V	2	.25 to 99	
V	3	.100 or more - skip to TM8344	
D TM8344	1	937	6297
Does...is employer(two) or union have a retirement plan for any of its employees			
U	Persons 25 years old or older who were employed for wage or salary during the reference period (Employer 2)		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8448	
D TM8348	1	938	6298
Is...included in such a plan on job two			
U	Salaried persons 25 years old or older whose employer or union has a retirement plan for any of the employees (Employer 2)		
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8386	
V	2	.No	
* The next 7 fields (TM8352, TM8356,* * TM8360, TM8364, TM8368, TM8372,* * TM8376) are possible answers to * the question: * Why...isn't included in such a * plan? *			
D TM8352	1	939	6299
Chose not to belong			
U	Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 2)		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on .response to TM8346	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of reason	
D TM8356	1	940	6300
No one in...s type of job can belong			
U	Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 2)		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on .response to TM8348	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of reason	
D TM8360	1	941	6301
...does not work enough hours, weeks, or months per year			
U	Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary		

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 2)			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on .response to TM8348			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of reason			
D TM8364 1 942 6302			
...started this job too close to ...'s retirement date			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 2)			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on .response to TM8348			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of reason			
D TM8368 1 943 6303			
...is too young			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 2)			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on .response to TM8348			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of reason			
D TM8372 1 944 6304			
...has not worked for this employer long enough			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 2)			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on .response to TM8348			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of reason			
D TM8376 1 945 6305			
Other			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan (Employer 2)			
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of reason .or not in universe based on .response to TM8348			
V 1 .Marked as a kind of reason			
D TM8386 1 946 6306			
Is...included in more than one retirement or pension plan on job two			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retire- ment or pension plan (Employer 2)			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D TM8390 1 947 6307			
Is...s (basic) retirement plan a profit sharing plan on job two			
U Salaried persons 25 years old o			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 2)			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8398			
V 2 .No			
D TM8394 1 948 6308			
For job two, are the retirement benefits of...s (basic) pension plan determined by years of service and pay, or by the amount of contributions to the plan			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirem or pension plan which is not profit sharing (Employer 2)			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Based on years of service and pay			
V 2 .Based on the amount contributed .to the plan			
D TM8398 1 949 6309			
Does employer two make payments towards...s (basic) plan			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 2)			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No			
D TM8402 1 950 6310			
Does...make payments toward...s (basic) plan (include payments deducted from...s pay) on job two			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 2)			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Yes			
V 2 .No - skip to TM8422			
D TM8406 6 951 6311			
How much does...contribute toward...s (basic) plan on job two. Total amount = 1-999999			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or who contribute to his/her retirement pension plan (Employer 2)			
V 00000 .Not in universe			
D TM8410 1 957 6317			
How does...contribute toward...s (basic) plan on job two			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who contribute to his/her retirement/pension plan (Employer 2)			
V 0 .Not in universe			
V 1 .Week			
V 2 .Biweekly			
V 3 .Month			
V 4 .Quarter			
V 5 .Year			
D TM8414 3 958 6318			
What percent of salary does... contribute toward...s (basic) plan on job two. Percent = 1-999			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
One implied decimal point			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who contribute to his/her retirement/pension plan (Employer 2)			
V	000	.Not in universe	
D TM8422	2	961	6321
How long has...been included in this (basic) plan (include only the years that count toward...s retirement benefits) on job two. Number of years = 2-99 - skip to TM8426			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 2)			
V	00	.Not in universe - skip to TM8426	
V	01	.One year or less	
D TM8426	1	963	6323
If...were to leave employer two now or in the next few months, could...eventually receive some benefits from this plan upon reaching retirement age			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 2)			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8436	
V	2	.No	
D TM8430	1	964	6324
Is that because...has not been included in this plan enough years on job two			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older included in a retirement/pension plan who would not receive benefits from this plan if employment was terminated early (Employer 2)			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TM8436	1	965	6325
Under job two plan, could...s retirement benefits from this plan be received in a lump-sum payment (do not include lump-sum payments which are entirely refunds of...s contributions to the plan)			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 2)			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TM8440	1	966	6326
Does employer two offer a salary reduction plan, sometimes called either a 401k or 4038 plan. Such a plan allows employees to defer part of their salary and not have to pay taxes on the deferred salary until they retire			
U Persons 25 years old or older who			

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
work for wage or salary (Employer 2)			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8448	
D TM8444	1	967	6327
Does...participate in this plan on job two			
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older whose employer offers a salary reduction plan (Employer 2)			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8448	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8448	
D TM8447	1	968	6328
Check item T8 Was an interview obtained for...during wave 4			
U Persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8324	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8332	
D TM8448	1	969	6329
Check item T9 Is...self employed			
U Persons 25 years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No - skip to TM8526	
D TM8450	1	970	6330
First business ID number ID Number = 1-6			
U Persons 25 years old or older who are self-employed (first business)			
V	0	.Not in universe	
D TM8452	1	971	6331
Second business ID number ID number = 1-6			
U Persons 25 years old or older who are self-employed (second business)			
V	0	.Not in universe	
D TM8454	1	972	6332
Not counting Social Security, IRA, or KEOGH accounts, is...covered by a pension or retirement in the first business			
U Persons 25 years old or older who are self-employed (first business)			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D TM8456	1	973	6333
Not counting Social Security, IRA, or KEOGH accounts, is...covered by a pension or retirement in the second business			
U Persons 25 years old or older who are self-employed (second business)			
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMFILL4	8	974	6334
Zero filler			
D TMIP081	1	982	6342
Topical modules imputation flag 81			
Imputation of 'TM8322'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP082	1	983	6343
Topical modules imputation flag 82			
Imputation of 'TM8324'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP083	1	984	6344
Topical modules imputation flag 83			
Imputation of 'TM8330'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP084	1	985	6345
Topical modules imputation flag 84			
Imputation of 'TM8332'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP085	1	986	6346
Topical modules imputation flag 85			
Imputation of 'TM8334'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP086	1	987	6347
Topical modules imputation flag 86			
Imputation of 'TM8336'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP087	1	988	6348
Topical modules imputation flag 87			
Imputation of 'TM8338'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP088	1	989	6349
Topical modules imputation flag 88			
Imputation of 'TM8340'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP089	1	990	6350
Topical modules imputation flag 89			
Imputation of 'TM8342'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP090	1	991	6351
Topical modules imputation flag 90			
Imputation of 'TM8344'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP091	1	992	6352
Topical modules imputation flag 91			
Imputation of 'TM8346'			
V	0	.Not imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP092	1	993	6353
Topical modules imputation flag 92			
Imputation of 'TM8348'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP093	1	994	6354
Topical modules imputation flag 93			
Imputation of 'TM8350, TM8354, TM8358,			
TM8362, TM8366, TM8370, TM8374'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP094	1	995	6355
Topical modules imputation flag 94			
Imputation of 'TM8352, TM8356, TM8360			
TM8364, TM8368, TM8372, TM8376			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP095	1	996	6356
Topical modules imputation flag 95			
Imputation of 'TM8384'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP096	1	997	6357
Topical modules imputation flag 96			
Imputation of 'TM8386'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP097	1	998	6358
Topical modules imputation flag 97			
Imputation of 'TM8388'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP098	1	999	6359
Topical modules imputation flag 98			
Imputation of 'TM8390'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP099	1	1000	6360
Topical modules imputation flag 99			
Imputation of 'TM8392'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP100	1	1001	6361
Topical modules imputation flag 100			
Imputation of 'TM8394'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP101	1	1002	6362
Topical modules imputation flag 101			
Imputation of 'TM8396'			
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP102	1	1003	6363
Topical modules imputation flag 102			
Imputation of 'TM8398'			
V	0	.Not imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP103	1	1004	6364
		Topical modules imputation flag 103	
		Imputation of 'TM8400'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP104	1	1005	6365
		Topical modules imputation flag 104	
		Imputation of 'TM8402'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP105	1	1006	6366
		Topical modules imputation flag 105	
		Imputation of 'TM8412'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP106	1	1007	6367
		Topical modules imputation flag 106	
		Imputation of 'TM8414'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP107	1	1008	6368
		Topical modules imputation flag 107	
		Imputation of 'TM8420'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP108	1	1009	6369
		Topical modules imputation flag 108	
		Imputation of 'TM8422'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP109	1	1010	6370
		Topical modules imputation flag 109	
		Imputation of 'TM8424'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP110	1	1011	6371
		Topical modules imputation flag 110	
		Imputation of 'TM8426'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP111	1	1012	6372
		Topical modules imputation flag 111	
		Imputation of 'TM8428'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP112	1	1013	6373
		Topical modules imputation flag 112	
		Imputation of 'TM8430'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP113	1	1014	6374
		Topical modules imputation flag 113	
		Imputation of 'TM8432'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
D TMIP114	1	1015	6375
		Topical modules imputation flag 114	
		Imputation of 'TM8436'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP115	1	1016	6376
		Topical modules imputation flag 115	
		Imputation of 'TM8438'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP116	1	1017	6377
		Topical modules imputation flag 116	
		Imputation of 'TM8440'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP117	1	1018	6378
		Topical modules imputation flag 117	
		Imputation of 'TM8442'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP118	1	1019	6379
		Topical modules imputation flag 118	
		Imputation of 'TM8444'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP119	1	1020	6380
		Topical modules imputation flag 119	
		Imputation of 'TM8454'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D TMIP120	1	1021	6381
		Topical modules imputation flag 120	
		Imputation of 'TM8456'	
V	0	.Not imputed	
*			*
*		Calculation flag for retirement	
*		and pension coverage	
*			*
D TMCAL01	1	1022	6382
		Topical modules calculation flag 1	
		Calculation of 'TM8318'	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL02	1	1023	6383
		Topical modules calculation flag 2	
		Calculation of 'TM8322'	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL03	1	1024	6384
		Topical modules calculation flag 3	
		Calculation of 'TM8420'	
V	0	.Not calculated	
V	1	.Calculated	
D TMCAL04	1	1025	6385
		Topical modules calculation flag 4	
		Calculation of 'TM8422'	
V	0	.Not calculated	

DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	RELATIVE BEGIN	BEGIN
V	1	.Calculated					
D TMCAL05	1	1026	6386				
		Topical modules calculation flag 5					
		Calculation of 'TM8450'					
V	0	.Not calculated					
V	1	.Calculated					
D TMCAL06	1	1027	6387				
		Topical modules calculation flag 6					
		Calculation of 'TM8452'					
V	0	.Not calculated					
V	1	.Calculated					
D TMFILL5	13	1028	6388				
		Zero Filler					

SOURCE AND RELIABILITY STATEMENT FOR SIPP WAVE 7

SOURCE OF DATA

The data were collected in the seventh interview wave of the 1984 panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United States. This population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not eligible to be in the survey.

Similarly, United States citizens residing abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families were eligible; all others were not eligible to be in the survey. With the exceptions noted above, persons who were at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview were eligible to be in the survey.

The 1984 panel SIPP sample is located in 174 areas comprising 450 counties (including one partial county) and independent cities. Within these areas, clusters of 2 to 4 living quarters (LQs) were systematically selected from lists of addresses prepared for the 1970 decennial census to form the bulk of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1970 census, a sample was drawn of permits issued for construction of residential LQs through March 1983. In jurisdictions that do not issue building permits, small land areas were sampled and the LQs within were listed by field personnel and then subsampled. In addition, sample LQs were selected from supplemental frames that included mobile home parks and new construction for which permits were issued prior to January 1, 1970, but for which construction was not completed until after April 1, 1970.

Approximately 26,000 living quarters were originally designated for the sample. For Wave 1, interviews were obtained from the occupants of about 19,900 of the 26,000 designated living quarters. Most of the remaining 6,100 living quarters were found to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey. However, approximately 1,000 of the 6,100 living quarters were not interviewed because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 95 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in wave 1 of the survey.

For the subsequent waves, only original sample persons (those interviewed in the first wave) and persons living with them were eligible to be interviewed. With certain restrictions, original sample persons were to be followed if they moved to a new address. All noninterviewed households from Wave 1 were automatically designated as noninterviews for all subsequent waves. When original sample persons moved without leaving a forwarding address or moved to extremely remote parts of the country, additional noninterviews resulted.

Sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups, denoted R (R = 1, 2, 3, or 4), and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4 month intervals over a period of 2 1/2 years beginning in October 1983. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview. In general, one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave.

The Wave 7 public use file includes core data and supplemental (topical module) data. Core questions are repeated at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are not asked

every month. The Wave 7 topical module covers (1) Assets and Liabilities, (2) Pension Plan Coverage and (3) Real Estate Property and Vehicles.

Table 1 indicates the reference months and interview month for the collection of data from each rotation group for Wave 7. For example, rotation group 2 was interviewed in November 1985 and data for the reference months July 1985 through October 1985 were collected.

Table 1. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - Wave 7

Month of Interview	Rotation	Reference Period							
		Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Fourth Quarter	
		(1985)			(1985)			(1985)	
		Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov
September	4		X	X	X	X			
October	1			X	X	X	X		
November	2				X	X	X	X	
December	3					X	X	X	X

The estimation procedure used to derive SIPP person weights involves several stages of weight adjustments. These include determining the base weight, adjusting for movers and noninterviews, adjusting to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected and adjusting persons' weights to bring sample estimates into agreement with independent population estimates.

Each person received a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. The SIPP base weight W indicates that each SIPP sample person represents approximately W persons in the SIPP universe. Due to funding difficulties, a sample cut of 17.8 percent was implemented in March 1985. Each rotation group was reduced by about 850 interviewed housing units.

Both self-representing (SR) PSUs and nonself-representing (NSR) PSUs were subject to the cut. In some instances, the base weight was adjusted to reflect subsampling done in the field. For each subsequent interview, each person received a base weight that accounted for following movers.

A noninterview adjustment factor was applied to the weight of each interviewed person to account for persons in occupied living quarters who were eligible for the sample but were not interviewed. (Individual nonresponse within partially interviewed households was treated with imputation. No special adjustment was made for noninterviews in group quarters.)

A first stage ratio estimate factor was applied to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP NSR sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected. In particular, the first stage ratio estimate factors ensure proportional representation by race and by metropolitan and nonmetropolitan residence defined as of June 1981.

An additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights was performed to bring the sample estimates into agreement with independent monthly estimates of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, and sex. These independent estimates were based on statistics from the 1980 Decennial Census of Population; statistics on births, deaths, immigration, and emigration; and statistics on the

strength of the Armed Forces. Weights were further adjusted so that sample estimates would agree with special Current Population Survey (CPS) estimates of the prevalence of different types of householders (married, single with relatives or single without relatives by sex and race) and different relationships to householders (spouse or other). Also, husbands and wives were assigned equal weights. As a result of these adjustments, the following types of consistency are attained by race and sex on a monthly basis:

1. The sum of weights of civilian (and some military) noninstitutionalized persons agrees with independent estimates by age groups.
2. The sum of weights of civilian (and some military) noninstitutionalized persons is within a close tolerance of special CPS estimates by householder type and relationship to householder. (The special CPS estimates are similar but not identical to the monthly CPS estimates.)
3. Husbands and wives living together have equal weights. Thus, if a characteristic is necessarily shared by a husband and wife (such as size of family), then the sample estimate of the number of husbands with the characteristic will agree with the corresponding estimate for wives.

Use of Weights. Each household and each person within each household on the Wave 7 tape has five weights. Four of these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes that month. Multiply the sum by a factor to account for the number of rotations contributing data for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, July data are only available from rotations 1, 2, and 4 (see Table 1), so a factor of $4/3$ must be applied. August data are available from all four rotations, so a factor of $4/4 = 1$ must be applied. Reference month estimates can be averaged to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over October and November 1985.

The remaining weight is interview month specific. This weight can be used to form estimates that specifically refer to the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons who have ever served in the military). There is no weight for characteristics that involve a person's or household's status over two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between October and November 1985).

When estimates for all months except August are constructed from Wave 7 data, factors greater than 1 must be applied. However, when the wave 7 core data are used in conjunction with the wave 6 and wave 8 core data, data from all four rotations will be available for April through December, and the factors will equal 1 for those months.

To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

Producing Estimates for Census Regions. The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region. However, one of the groups of states formed for confidentiality reasons crosses regional boundaries. This group consists of South Dakota (Midwest Region), Idaho (West Region), New Mexico (West Region), and Wyoming (West Region). To compute the total estimate for the Midwest Region, a factor of 0.203 should be applied to the above group's total estimate and added to the sum of the other state estimates in the Midwest Region. For the West Region, a factor of 0.797 should be applied to the above group's total estimate and added to the sum of the other states in the West Region.

Estimates from this sample for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state-specific welfare criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population. For 15 states in the SIPP sample, metropolitan or nonmetropolitan residence is identified (Variable H*-METRO, characters 94, 382, 670, and 958). In 21 additional states, where the nonmetropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded so as to be indistinguishable from nonmetropolitan cases (H*-METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H*-METRO=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state presented in table 4. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.)

The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSA's or CMSA's--apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSA's, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0778 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA; Maryland and Washington, DC residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0).

In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that no metropolitan subsample is identified within two states (Maine and Iowa) and one state-group (Mississippi-West Virginia). There were no metropolitan areas sampled in South Dakota-Idaho-New Mexico-Wyoming. Therefore, a different factor for regional and national estimates is in the right-hand column of table 4. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly. However, less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

Producing Estimates for the Nonmetropolitan Population. State, regional, and national estimates of the nonmetropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for the 15 states where the factor in table 4 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample (METRO=2) are a mixture of nonmetropolitan and metropolitan households. Only an indirect method of estimates is available: first compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimate for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations will be slightly biased.

RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES

SIPP estimates in this report are based on a sample; they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: nonsampling and sampling. We are able to provide estimates of the magnitude of SIPP sampling error, but this is not true of nonsampling error. Found below are descriptions of sources of SIPP nonsampling error, followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and its use in data analysis.

Nonsampling Variability. Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample, definitional difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, inability or unwillingness on the part of the respondents to provide correct information, inability to recall information, errors made in collection such as in recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, errors made in estimating values for missing data, biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused

by the rotation pattern used, and failure to represent all units within the sample (undercoverage). Quality control and edit procedures were used to reduce errors made by respondents, coders, and interviewers.

Undercoverage in SIPP results from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for blacks than for nonblacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics from those of the interviewed persons in the same age-race-sex group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the decennial census.

The following table summarizes information on household nonresponse for the interview months used to produce this report.

Sample Size, by Month and Interview Status

Month	Household Units Eligible			
	Total	Inter- viewed	Not Inter- viewed	Non-Response Rate
Sept 1985	4,700	3,700	1,000	22
Oct 1985	4,700	3,800	900	20
Nov 1985	4,700	3,700	900	20
Dec 1985	4,800	3,700	1,100	22

Due to rounding of all numbers at 100, there are some inconsistencies. The percentage was calculated using unrounded numbers.

Some respondents do not respond to some of the questions. Therefore, the overall nonresponse rate for some items, such as income and money-related items is higher than the nonresponse rates in the above table. The Bureau has used complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse, but the success of these techniques in avoiding bias is unknown.

Comparability with other statistics. Caution should be exercised when comparing data from this file with data from other SIPP products or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by the seasonal patterns for many characteristics and by different nonsampling errors.

Sampling variability. Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

Hypothesis Testing. Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are 1) the population parameters are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the parameters are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common test, let X_A and X_B be sample estimates of two parameters of interest. A subsequent section explains how to derive a standard error on the difference $X_A - X_B$. Let that standard error be s_{DIFF} . Compute the ratio $R = (X_A - X_B) / s_{DIFF}$. If this ratio is between -1.6 and $+1.6$, no conclusion about the parameters is justified at the 10 percent significance level. If, on the other hand, this ratio is smaller than -1.6 or larger than $+1.6$, the observed difference is significant at the 10 percent level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the parameters are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the parameters are, in fact, the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

Note when using small estimates. Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that estimates will reveal useful information when computed on a base smaller than 200,000. Nonsampling error can occasionally occur in one of the small number of cases used in the estimate, causing large relative error in that particular estimate. Also, care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences. Even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use. To derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of statistics and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. All statistics do not have the same variance behavior; statistics with similar variance behavior were grouped together. Most of the SIPP statistics have greater variance than those obtained through a simple random sample because clusters of living quarters are sampled for SIPP. Two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") were developed to quantify these increases in variance. These "a" and "b" parameters are used in estimating standard errors of survey estimates. The "a" and "b" parameters vary by type of estimate and by subgroup to which the estimate applies. Table 3 provides base "a" and "b" parameters for various subgroups and types of estimates. For SIPP wave 7 core and topical module characteristics, factors for each of the single reference months, May 1985 through November 1985, are provided. The factor multiplied by the base parameters for a given subgroup and type of estimate gives the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type in the chosen time period. For example, the base "a" and "b" parameters for total income of households are -0.0000993 and 8582 , respectively. The factor for May 1985 is 4, so that "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in May 1985 are -0.0003972 and $34,328$, respectively.

The "a" and "b" parameters may be used directly to calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual variance behavior was not identical for all statistics within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific statistic. Methods for using these parameters for direct computation of standard

errors are given in the following sections.

The user can create far more types of estimates than standard errors are provided for here. Procedures for calculating standard errors for the types of estimates most commonly used are described below. Note specifically that these procedures apply only to reference month estimates or averages of reference month estimates. Refer to the section "Use of Weights" for a detailed discussion of construction of estimates.

Stratum codes and half sample codes are included on the tape to enable the user to compute the variances directly from the data by methods such as balanced repeated replications (BRR). William G. Cochran provides a list of references discussing the application of this technique.¹

Standard errors of estimated numbers. The approximate standard error of an estimated number can be obtained by using formula (1).

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (1)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic for the appropriate reference period. Note that this method should not be applied to dollar values.

Illustration of the computation of the standard error of an estimated number. Suppose that SIPP estimates for October 1985 show that there were 472,000 HHs outside metropolitan areas with monthly household income above \$6,000. Then the appropriate "a" and "b" parameters and factor to use in calculating a standard error for the estimate are obtained from table 3. They are $a = -0.0000993$, $b = 8,582$ and a factor of 2 for October.

Using formula (1), the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-0.000986)(472,000)^2 + (17,164)(472,000)} \approx 88,000$$

The 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 331,000 to 613,000. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all samples.

Standard errors of estimated percentages. This section refers to percentages of a group of persons, families, or households possessing a particular attribute.

The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have different parameters, use the parameters for the numerator. The approximate standard error, $s_{x,p}$, of the estimated percentage p can be obtained by the formula

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} \left[p(100-p) \right]} \quad (2)$$

Here x is the size of the subclass of households or persons in households which is the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 < p < 100$), and b is the "b" parameter for the numerator.

¹ Sampling Techniques, 3rd Ed. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1977), p. 321.

Illustration of the computation of the standard error of an estimated percentage. Suppose that, in July, of the 16,812,000 persons in nonfarm households with a mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999, 6.7 percent were black. Using formula (2) and the "b" parameter of 9343 and a factor of 1.3333 for July from table 3, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{\frac{(12,457)}{(16,812,000)}} (6.7) (100-6.7) \approx 0.7 \text{ percent}$$

Consequently, the 90 percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 5.6 to 7.8 percent.

Standard error of a difference. The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (3)$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates x and y . The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above formula assumes that the sample correlation coefficient, r , between the two estimates is zero. If r is really positive (negative), then this assumption will lead to overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

Illustration of the computation of the standard error of a difference. Suppose that SIPP estimates show the number of persons age 35-44 years in nonfarm households with mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 during the third quarter of 1985 was 3,186,000 and the number of persons age 25-34 years in nonfarm households with mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 in the same time period was 2,619,000. The standard errors of these numbers are 163,000 and 148,000, respectively. Assuming that these two estimates are not correlated, the standard error of the estimated difference of 567,000 is

$$\sqrt{(163,000)^2 + (148,000)^2} \approx 220,000$$

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 10 percent significance level whether the number of persons with mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 during the third quarter of 1985, (X), was different for persons age 35-44 years in nonfarm households than for persons age 25-34 years in nonfarm households. The difference, $X_{35-44} - X_{25-34}$ is 567,000. The difference divided by the standard error of the difference, $(X_{35-44} - X_{25-34})/s_{\text{DIFF}}$, is 2.58. Since the ratio is greater than 1.6, the data show that the difference between the two age groups is significant at the 10 percent level.

Standard error of a mean. A mean is defined here to be the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households) per person, family, or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to 34. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by formula (4) below. Because of the approximations used in developing formula (4), an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from that formula will generally underestimate the true standard error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean \bar{x} is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y} s^2} \quad (4)$$

where y is the size of the base, s^2 is the estimated population variance of the item and b is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.

The estimated population variance, s^2 , is given by formula (5):

$$s^2 = \sum_{i=1}^c p_i x_i^2 - \bar{x}^2 \quad (5)$$

where it is assumed that each person or other unit was placed in one of c groups; p_i is the estimated proportion of group i ; $x_i = (Z_{i-1} + Z_i)/2$ where Z_{i-1} and Z_i are the lower and upper interval boundaries, respectively, for group i . The estimate x_i is assumed to be the most representative value for the characteristic of interest in group i . If group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for x_c is

$$x_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1} \quad (6)$$

Illustration of the Computation of the Standard Error of an Estimated Mean. Suppose that the average of monthly household incomes during the third quarter 1985 of persons age 25 to 34 are given in the following table.

Table 2. Distribution of Monthly Household Income Among Persons 25 To 34 Years Old.

		under \$300	\$300 to \$599	\$600 to \$899	\$900 to \$1,199	\$1,200 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,499	\$2,500 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$3,499	\$3,500 to \$3,999	\$4,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$5,999	\$6,000 and over
Thousands in interval	39,851	1371	1651	2259	2734	3452	6278	5799	4730	3723	2519	2619	1223	1493
Percent with at least as much as lower bound of interval	100.0	96.6	92.4	86.7	79.9	71.2	55.5	40.9	29.1	19.7	13.4	6.8	3.7	

Using formula (5) and the mean monthly household cash income of \$2,530 the approximate population variance, s^2 , is

$$s^2 = \frac{1,371}{39,851} (150)^2 + \frac{1,651}{39,851} (450)^2 + \dots + \frac{1,493}{39,851} (9,000)^2 - (2,530)^2$$

$$= 3,159,887.$$

Using formula (4), an appropriate "b" parameter of 6944 from table 3 and the factor 1.2222 for the third quarter of 1985, the estimated standard error of a mean \bar{x} is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \frac{8,487}{39,851,000} (3,159,887)^{1/2} = \$26$$

Standard error of a median. The median quantity of some items such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the group have as much or more and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68 percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using formula (2), the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group;
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step (1);
3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the smaller percentage found in step (2). This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68 percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the larger percentage found in step (2). This quantity will be the lower limit for the 68 percent confidence interval;
4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in step (3) by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

To perform step (3), it will be necessary to interpolate. Different methods of interpolation may be used. The most common are simple linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. We recommend Pareto interpolation in most instances. Interpolation is used as follows. The quantity of the item such that "p" percent own more is

$$X_{pN} = \exp \left[\frac{\text{Ln } (pN/N_1)}{\text{Ln } (N_2/N_1)} \text{Ln } (A_2/A_1) \right] A_1 \quad (7)$$

if Pareto interpolation is indicated and

$$X_{pN} = \frac{pN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \quad (8)$$

if linear interpolation is indicated, where

N is size of the group,
 A_1 and A_2 are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which X_{pN} falls,
 N_1 and N_2 are the estimated number of group members owning more than A_1 and A_2 , respectively,
exp refers to the exponential function, and
Ln refers to the natural logarithm function.

It should be noted that a mathematically equivalent result is obtained by using common logarithms (base 10) and antilogarithms.

Illustration of the Computation of a Confidence Interval and the Standard Error for a Median. To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to the same example used to illustrate the standard error of a mean. The median monthly income for this group is \$2,158. The size of the group is 39,851,000.

1. Using formula (2), the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,851,000 is about 0.7 percentage points.
2. Following step (2), the two percentages of interest are 49.3 and 50.7.
3. By examining table 2, we see that the percentage 49.3 falls in the income interval from \$2,000 to \$2,499. (Since 55.5 percent receive more than \$1,999 per month, but only 40.9 percent receive more than \$2,499 per month, the quantity that exactly 49.3 percent receive more than must be between \$2,000 and \$2,499.) Thus $A_1 = \$2,000$, $A_2 = \$2,500$, $N_1 = 22,106,000$, and $N_2 = 16,307,000$. Implementing Pareto interpolation, the upper bound of a 68 percent confidence interval for the median is

$$\exp \left[\frac{\frac{\ln (.493) (39,851,000)}{22,106,000} - \frac{\ln \frac{2,500}{2,000}}{\frac{\ln 16,307,000}{22,106,000}} \right] \$2,000 = \$2,181$$

Also by examining table 2, we see that the percentage 50.7 falls in the same income interval. Thus, A_1 , A_2 , N_1 , and N_2 are the same. So the lower bound of a 68 percent confidence interval for the median is

$$\exp \left[\frac{\frac{\ln (.507) (39,851,000)}{22,106,000} - \frac{\ln \frac{2,500}{2,000}}{\frac{\ln 16,307,000}{22,106,000}} \right] \$2,000 = \$2,136$$

Thus, the 68 percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$2,136 to \$2,181. An approximate standard error is

$$\frac{\$2,181 - \$2,136}{2} = \$23.$$

Using linear interpolation, the 68 percent confidence interval of the estimated median is \$2,164 to \$2,212 and the approximate standard error is \$24.

Standard errors of ratios of means and medians. The standard error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by formula (9):

$$s_{\left[\frac{x}{y} \right]} = \sqrt{\left[\frac{x}{y} \right]^2 \left[\frac{s_y}{y} \right]^2 + \left[\frac{s_x}{x} \right]^2} \quad (9)$$

where x and y are the means or medians, and s_x and s_y are their associated standard errors. Formula (9) assumes that the means or medians are not correlated. If the correlation between the two means or medians is actually positive (negative), then this procedure will provide an overestimate (underestimate) of the standard error for the ratio of means and medians.

TABLE 3. SIPP 1984 Generalized Variance Parameters for the Wave 7 Public Use File

PERSONS1	a	b		
Total or White				
16+ Program Participation and Benefits, Poverty (3)				
Both Sexes	-0.0001144	20,370		
Male	-0.0002404	20,370		
Female	-0.0002182	20,370		
16+ Income and Labor Force (4)				
Both Sexes	-0.0000390	6,944	Factors to be Applied to Base	
Male	-0.0000819	6,944	Parameters to Obtain Parameters	
Female	-0.0000744	6,944	for Specific Reference Periods	
All Others2 (5)			May 1985	4.0000
Both Sexes	-0.0001082	25,255	June	2.0000
Male	-0.0002233	25,255	July	1.3333
Female	-0.0002097	25,255	August	1.0000
			September	1.3333
Black			October	2.0000
			November	4.0000
Poverty (1)				
Both Sexes	-0.0006186	17,372	3rd Quarter 1985	1.2222
Male	-0.0013259	17,372		
Female	-0.0011595	17,372		
All Others (2)				
Both Sexes	-0.0003327	9,343		
Male	-0.0007131	9,343		
Female	-0.0006236	9,343		
HOUSEHOLDS/Families/Unrelated Individuals				
Total or White	-0.0000993	8,582		
Black	-0.0006246	5,929		

1 For cross-tabulations, use the parameters of the characteristic with the smaller number in parentheses.

2 For example, use these parameters for retirement and pension tabulations, 0+ program participation, 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.

Table 4. Metropolitan Subsample Factors (Multiply these factors by the weight for the person, family or household)

		Factors for use in State or MSA Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabs
Northeast:	Connecticut	1.0390	1.0432
	Maine	--	--
	Massachusetts	1.0000	1.0040
	New Jersey	1.0000	1.0040
	New York	1.0110	1.0150
	Pennsylvania	1.0025	1.0065
	Rhode Island	1.2549	1.2599
Midwest:	Illinois	1.0232	1.0310
	Indiana	1.0000	1.0076
	Iowa	--	--
	Kansas	1.6024	1.6146
	Michigan	1.0000	1.0076
	Minnesota	1.0000	1.0076
	Missouri	1.0611	1.0692
	Nebraska	1.7454	1.7587
	Ohio	1.0134	1.0211
	Wisconsin	1.0700	1.0782
South:	Alabama	1.1441	1.1511
	Arkansas	1.0000	1.0061
	Delaware	1.0000	1.0061
	D.C.	1.0000	1.0061
	Florida	1.0333	1.0396
	Georgia	1.0000	1.0061
	Kentucky	1.1124	1.1192
	Louisiana	1.1470	1.1540
	Maryland	1.0000	1.0061
	North Carolina	1.0000	1.0061
	Oklahoma	1.1146	1.1214
	South Carolina	1.1270	1.1339
	Tennessee	1.0000	1.0061
	Texas	1.0192	1.0254
	Virginia	1.0778	1.0844
	West Va.-Miss.	--	--
West:	Arizona	1.0870	1.0870
	California	1.0000	1.0000
	Colorado	1.0000	1.0000
	Hawaii	1.0000	1.0000
	Oregon	1.0879	1.0879
	Washington	1.0868	1.0868

-- indicates no metropolitan subsample is shown for the State.

APPENDIX A-1
INCOME SOURCE CODE LIST

Code Income Sources

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
- 31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 41 - Other VA educational assistance
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
 - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
 - Black lung payments (old code 9)
 - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
 - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
 - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)

Code Asset List

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

Code Special Indicators

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
- 175 - College Work Study
- 176 - PELL Grant
- 177 - Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
- 178 - National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
- 179 - Guaranteed Student Loan
- 180 - JTPA Training
- 181 - Employer assistance
- 182 - Fellowship/Scholarship
- 183 - Other financial aid
- 200 - VA disability rating of 100%
- 201 - VA disability of less than 100%

APPENDIX A-2

INCOME SOURCES INCLUDED IN MONTHLY CASH INCOME

Earnings from Employment

Wages and salaries
Nonfarm self-employment income
Farm self-employment income

Income from Assets (Property Income)

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
Money market deposit accounts
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts
Money market funds
U.S. Government securities
Municipal or corporate bonds
Other interest-earning assets
Stocks or mutual fund shares
Rental property
Mortgages
Royalties
Other financial investments

Other Income Sources

Social Security
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
State unemployment compensation
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
Veterans compensation or pensions
Black lung payments
Worker's compensation
State temporary sickness or disability benefits
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Foster child care payments
Other welfare
Child support payments
Alimony payments
Pension from company or union
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
U.S. Military retirement pay
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement

State government pensions
Local government pensions
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
Estates and trusts
Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor benefits
G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
Income assistance from a charitable group
Money from relatives or friends
Lump sum payments
Income from roomers or boarders
National Guard or Reserve pay
Incidental or casual earnings
Other cash income not included elsewhere

APPENDIX A-3

SOURCES OF MEANS-TESTED BENEFITS COVERED IN SIPP

Cash Benefits

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
Veterans' pensions
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Other welfare
Foster child care payments

Noncash Benefits

Food Stamps
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance
Medicaid
Free or reduced price school lunches
Free or reduced price school breakfasts
Public or subsidized rental housing

APPENDIX A-4

1980 CENSUS OF POPULATION OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1980
Code

Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

003	Legislators (111)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
017	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
018	Funeral directors (pt 1359)
019	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)
	Management related occupations
023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion agents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

Professional Specialty Occupations

	Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors
043	Architects (161)
	Engineers
044	Aerospace (1622)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)

049	Nuclear (1627)
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)
057	Mechanical (1635)
058	Marine and naval architects (1637)
059	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
063	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066	Actuaries (1732)
067	Statisticians (1733)
068	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
	Natural Scientists
069	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
073	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075	Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078	Biological and life scientists (1854)
079	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
083	Medical scientists (1855)
	Health Diagnosing Occupations
084	Physicians (261)
085	Dentists (262)
086	Veterinarians (27)
087	Optometrists (281)
088	Podiatrists (283)
089	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095	Registered nurses (29)
096	Pharmacists (301)
097	Dietitians (302)
	Therapists
098	Inhalation therapists (3031)
099	Occupational therapists (3032)
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)
	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)

119	Economics teachers (2218)
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
N(156)	Teachers, elementary school (232)
P(157)	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
173	Urban planners (192)
	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)

179	Judges (212)
	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)

TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS

Technicians and Related Support Occupations

Health Technologists and Technicians

203	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
204	Dental hygienists (363)
205	Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206	Radiologic technicians (365)
207	Licensed practical nurses (366)
208	Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)

Technologists and Technicians, Except Health

Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians

213	Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214	Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215	Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216	Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217	Drafting occupations (372)
218	Surveying and mapping technicians (373)

Science Technicians

223	Biological technicians (382)
224	Chemical technicians (3831)
225	Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)

Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science

226	Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
227	Air traffic controllers (392)
228	Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229	Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
233	Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234	Legal assistants (396)

235	Technicians, n.e.c. (399)
	Sales Occupations
243	Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
	Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
253	Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254	Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255	Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
256	Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
257	Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
	Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail
258	Sales engineers (421)
259	Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
	Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
263	Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264	Sales workers, apparel (4346)
265	Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266	Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
267	Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
268	Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269	Sales workers, parts (4367)
274	Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
275	Sales counter clerks (4363)
Q(276)	Cashiers (4364)
277	Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
278	News vendors (4365)
	Sales Related Occupations
283	Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
284	Auctioneers (447)
285	Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)
	Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical
	Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
303	Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
304	Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
305	Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
306	Chief communications operators (4523)
307	Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
	Computer Equipment Operators
308	Computer operators (4612)
309	Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
	Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
R(313)	Secretaries (4622)
314	Stenographers (4623)
315	Typists (4624)
	Information Clerks
316	Interviewers (4642)

317 Hotel clerks (4643)
 318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
 319 Receptionists (4645)
 323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
 Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
 325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)
 326 Correspondence clerks (4663)
 327 Order clerks (4664)
 328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
 329 Library clerks (4694)
 335 File clerks (4696)
 336 Records clerks (4699)
 Financial Records Processing Occupations
 S(337) Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
 338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
 339 Billing clerks (4715)
 343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)
 344 Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)

 Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
 345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)
 346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
 347 Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
 Communications Equipment Operators
 348 Telephone operators (4732)
 349 Telegraphers (4733)
 353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)

 Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
 354 Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
 355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
 356 Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
 357 Messengers (4745)
 Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
 359 Dispatchers (4751)
 363 Production coordinators (4752)
 364 Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
 365 Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
 366 Meter readers (4755)
 368 Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
 369 Samplers (4757)
 373 Expeditors (4758)
 374 Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)

 Adjusters and Investigators
 375 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
 376 Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
 377 Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
 378 Bill and account collectors (4786)
 Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
 379 General office clerks (463)

383	Bank tellers (4791)
384	Proofreaders (4792)
385	Data-entry keyers (4793)
386	Statistical clerks (4794)
387	Teachers' aides (4795)
389	Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

Private Household Occupations

403	Launderers and ironers (503)
404	Cooks, private household (504)
405	Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406	Child care workers, private household (506)
T(407)	Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

	Protective Service Occupations
	Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations
413	Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414	Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415	Supervisors, guards (5113)
	Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
416	Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417	Firefighting occupations (5123)
	Police and Detectives
418	Police and detectives, public service (5132)
423	Sheriffs bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424	Correctional institution officers (5133)
	Guards
425	Crossing guards (5142)
426	Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
427	Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)
	Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household
	Food Preparation and Service Occupations
433	Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434	Bartenders (5212)
U(435)	Waiters and waitresses (5213)
436	Cooks, except short order (5214)
437	Short-order cooks (5215)
438	Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439	Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
443	Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
	Health Service Occupations
445	Dental assistants (5232)
446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
	Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household
448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
V(453)	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Pest control occupations (5246)
	Personal Service Occupations
456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	Barbers (5252)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
463	Guides (5255)
464	Ushers (5256)
465	Public transportation attendants (5257)
466	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)

467	Welfare service aides (5263)
468	Child care workers,except private household (5264)
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

	Farm Operators and Managers
W(473)	Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)
	Other Agricultural and Related Occupations
	Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)
	Related Agricultural Occupations
485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)
	Forestry and Logging Occupations
494	Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
495	Forestry workers, except logging (572)
496	Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)
	Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers
497	Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
498	Fishers (583)
499	Hunters and trappers (584)

PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS

	Mechanics and Repairers
503	Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
	Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
	Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
X(505)	Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
506	Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
507	Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
508	Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
509	Small engine repairers (6114)
514	Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
515	Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
516	Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
517	Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
518	Industrial machinery repairers (613)
519	Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
	Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
523	Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
525	Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
526	Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)

527	Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
529	Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
533	Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
534	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161)
	Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
535	Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
536	Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
538	Office machine repairers (6174)
539	Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
543	Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
544	Millwrights (6178)
547	Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
549	Not specified mechanics and repairers

Construction Trades

Supervisors, construction occupations

553	Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
554	Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
555	Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
556	Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
557	Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
558	Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)

Construction Trades, Except Supervisors

563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
566	Carpet installers (pt 6462)
Y(567)	Carpenters (pt 6422)
569	Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
573	Drywall installers (6424)
575	Electricians (pt 6432)
576 11	Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)

Extractive Occupations

613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)

615 Explosives workers (653)
 616 Mining machine operators (654)
 617 Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)

Precision Production Occupations

633 Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
 Precision Metal Working Occupations
 634 Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
 635 Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
 636 Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
 637 Machinists (pt 6813)
 639 Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
 643 Boilermakers (6814)
 644 Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
 645 Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
 646 Lay-out workers (6821)
 647 Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
 649 Engravers, metal (6823)
 653 Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
 654 Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
 655 Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)

Precision Woodworking Occupations

656 Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
 657 Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
 658 Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
 659 Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)

Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers

666 Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)
 667 Tailors (pt 6852)
 668 Upholsterers (6853)
 669 Shoe repairers (6854)
 673 Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
 674 Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)

Precision Workers, Assorted Materials

675 Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
 676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
 677 Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
 678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
 679 Bookbinders (6844)
 683 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
 684 Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)

Precision Food Production Occupations

686 Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
 687 Bakers (6872)
 688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)

Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers

689 Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
 693 Adjusters and calibrators (6882)

Plant and System Operators

694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
 695 Power plant operators (pt 693)

696 Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
699 Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS

Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors
Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision
Metal working and Plastic Working Machine Operators
703 Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
704 Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
705 Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
706 Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
707 Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
708 Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
709 Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
713 Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
714 Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715 Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
717 Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators
719 Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
723 Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724 Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725 Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
Woodworking Machine Operators
726 Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727 Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728 Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729 Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
733 Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
Printing Machine Operators
734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)

Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators
738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)

Machine Operators, Assorted Materials
753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)

757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
 758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
 759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
 763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
 764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
 765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
 766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
 768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
 769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
 773 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
 774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
 777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
 779 Machine operators, not specified

Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations

783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
 784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
 785 Assemblers (772, 774)
 786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
 787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
 789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
 793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
 794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
 795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)
 Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers
 796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
 797 Production testers (783)
 798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
 799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

Transportation and Material Moving Occupations

Motor Vehicle Operators

803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
 804) Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
 805 Truck drivers, light (8214)
 806 Driver-sales workers (8218)
 808 Bus drivers (8215)
 809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
 813 Parking lot attendants (874)
 814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)

Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles

Rail Transportation Occupations

823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
 824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
 825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
 826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)

Water Transportation Occupations

828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
 829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)
 833 Marine engineers (8244)
 834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)

	Material Moving Equipment Operators
843	Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
844	Operating engineers (8312)
845	Longshore equipment operators (8313)
848	Hoist and winch operators (8314)
849	Crane and tower operators (8315)
853	Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
855	Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
856	Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
859	Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)
	Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers
863	Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
864	Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
	Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
865	Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
866	Helpers, surveyor (8646)
867	Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
869	Construction laborers (871)
873	Production helpers (861, 862)
	Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
875	Garbage collectors (8722)
876	Stevedores (8723)
877	Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
878	Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
883	Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
885	Garage and service station related occupations (873)
887	Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
888	Hand packers and packagers (8761)
889	Laborers, except construction (8769)
905	Member of the Armed Forces

APPENDIX A-5

1980 CENSUS OF POPULATION INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

(Alphabets parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents ¹)

Census
Code

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

- 010 (A) Agricultural production, crops (01)
- 011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)
- 020 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
- 021 Horticultural services (078)
- 030 Forestry (08)
- 031 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

MINING

- 040 Metal mining (10)
- 041 Coal mining (11, 12)
- 042 Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
- 050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

- 060 (B) **CONSTRUCTION** (15, 16, 17)

MANUFACTURING

Nondurable Goods

Food and kindred products

- 100 Meat products (201)
 - 101 Dairy products (202)
 - 102 Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
 - 110 Grain mill products (204)
 - 111 Bakery products (205)
 - 112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)
 - 120 Beverage industries (208)
 - 121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
 - 122 Not specified food industries
 - 130 Tobacco manufactures (21)
- ##### Textile mill products
- 132 Knitting mills (225)
 - 140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
 - 141 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)

1. See Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement.

142	Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
150	Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)
	Apparel and other finished textile products
151	Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
152	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
	Paper and allied products
160	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
161	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
162	Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
	Printing, publishing, and allied industries
171 (C)	Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
	Chemicals and allied products
180	Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
181	Drugs (283)
182	Soaps and cosmetics (284)
190	Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
191	Agricultural chemicals (287)
192	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
	Petroleum and coal products
200	Petroleum refining (291)
201	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
	Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
210	Tires and inner tubes (301)
211	Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
212	Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
	Leather and leather products
220	Leather tanning and finishing (311)
221	Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
222	Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)
	<u>Durable Goods</u>
	Lumber and wood products, except furniture
230	Logging (241)
231	Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
232	Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
241	Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
242	Furniture and fixtures (25)
	Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
250	Glass and glass products (321-323)
251	Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
252	Structural clay products (325)
261	Pottery and related products (326)
262	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329).
	Metal industries
270	Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
271	Iron and steel foundries (332)
272	Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)

280 Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369,
 339)
 281 Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
 282 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
 290 Screw machine products (345)
 291 Metal forgings and stampings (346)
 292 Ordnance (348)
 300 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
 301 Not specified metal industries
 Machinery, except electrical
 310 Engines and turbines (351)
 311 Farm machinery and equipment (352)
 312 Construction and material handling machines (353)
 320 Metalworking machinery (354)
 321 Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
 322 Electronic computing equipment (3573)
 331 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
 332 Not specified machinery
 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
 340 Household appliances (363)
 341 Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
 342 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362,
 364, 367, 369)
 350 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
 Transportation equipment
 351 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
 352 Aircraft and parts (372)
 360 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
 361 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
 362 Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
 370 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
 Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
 371 Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
 372 Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
 380 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
 381 Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
 382 Not specified professional equipment
 390 Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
 391 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
 392 Not specified manufacturing industries

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES

Transportation
 400 Railroads (40)
 401 Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
 402 Taxicab service (412)
 410 Trucking service (421, 423)

411	Warehousing and storage (422)
412	U.S. Postal Service (43)
420	Water transportation (44)
421	Air transportation (45)
422	Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
432	Services incidental to transportation (47)
	Communications
440	Radio and television broadcasting (483)
441	Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
442	Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
	Utilities and sanitary services
460	Electric light and power (491)
461	Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
462	Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
470	Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471	Sanitary services (495)
472	Not specified utilities

WHOLESALE TRADE

Durable Goods

500	Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
501	Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502	Lumber and construction materials (503)
510	Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
511	Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512	Electrical goods (506)
521	Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
522	Not specified electrical and hardware products
530	Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531	Scrap and waste materials (5093)
532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

Nondurable Goods

540	Paper and paper products (511)
541	Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
542	Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
550	Groceries and related products (514)
551	Farm products - raw materials (515)
552	Petroleum products (517)
560	Alcoholic beverages (518)
561	Farm supplies (5191)
562	Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
571	Not specified wholesale trade

RETAIL TRADE

580	Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
581	Hardware stores (525)

- 582 Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
- 590 Mobile home dealers (527)
- 591 (D) Department stores (531)
- 592 Variety stores (533)
- 600 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
- 601 (E) Grocery stores (541)
- 602 Dairy products stores (545)
- 610 Retail bakeries (546)
- 611 Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
- 612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
- 620 Auto and home supply stores (553)
- 621 Gasoline service stations (554)
- 622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
- 630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
- 631 Shoe stores (566)

- 632 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
- 640 Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
- 641 (F) Eating and drinking places (58)
- 642 Drug stores (591)
- 650 Liquor stores (592)
- 651 Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
- 652 Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
- 660 Jewelry stores (5944)
- 661 Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
- 662 Mail order houses (5961)
- 670 Vending machine operators (5962)
- 671 Direct selling establishments¹ establishments (5963)
- 672 Fuel and ice dealers (598)
- 681 Retail florists (5992)
- 682 Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
- 691 Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

- 700 (G) Banking (60)
- 701 Savings and loan associations (612)
- 702 Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
- 710 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
- 711 (H) Insurance (63, 64)
- 712 Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

- 721 Advertising (731)
- 722 Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
- 730 Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
- 731 Personnel supply services (736)
- 732 Business management and consulting services (7392)

- 740 Computer and data processing services (737)

- 741 Detective and protective services (7393)
- 742 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
- 750 Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
- 751 Automotive repair shops (753)
- 752 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
- 760 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

PERSONAL SERVICES

- 761 (J) Private households (88)
- 762 Hotels and motels (701)
- 770 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
- 771 Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
- 772 Beauty shops (723)
- 780 Barber shops (724)
- 781 Funeral service and crematories (726)
- 782 Shoe repair shops (725)
- 790 Dressmaking shops (part 729)
- 791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

- 800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
- 801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
- 802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

- 812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)
- 820 Offices of dentists (802)
- 821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)
- 822 Offices of optometrists (8042)
- 830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)
- 831 (K) Hospitals (806)
- 832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
- 840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
- 841 Legal services (81)
- 842 (L) Elementary and secondary schools (821)
- 850 (M) Colleges and universities (822)
- 851 Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)
- 852 Libraries (823)
- 860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
- 861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
- 862 Child day care services (835)
- 870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
- 871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
- 872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)

- 880 Religious organizations (866)
- 881 Membership organizations (861-865, 869)
- 882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)

- 890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)
- 891 Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)
- 892 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

- 900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
- 901 General government, n.e.c. (919)
- 910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)
- 921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
- 922 Administration of human resources programs (94)
- 930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
- 931 Administration of economic programs (96)
- 932 National security and international affairs (97)

- 991 Member of the Armed Forces

269

[illegible]

34a MOVERS				FORM 4	35 MERGED HOUSEHOLD MATCH TABLE																																																																							
Person number(s)		Enter if moved <input type="checkbox"/> - If box is marked fill 34b		New telephone number		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>OFFICE USE ONLY</div> <div>0054</div> </div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 5px;"> 34b If entire household moves, try to determine Is the address within the limits of a city, town, or village? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What is the name? <input type="checkbox"/> No - Not within the limits of a city, town, or village </div> </div>																																																																						
New address - Number and street						<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">New person number</th> <th colspan="5">PREVIOUS IDENTIFICATION</th> </tr> <tr> <th>PSU</th> <th>Segment</th> <th>Serial</th> <th>Entry address ID</th> <th>Person number</th> </tr> <tr> <th>(a)</th> <th>(b)</th> <th>(c)</th> <th>(d)</th> <th>(e)</th> <th>(f)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0056</td><td>0058</td><td>0060</td><td>0062</td><td>0064</td><td>0066</td></tr> <tr><td>0068</td><td>0070</td><td>0072</td><td>0074</td><td>0076</td><td>0078</td></tr> <tr><td>0080</td><td>0082</td><td>0084</td><td>0086</td><td>0088</td><td>0090</td></tr> <tr><td>0092</td><td>0094</td><td>0096</td><td>0098</td><td>0100</td><td>0102</td></tr> <tr><td>0104</td><td>0106</td><td>0108</td><td>0110</td><td>0112</td><td>0114</td></tr> <tr><td>0116</td><td>0118</td><td>0120</td><td>0122</td><td>0124</td><td>0126</td></tr> <tr><td>0128</td><td>0130</td><td>0132</td><td>0134</td><td>0136</td><td>0138</td></tr> <tr><td>0140</td><td>0142</td><td>0144</td><td>0146</td><td>0148</td><td>0150</td></tr> </tbody> </table>						New person number	PREVIOUS IDENTIFICATION					PSU	Segment	Serial	Entry address ID	Person number	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	0056	0058	0060	0062	0064	0066	0068	0070	0072	0074	0076	0078	0080	0082	0084	0086	0088	0090	0092	0094	0096	0098	0100	0102	0104	0106	0108	0110	0112	0114	0116	0118	0120	0122	0124	0126	0128	0130	0132	0134	0136	0138	0140	0142	0144	0146	0148	0150
New person number	PREVIOUS IDENTIFICATION																																																																											
	PSU	Segment	Serial	Entry address ID	Person number																																																																							
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)																																																																							
0056	0058	0060	0062	0064	0066																																																																							
0068	0070	0072	0074	0076	0078																																																																							
0080	0082	0084	0086	0088	0090																																																																							
0092	0094	0096	0098	0100	0102																																																																							
0104	0106	0108	0110	0112	0114																																																																							
0116	0118	0120	0122	0124	0126																																																																							
0128	0130	0132	0134	0136	0138																																																																							
0140	0142	0144	0146	0148	0150																																																																							
City		State		ZIP code		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> NOTES <div style="float: right; font-size: 0.8em;"> CODES FOR 15b 1 - Reference Person with relatives in household 2 - Reference Person with NO relatives in household 3 - Husband 4 - Wife 5 - Own child (son or daughter) 6 - Parent 7 - Brother/Sister 8 - Other relative of Reference Person 9 - Non relative of Reference Person with OWN relatives in household 0 - Non relative of Reference Person with NO OWN relatives in household </div> </div>																																																																						
Other identification		Wave move discovered																																																																										
Person number(s)		New telephone number																																																																										
New address - Number and street																																																																												
City		State		ZIP code		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> TABLE X - LIVING QUARTERS DETERMINATION AT LISTED ADDRESS (WAVE 1 ONLY) <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">ADDRESS OF ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS <small>If already listed, fill sheet and line number below and stop Table X. Otherwise, enter basic address and unit address, if any. On description of location.</small></th> <th rowspan="2">LOCATION OF UNIT <small>Is this a unit in a special place?</small></th> <th colspan="3">SEPARATENESS AND FACILITIES</th> <th rowspan="2">CLASSIFICATION</th> <th rowspan="2">AREA SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit within the segment boundaries?</small></th> <th rowspan="2">ADDRESS AND SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit?</small></th> <th rowspan="2">PERMIT SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit - • within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit? AND • within the same structure as the original sample unit?</small></th> </tr> <tr> <th>Do the occupants or intended occupants of (Address in column 1) live and eat separately from all other persons on the property?</th> <th>Does (Address in column 1) have direct access from the outside or through a common hall?</th> <th>Does (Address in column 1) have complete kitchen facilities for that unit only?</th> <th></th> </tr> <tr> <th>(1)</th> <th>(2)</th> <th>(3)</th> <th>(4)</th> <th>(5)</th> <th>(6)</th> <th>(7)</th> <th>(8)</th> <th>(9)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Sheet ... line ...</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark "IU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "IU" box in column 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Mark "N" box in column 6</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> IU - Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> OT</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sheet ... line ...</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 6 and mark "IU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "IU" box in column 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Mark "N" box in column 6</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> IU - Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> OT</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>						ADDRESS OF ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS <small>If already listed, fill sheet and line number below and stop Table X. Otherwise, enter basic address and unit address, if any. On description of location.</small>	LOCATION OF UNIT <small>Is this a unit in a special place?</small>	SEPARATENESS AND FACILITIES			CLASSIFICATION	AREA SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit within the segment boundaries?</small>	ADDRESS AND SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit?</small>	PERMIT SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit - • within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit? AND • within the same structure as the original sample unit?</small>	Do the occupants or intended occupants of (Address in column 1) live and eat separately from all other persons on the property?	Does (Address in column 1) have direct access from the outside or through a common hall?	Does (Address in column 1) have complete kitchen facilities for that unit only?		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	Sheet ... line ...	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark "IU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "IU" box in column 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Mark "N" box in column 6	<input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> IU - Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> OT	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	Sheet ... line ...	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 6 and mark "IU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "IU" box in column 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Mark "N" box in column 6	<input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> IU - Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> OT	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview																									
ADDRESS OF ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS <small>If already listed, fill sheet and line number below and stop Table X. Otherwise, enter basic address and unit address, if any. On description of location.</small>	LOCATION OF UNIT <small>Is this a unit in a special place?</small>	SEPARATENESS AND FACILITIES			CLASSIFICATION									AREA SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit within the segment boundaries?</small>	ADDRESS AND SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit?</small>	PERMIT SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit - • within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit? AND • within the same structure as the original sample unit?</small>																																																												
		Do the occupants or intended occupants of (Address in column 1) live and eat separately from all other persons on the property?	Does (Address in column 1) have direct access from the outside or through a common hall?	Does (Address in column 1) have complete kitchen facilities for that unit only?																																																																								
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)							(7)	(8)	(9)																																																														
Sheet ... line ...	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark "IU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "IU" box in column 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Mark "N" box in column 6	<input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> IU - Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> OT	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview																																																																				
Sheet ... line ...	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 6 and mark "IU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "IU" box in column 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Mark "N" box in column 6	<input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> IU - Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> OT	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview																																																																				
Other identification		Wave move discovered																																																																										
Person number(s)		New telephone number																																																																										
New address - Number and street																																																																												
City		State		ZIP code		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> TABLE X - LIVING QUARTERS DETERMINATION AT LISTED ADDRESS (WAVE 1 ONLY) <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">ADDRESS OF ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS <small>If already listed, fill sheet and line number below and stop Table X. Otherwise, enter basic address and unit address, if any. On description of location.</small></th> <th rowspan="2">LOCATION OF UNIT <small>Is this a unit in a special place?</small></th> <th colspan="3">SEPARATENESS AND FACILITIES</th> <th rowspan="2">CLASSIFICATION</th> <th rowspan="2">AREA SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit within the segment boundaries?</small></th> <th rowspan="2">ADDRESS AND SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit?</small></th> <th rowspan="2">PERMIT SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit - • within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit? AND • within the same structure as the original sample unit?</small></th> </tr> <tr> <th>Do the occupants or intended occupants of (Address in column 1) live and eat separately from all other persons on the property?</th> <th>Does (Address in column 1) have direct access from the outside or through a common hall?</th> <th>Does (Address in column 1) have complete kitchen facilities for that unit only?</th> <th></th> </tr> <tr> <th>(1)</th> <th>(2)</th> <th>(3)</th> <th>(4)</th> <th>(5)</th> <th>(6)</th> <th>(7)</th> <th>(8)</th> <th>(9)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Sheet ... line ...</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark "IU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "IU" box in column 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Mark "N" box in column 6</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> IU - Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> OT</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sheet ... line ...</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 6 and mark "IU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "IU" box in column 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Mark "N" box in column 6</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> IU - Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> OT</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>						ADDRESS OF ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS <small>If already listed, fill sheet and line number below and stop Table X. Otherwise, enter basic address and unit address, if any. On description of location.</small>	LOCATION OF UNIT <small>Is this a unit in a special place?</small>	SEPARATENESS AND FACILITIES			CLASSIFICATION	AREA SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit within the segment boundaries?</small>	ADDRESS AND SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit?</small>	PERMIT SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit - • within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit? AND • within the same structure as the original sample unit?</small>	Do the occupants or intended occupants of (Address in column 1) live and eat separately from all other persons on the property?	Does (Address in column 1) have direct access from the outside or through a common hall?	Does (Address in column 1) have complete kitchen facilities for that unit only?		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	Sheet ... line ...	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark "IU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "IU" box in column 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Mark "N" box in column 6	<input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> IU - Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> OT	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	Sheet ... line ...	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 6 and mark "IU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "IU" box in column 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Mark "N" box in column 6	<input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> IU - Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> OT	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview																									
ADDRESS OF ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS <small>If already listed, fill sheet and line number below and stop Table X. Otherwise, enter basic address and unit address, if any. On description of location.</small>	LOCATION OF UNIT <small>Is this a unit in a special place?</small>	SEPARATENESS AND FACILITIES			CLASSIFICATION									AREA SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit within the segment boundaries?</small>	ADDRESS AND SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit?</small>	PERMIT SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit - • within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit? AND • within the same structure as the original sample unit?</small>																																																												
		Do the occupants or intended occupants of (Address in column 1) live and eat separately from all other persons on the property?	Does (Address in column 1) have direct access from the outside or through a common hall?	Does (Address in column 1) have complete kitchen facilities for that unit only?																																																																								
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)							(7)	(8)	(9)																																																														
Sheet ... line ...	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark "IU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "IU" box in column 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Mark "N" box in column 6	<input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> IU - Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> OT	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview																																																																				
Sheet ... line ...	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 6 and mark "IU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "IU" box in column 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Mark "N" box in column 6	<input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> IU - Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> OT	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview																																																																				
Other identification		Wave move discovered																																																																										
Person number(s)		New telephone number																																																																										
New address - Number and street																																																																												
City		State		ZIP code		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> TABLE X - LIVING QUARTERS DETERMINATION AT LISTED ADDRESS (WAVE 1 ONLY) <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">ADDRESS OF ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS <small>If already listed, fill sheet and line number below and stop Table X. Otherwise, enter basic address and unit address, if any. On description of location.</small></th> <th rowspan="2">LOCATION OF UNIT <small>Is this a unit in a special place?</small></th> <th colspan="3">SEPARATENESS AND FACILITIES</th> <th rowspan="2">CLASSIFICATION</th> <th rowspan="2">AREA SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit within the segment boundaries?</small></th> <th rowspan="2">ADDRESS AND SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit?</small></th> <th rowspan="2">PERMIT SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit - • within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit? AND • within the same structure as the original sample unit?</small></th> </tr> <tr> <th>Do the occupants or intended occupants of (Address in column 1) live and eat separately from all other persons on the property?</th> <th>Does (Address in column 1) have direct access from the outside or through a common hall?</th> <th>Does (Address in column 1) have complete kitchen facilities for that unit only?</th> <th></th> </tr> <tr> <th>(1)</th> <th>(2)</th> <th>(3)</th> <th>(4)</th> <th>(5)</th> <th>(6)</th> <th>(7)</th> <th>(8)</th> <th>(9)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Sheet ... line ...</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark "IU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "IU" box in column 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Mark "N" box in column 6</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> IU - Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> OT</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sheet ... line ...</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 6 and mark "IU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "IU" box in column 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Mark "N" box in column 6</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> IU - Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> OT</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>						ADDRESS OF ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS <small>If already listed, fill sheet and line number below and stop Table X. Otherwise, enter basic address and unit address, if any. On description of location.</small>	LOCATION OF UNIT <small>Is this a unit in a special place?</small>	SEPARATENESS AND FACILITIES			CLASSIFICATION	AREA SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit within the segment boundaries?</small>	ADDRESS AND SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit?</small>	PERMIT SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit - • within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit? AND • within the same structure as the original sample unit?</small>	Do the occupants or intended occupants of (Address in column 1) live and eat separately from all other persons on the property?	Does (Address in column 1) have direct access from the outside or through a common hall?	Does (Address in column 1) have complete kitchen facilities for that unit only?		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	Sheet ... line ...	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark "IU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "IU" box in column 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Mark "N" box in column 6	<input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> IU - Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> OT	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	Sheet ... line ...	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 6 and mark "IU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "IU" box in column 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Mark "N" box in column 6	<input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> IU - Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> OT	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview																									
ADDRESS OF ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS <small>If already listed, fill sheet and line number below and stop Table X. Otherwise, enter basic address and unit address, if any. On description of location.</small>	LOCATION OF UNIT <small>Is this a unit in a special place?</small>	SEPARATENESS AND FACILITIES			CLASSIFICATION									AREA SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit within the segment boundaries?</small>	ADDRESS AND SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit?</small>	PERMIT SEGMENTS <small>Is this unit - • within the specific address (basic plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit? AND • within the same structure as the original sample unit?</small>																																																												
		Do the occupants or intended occupants of (Address in column 1) live and eat separately from all other persons on the property?	Does (Address in column 1) have direct access from the outside or through a common hall?	Does (Address in column 1) have complete kitchen facilities for that unit only?																																																																								
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)							(7)	(8)	(9)																																																														
Sheet ... line ...	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark "IU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "IU" box in column 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Mark "N" box in column 6	<input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> IU - Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> OT	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview																																																																				
Sheet ... line ...	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 8 and mark according to Table D in Part B of manual <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to column 8 and mark "N" box	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to column 6 and mark "IU" box <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "IU" box in column 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Mark "N" box in column 6	<input type="checkbox"/> N - Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit <input type="checkbox"/> IU - Fill column 7, 8 or 9 as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> OT	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Interview as an EXTRA unit <input type="checkbox"/> No - Do not interview																																																																				
Other identification		Wave move discovered																																																																										

TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS (Card of)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS		These columns are to be filled after the interview. Fill a column for each household member listed in Household Roster who is age 15 or older.																														
COL.	40 Person number	41 Name	Respondent indicator boxes								COL.	40 Person number	41 Name	Respondent indicator boxes																		
1			W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	2			W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7													
EMPLOYMENT										EMPLOYMENT										EMPLOYMENT												
Job I.D.	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER										Job I.D.	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER										Job I.D.	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER									
1											1											1										
2											2											2										
3											3											3										
4											4											4										
5											5											5										
6											6											6										
Bus I.D.	43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM										Bus I.D.	43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM										Bus I.D.	43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM									
1											1											1										
2											2											2										
3											3											3										
4											4											4										
INTERVIEW STATUS										INTERVIEW STATUS										INTERVIEW STATUS												
Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7			
1		Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 921)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1		Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 921)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1		Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 921)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
2		Interview - No ISS codes marked (code 922)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2		Interview - No ISS codes marked (code 922)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2		Interview - No ISS codes marked (code 922)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
INCOME										INCOME										INCOME												
Line No.	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-99)	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	Line No.	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-99)	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	Line No.	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-99)	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7			
1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
2			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
3			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
4			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
5			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
6			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
7			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
8			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
9			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
10		46 ASSETS (100-150)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	10		46 ASSETS (100-150)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	10		46 ASSETS (100-150)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
11			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	11			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	11			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
12			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
13			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
14			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	14			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	14			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
15			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	15			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	15			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
16			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	16			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	16			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
17		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	17		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	17		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
18		Disabled (code 171)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	18		Disabled (code 171)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	18		Disabled (code 171)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
19		Medicare (code 172)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	19		Medicare (code 172)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	19		Medicare (code 172)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
20		Medicaid (code 173)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	20		Medicaid (code 173)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	20		Medicaid (code 173)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
21		U.S. Savings Bonds (code 174)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	21		U.S. Savings Bonds (code 174)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	21		U.S. Savings Bonds (code 174)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						
22		Other Educational Assistance (code 175)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	22		Other Educational Assistance (code 175)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	22		Other Educational Assistance (code 175)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>						

FACSIMILE OF CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

OMB No. 0607-0425 Approval Expires August 31, 1987

SIPP-4700
2-12-85

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

**SURVEY OF INCOME
AND PROGRAM
PARTICIPATION
1984 PANEL
WAVE 7 QUESTIONNAIRE**

NOTICE — Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.

1. Book **2. (cc 1)** **3a. (cc 2)** **b. (cc 3)**
P C M R.O. code PSU Segment Serial Add. ID
6 of

4. (cc 17)
a. Entry Add. ID
b. PERSON Number (cc 18)
c. Name (cc 19a)
Last
First, middle
Maiden

5. PERSON CHARACTERISTICS — Fill a, b, c, and d using the control card
a. Relationship code (cc 19b) b. Date of birth (cc 24) c. Sex code (cc 28) d. Marital status code (cc 26a)
Month Day Year

6. Interviewer identification
Code Name

7. PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS
a. Interview
1 ☐ Self — SKIP to 8
2 ☐ Proxy — Fill 7b
b. Person number of proxy
— SKIP to 8
c. Noninterview
1 ☐ Type Z refusal
2 ☐ Type Z other

Does ...'s person number begin with a "7"?
PGM 7
0900 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to section 1, item 1

Was ... missed when household members were listed for wave 1?
0901 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to section 1, item 1
2 ☐ No

8. Date of interview for this person
Month Day } Fill start time in 9a, then go to Introduction

9a. Interview time for this person
Initial visit Callback visit
Start time → a.m. p.m. a.m. p.m.
Finish time → a.m. p.m. a.m. p.m.
b. Total interview time for this person
Minutes

10a. Interviewer time for clerical review
Start time → a.m. p.m.
Finish time → a.m. p.m.
b. Total interviewer time for clerical review
Minutes

11a. Pre-interview transcription time
Start time → a.m. p.m.
Finish time → a.m. p.m.
b. Total pre-interview time for transcription
Minutes

12. 1 ☐ Phone interview — Specify reason

13a. We need to know where ... was living on (Read appropriate reference date). Was ... living in any of the kinds of places listed on this card (Show Flashcard U)?
0902 1 ☐ Yes x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to 14
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 14 x2 ☐ Ref.

ASK OR VERIFY —
b. Which code on this card represents the kind of place ... was living in on (Read appropriate reference date)?
0903 1 ☐ Armed Forces barracks } SKIP to section 1, item 1
2 ☐ Outside the United States
3 ☐ Nonhousehold setting

14. Was ... living alone on (Read appropriate reference date)?
0904 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to section 1, item 1 2 ☐ No

15. How many people was ... living with on (Read appropriate reference date)?
0905 Enter number of persons

16. Was ... the owner or renter of the residence where ... was living on (Read appropriate reference date)?
0910 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to section 1, item 1 2 ☐ No

17. How is ... related to the person who owned or rented the residence where ... was living on (Read appropriate reference date)?
0912 1 ☐ Husband 4 ☐ Parent
2 ☐ Wife 5 ☐ Brother/Sister
3 ☐ Own child (son or daughter) 6 ☐ Other relative
7 ☐ Non-relative

INTRODUCTION **INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS** — Read introduction once to each respondent. Do not repeat to another respondent who was in the room when you earlier read the introduction.

(As I described during my last visit.) This survey is about the economic situation of people living in the United States. Most of the questions will be about ...'s activities during ..., and ... Here is a calendar that shows the 4 months we will be talking about. (Hand respondent Flashcard J.) This time period is very important, so if you have any questions about what period is being referred to during the interview, please ask me.

We need the most accurate and complete information possible. Please think carefully about each question, search your memory and take your time in answering. For some of the questions it will help to look up the answers by checking whatever records are available to you here. (GO TO CHECK ITEM N1.)

Section 1 -- LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

PSM 7

1. During the 4-month period outlined on this calendar, that is, from (4 months ago) thru (Last month), did ... have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days?
Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.

1000

- 1 ☐ Yes -- Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and SKIP to 4
2 ☐ No

- 2a. Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?

1002

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No -- SKIP to 3a

- b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?

1004

xs ☐ ALL

Mark (X) all that apply.

1006

☐ 1

1018

☐ 7

1030

☐ 13

1008

☐ 2

1020

☐ 8

1032

☐ 14

1010

☐ 3

1022

☐ 9

1034

☐ 15

1012

☐ 4

1024

☐ 10

1036

☐ 16

1014

☐ 5

1026

☐ 11

1038

☐ 17

1016

☐ 6

1028

☐ 12

1040

☐ 18

- c. Could ... have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?

1042

- 1 ☐ Yes -- SKIP to Check Item R1
2 ☐ No

- d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?

1044

- 1 ☐ Already had a job
2 ☐ Temporary illness
3 ☐ School
4 ☐ Other -- Specify _____

Mark (X) only one.

CHECK ITEM R1

Refer to item 2b.

Is the "ALL" box marked in 2b?

1046

- 1 ☐ Yes -- SKIP to 9a, page 4
2 ☐ No -- SKIP to 3b

- 3a. Were there any weeks in the 4-month period when ... wanted a job?

1048

- 1 ☐ Yes -- SKIP to 3c
2 ☐ No -- SKIP to Check Item R6, page 4

- b. I have recorded that there were weeks that ... did not work or look for work. Did ... want a job in those weeks?

1050

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No -- SKIP to 9a, page 4

- c. Could ... have taken a job in those weeks if one had been offered?

1052

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No -- SKIP to 9a, page 4

- d. During the weeks that ... wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason ... was not looking?

1054

- 1 ☐ Believes no work available in line of work or area
2 ☐ Couldn't find any work
3 ☐ Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience
4 ☐ Employers think too young or too old
5 ☐ Other personal handicap in finding job
6 ☐ Can't arrange child care
7 ☐ Family responsibilities
8 ☐ In school or other training
9 ☐ Ill health, physical disability
10 ☐ Other -- Specify _____
11 ☐ DK

Mark (X) only one.

SKIP to 9a, page 4

4. Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period?
Note that the person did not have to work each week.

1056

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No -- SKIP to 6a

- 5a. Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period?

1058

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No -- SKIP to 8a, page 4

- b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... absent without pay?

1060

xs ☐ ALL

Mark (X) all that apply.

1062

☐ 1

1074

☐ 7

1086

☐ 13

1064

☐ 2

1076

☐ 8

1088

☐ 14

1066

☐ 3

1078

☐ 9

1090

☐ 15

1068

☐ 4

1080

☐ 10

1092

☐ 16

1070

☐ 5

1082

☐ 11

1094

☐ 17

1072

☐ 6

1084

☐ 12

1096

☐ 18

- c. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks?

1088

- 1 ☐ On layoff
2 ☐ Own illness
3 ☐ On vacation
4 ☐ Bad weather
5 ☐ Labor dispute
6 ☐ New job to begin within 30 days
7 ☐ Other -- Specify _____

Mark (X) only one.

SKIP to 8a, page 4

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

6a. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks did ... have a job or business?

Mark (X) calendar below, "With a job or business." AND then mark appropriate box(es).

1100
1102
1104
1106
1108
1110

1
2
3
4
5
6

1112
1114
1116
1118
1120
1122

7
8
9
10
11
12

1124
1126
1128
1130
1132
1134

13
14
15
16
17
18

b. Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay?

1136

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No - SKIP to 7a

c. In which weeks was ... absent without pay?

1138
1140
1142
1144
1146
1148

1
2
3
4
5
6

1150
1152
1154
1156
1158
1160

7
8
9
10
11
12

1162
1164
1166
1168
1170
1172

13
14
15
16
17
18

d. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1174

1 ☐ On layoff
2 ☐ Own illness
3 ☐ On vacation
4 ☐ Bad weather
5 ☐ Labor dispute
6 ☐ New job to begin within 30 days
7 ☐ Other - Specify

7a. I have marked that there were some weeks in this period in which ... did NOT have a job or business. During that week or weeks did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?

1176

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No - SKIP to 7e

b. In which of these weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Mark (X) calendar below, "Looking for work or on layoff" AND then mark appropriate box(es).

1178

xs ☐ All weeks without a job

1180
1182
1184
1186
1188
1190

1
2
3
4
5
6

1192
1194
1196
1198
1200
1202

7
8
9
10
11
12

1204
1206
1208
1210
1212
1214

13
14
15
16
17
18

c. Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?

1216

1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to Check Item R2
2 ☐ No

d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?

1218

1 ☐ Already had a job
2 ☐ Temporary illness
3 ☐ School
4 ☐ Other - Specify

CHECK ITEM R2

Refer to the Labor Force Calendar, below. Is each week of the 4-month period marked as "With a job or business" or "Looking for work or on layoff"?

1220

1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to 8a
2 ☐ No - SKIP to 7f

7e. Did ... want a job in those weeks when ... did not have one?

1222

1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to 7g
2 ☐ No - SKIP to 8a

f. I have marked that there were weeks in this period when ... did not have a job and was not looking for a job. Did ... want a job in those weeks? If necessary, refer to Labor Force calendar.

1224

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No - SKIP to 8a

g. Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?

1226

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No - SKIP to 8a

LABOR FORCE CALENDAR - Use when item 4 is marked "No"

WEEK	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
With a job or business. Mark for item 6a.																		
Looking for work or on layoff (and without a job or business.) Mark for item 7b.																		

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

<p>7h. During the weeks that . . . wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason . . . was not looking?</p> <p>Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p>1239</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Believes no work available in line of work or area 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Couldn't find any work 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Employers think too young or too old 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other personal handicap in finding job 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Can't arrange child care 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Family responsibilities 8 <input type="checkbox"/> In school or other training 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Ill health, physical disability 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify _____ x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>8a. In the weeks that . . . worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did . . . usually work per week?</p>	<p>1230</p> <p><input type="text"/> Hours per week</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> None } SKIP to Check Item R4 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R3</p> <p>Refer to item 8a. Did . . . usually work 35 or more hours per week?</p>	<p>1232</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 8c</p>
<p>8b. Did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in any of the weeks that . . . worked during this period? Exclude time off WITH PAY because of holidays, vacation, days off or sickness.</p>	<p>1234</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R4</p>
<p>c. In how many weeks did . . . work fewer than 35 hours during this 4-month period?</p>	<p>1236</p> <p>x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="text"/> Weeks</p>
<p>d. What was the main reason . . . worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks?</p> <p>Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p>1238</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not find a full-time job 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wanted to work part time 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Health condition or disability 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Normal working hours are fewer than 35 hours 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Slack work or material shortage 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify _____</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R4</p> <p>Refer to item 5a, page 2. The response to item 5a is:</p>	<p>1239</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (or blank) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R5</p>
<p>9a. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any State unemployment compensation payments?</p>	<p>1240</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "5" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R5</p>
<p>b. During this period, did . . . also receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)?</p>	<p>1242</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "6" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R5</p> <p>Is "Worked" marked on the ISS?</p>	<p>1244</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R6</p>
<p>10. During this 4-month period did . . . receive any money from worker's compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury?</p>	<p>1246</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "10" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R6</p> <p>Was an interview obtained for . . . last reference period?</p>	<p>1248</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R11, page 6</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R7</p> <p>Are any income types listed in the Income Roster?</p>	<p>1250</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 12a</p>

NOTES

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

11a. According to the information we obtained last time, . . . had received (Read income types in 11b, column (2)) during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly?

1251

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No – Resolve problems and make appropriate entries in 11b, column (5)

Ask 11c

b. INCOME ROSTER

Line No (1)	Income type (2)	Income code (3)	This reference period (4)	Previous reference period (5)	
				Should not have been listed	Was not listed; should have been
1		1252 <input type="checkbox"/>	1254 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1255 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
2		1258 <input type="checkbox"/>	1258 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1259 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
3		1260 <input type="checkbox"/>	1262 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1263 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
4		1264 <input type="checkbox"/>	1266 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1267 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
5		1268 <input type="checkbox"/>	1270 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1271 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6		1272 <input type="checkbox"/>	1274 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1275 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
7		1276 <input type="checkbox"/>	1278 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1279 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
8		1280 <input type="checkbox"/>	1282 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1283 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>

c. During the past 4 months, that is _____, and _____, did . . . get income from (Read income types in 11b, column (2))?

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 11b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH INCOME TYPE LISTED.

12a. During this 4-month period, did . . . get any income from the Federal Government (that we haven't talked about)?

1284

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No – SKIP to 13a

b. What was it called?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1286

1 ☐ Social Security – Mark "1" on ISS

1288

2 ☐ Federal Supplemental Security Income (Federal SSI) – Mark "3" on ISS

1290

3 ☐ A serviceman's or widow's pension from the Veterans Administration (VA) – Mark "8" on ISS

1292

4 ☐ Anything else – Mark appropriate code on ISS and specify

1294

13a. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any (other) pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income (that we haven't talked about)?

1296

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No – SKIP to Check Item R8

b. What was the source of this income?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1298

1 ☐ U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS

1300

2 ☐ Black Lung payments – Mark "9" on ISS

1302

3 ☐ Worker's Compensation – Mark "10" on ISS

1304

4 ☐ Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own – Mark "13" on ISS

1306

5 ☐ Pension from company or union – Mark "30" on ISS

1308

6 ☐ Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS

1310

7 ☐ U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) – Mark "32" on ISS

1312

8 ☐ National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement – Mark "33" on ISS

1314

9 ☐ State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS

1316

10 ☐ Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS

1318

11 ☐ Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities – Mark "36" on ISS

1320

12 ☐ Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or DK, enter code "38" – Mark ISS.

1322

CHECK ITEMS

Is "Medicare" marked for . . . on cc item 47?

1324

1 ☐ Yes – Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8

2 ☐ No

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R9	Is "Disabled" marked for ... on cc item 47?	1328	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "171" on ISS and SKIP to 23a, page 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R10	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1329	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 23a, page 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8
CHECK ITEM R11	Refer to Control Card item 32a. Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces. ("Yes" marked in cc item 32c)	1330	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R12
14a.	How long did ... serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?	1332	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 23 months 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 to 19 years 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 or more years x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b.	Does ... have a service connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?	1334	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 14d
c.	What is ...'s VA percent disability rating? Use the following probe if needed: (Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)	1336	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> 0% x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. 101 <input type="checkbox"/> No rating
d.	During this 4-month period did ... receive pension or compensation payments from the Veterans Administration? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds, and GI Bill benefits.)	1338	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "8" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R12	Is ... 18 years of age or over?	1340	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 18a
15a.	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any Social Security payments?	1342	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R14
CHECK ITEM R13	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1344	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 16a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
15b.	What is the reason ... is getting Social Security, is it because ... is (Read categories) — Mark (X) only one.	1346	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed or surviving child? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other reason } SKIP to 16a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
c.	Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason ... receives Social Security?	1348	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed or surviving child 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No other reason x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 16a
CHECK ITEM R14	Refer to Control Card item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1350	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 16a
15d.	During the 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments especially for ...'s children (under 18)?	1352	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
16a.	During this 4-month period did ... receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?	1354	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "3" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R15
b.	Did ... also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?	1356	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "4" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R15	Is ... 40 years of age or over?	1358	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 18a
17a.	Has ... ever retired from a job or business? (Include retirement from the military.)	1360	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R16
b.	During the 4-month period did ... receive any retirement income other than Social Security?	1362	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 17d
NOTES			

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

<p>17c. What kind of retirement income? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p>1384 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement - Mark "2" on ISS 1386 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union - Mark "30" on ISS 1388 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension - Mark "31" on ISS 1370 4 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) - Mark "32" on ISS 1372 5 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement - Mark "33" on ISS 1374 6 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension - Mark "34" on ISS 1376 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension - Mark "35" on ISS 1378 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" - Mark ISS. 1380 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>d. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?</p>	<p>1392 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "36" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R16 Is ... 70 years of age or over?</p>	<p>1384 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item R17 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>18a. Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do?</p>	<p>1388 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "171" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R17</p>
<p>b. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any income because of ...'s health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?)</p>	<p>1388 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R17</p>
<p>c. What kind of income? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p>1390 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement - Mark "2" on ISS 1392 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung payments - Mark "9" on ISS 1394 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Worker's Compensation - Mark "10" on ISS 1396 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own - Mark "13" on ISS 1398 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union - Mark "30" on ISS 1400 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension - Mark "31" on ISS 1402 7 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) - Mark "32" on ISS 1408 8 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension - Mark "34" on ISS 1408 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension - Mark "35" on ISS 1410 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" - Mark ISS. 1412 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R17 Refer to Control Card item 26a. What is ...'s marital status?</p>	<p>1414 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Married - SKIP to 20 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed - SKIP to 22a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Separated 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Never married - SKIP to Check Item R18</p>
<p>19. Did ... receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period?</p>	<p>1416 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "29" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R18 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R18 x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>20. (People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has ... ever been widowed or divorced?</p>	<p>1418 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed - SKIP to 22a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both widowed and divorced 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R21</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R18 Refer to Control Card item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?</p>	<p>1420 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R19</p>
<p>21. Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period? (Exclude child support paid through the welfare office.)</p>	<p>1422 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "28" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R19	Is "Both widowed and divorced" box marked in 20?	1424 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R21
22a.	During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er) (other than Social Security)?	1428 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item R21 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
b.	What kind of income was this? Was there anything else? (SHOW FLASHCARD K) Mark (X) all that apply.	1428 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS 1430 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans Compensation or pension — Mark "8" on ISS 1432 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung payments — Mark "9" on ISS 1434 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS 1436 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS 1438 6 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — Mark "32" on ISS 1440 7 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "33" on ISS 1442 8 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS 1444 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS 1446 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities — Mark "36" on ISS 1448 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from estate or trust — Mark "37" on ISS 1450 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS 1452 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
CHECK ITEM R20	Is "Veterans Compensation or pension" marked in 22b?	1454 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R21
22c.	Did . . . 's late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury?	1456 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, in the service 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, from service-related injury 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R21	Is . . . 65 years of age or over?	1458 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 23a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R22	Refer to item 18a. Is . . . disabled?	1460 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R23
23a.	Medicare is a health insurance program for disabled persons and persons 65 or over. People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this (SHOW FLASHCARD L). Was . . . covered by Medicare?	1462 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "172" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item R23 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
b.	May I see . . . 's Medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage?	1464 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - 1466 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <div style="text-align: center;">★</div> 1468 TYPE OF COVERAGE 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital only (Type A) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Medical only (Type B) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both hospital and medical (Types A and B) } SKIP to Check Item R23 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Card not available — ASK 23c
c.	(This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with . . . 's Medicare number?	1470 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card, item 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
d.	Medicare has an optional feature which costs extra and helps pay for doctor bills. Does . . . 's Medicare help pay for doctor bills?	1472 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM R23	Refer to Control Card item 27. Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1474 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item R25 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R24	Is . . . 18 years of age or over?	1476 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 27a
CHECK ITEM R25	Is ISS code "27" (Food stamp) listed in the Income Roster (item 11b, page 5)?	1478 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item R26 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
24.	Was . . . authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)	1480 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "27" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R26	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	1482	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to Check Item R27
25a.	(Other than what we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) welfare (such as AFDC, WIC, or General Assistance) (for ... or ...'s children)? (Exclude energy assistance.)	1484	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R27
b.	What kind of welfare did ... receive? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	1486	<input type="checkbox"/> AFDC — Mark "20" on ISS
		1488	<input type="checkbox"/> General Assistance or General Relief — Mark "21" on ISS
		1490	<input type="checkbox"/> Indian, Cuban or Refugee Assistance — Mark "22" on ISS
		1492	<input type="checkbox"/> Foster Child Care — Mark "23" on ISS
		1494	<input type="checkbox"/> WIC — Mark "25" on ISS
		1496	<input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK", enter code "24" — Mark ISS
		1498	<input type="checkbox"/>
CHECK ITEM R27	Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on cc item 47?	1500	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 26b <input type="checkbox"/> No
26a.	(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) During the 4-month period was ... covered by (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?	1502	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "173" on ISS } SKIP to Check Item R28 <input type="checkbox"/> No
b.	(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) According to our last visit ... was covered by (Use local name for Medicaid). Was ... covered by it at any time during the 4-month period?	1504	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "173" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R28	Refer to Control Card Item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1506	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R29
26c.	Were any of ...'s children (under 18) covered by (Use local name for Medicaid)?	1508	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R29
d.	Which children were covered?	1510	<input type="checkbox"/> All children OR
		1512	Person No Name
		1514	
		1516	
		1518	
		1520	
CHECK ITEM R29	Was ... or ...'s children (under 18) covered by Medicaid?	1524	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 27a
26e.	Was (...) (and) ...'s children) covered during the entire 4-month period?	1526	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 27a <input type="checkbox"/> No
f.	In which months was (...) (and) ...'s children) covered? Mark (X) all that apply.	1528	<input type="checkbox"/> Last month
		1530	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago
		1532	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago
		1534	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago

NOTES

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIENCY (Continued)

27a. During the 4-month period, did ... have group or individual health insurance in ...'s own name? (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)	1536 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 27c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No														
ASK OR VERIFY – b. Was ... covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name?	1537 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } SKIP to Check Item R30 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No														
c. Did ... have a health insurance plan during the entire 4-month period?	1538 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 27e 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No														
d. In which months did ... have a plan? Mark (X) all that apply.	1540 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 1542 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 1544 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 1546 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago														
e. Did ... have a health plan provided through an employer or union (or through a former employer or a pension plan)?	1548 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 27g														
f. Did the employer or union (former employer or pension plan) pay for part or all of the cost of this plan?	1550 1 <input type="checkbox"/> All 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Part x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None														
g. Was this an individual plan or a family plan?	1552 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Individual – SKIP to Check Item R30 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Family														
h. Did ...'s health plan cover all the persons living here?	1554 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item R32 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No														
i. Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan?	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Person No.</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1556 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1558 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1560 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1562 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1564 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1566 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	1556 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1558 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1560 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1562 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1564 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1566 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
Person No.	Name														
1556 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
1558 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
1560 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
1562 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
1564 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
1566 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None															
CHECK ITEM R30: Refer to Control Card item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1568 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R32														
CHECK ITEM R31: Have each of these children already been identified as members of a family health insurance plan?	1570 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to 27k x1 <input type="checkbox"/> OK														
27j. I have recorded that all of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan – is that correct?	1572 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item R32 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No														
k. Were any of (Which of) ...'s children (were) covered by a health insurance plan? (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)	1574 x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All children OR <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Person No.</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1576 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1578 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1580 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1582 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1584 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1586 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	1576 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1578 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1580 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1582 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1584 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	1586 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None	
Person No.	Name														
1576 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
1578 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
1580 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
1582 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
1584 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>														
1586 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None															
CHECK ITEM R32: Are any assets listed in the Asset Roster?	1588 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 29a														

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

28a. According to the information we obtained last time, ... had (Read asset types in 28b, column (2)) during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly?

1589

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — Resolve problems and make appropriate entries in 28b, column (5)

ASK
28c

b. ASSET ROSTER

Line No (1)	Asset type (2)	Asset code (3)	This reference period (4)	Previous reference period (5)	
				Should not have been listed	Was not listed, should have been
1		1590	1592 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1593 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
2		1594	1596 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1597 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
3		1598	1600 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1601 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
4		1602	1604 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1605 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
5		1606	1608 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1609 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6		1610	1612 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1613 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
7		1614	1616 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1617 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
8		1618	1620 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1621 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>

C. During the past 4 months, that is _____, and _____, did ... still own (have) (Read assets in 28b, column (2))?

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 28b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH ASSET TYPE LISTED.

29a. (In addition to the assets we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period did ... have any (other) kinds of assets which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on this card? (SHOW FLASHCARD N.)

1622

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to Check Item R33
x2 ☐ Ref.

b. Which kinds of these assets did ... own? Any others? (Exclude IRA and Keogh accounts)

1626

- 1 ☐ Regular or passbook savings accounts — Mark "100" on ISS
1628 2 ☐ Money market deposit accounts — Mark "101" on ISS
1630 3 ☐ Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates — Mark "102" on ISS
1632 4 ☐ NOW, Super NOW, or other interest-earning checking accounts — Mark "103" on ISS
1636 5 ☐ Money market funds — Mark "104" on ISS
1638 6 ☐ U. S. Government securities — Mark "105" on ISS
1640 7 ☐ Municipal or corporate bonds — Mark "106" on ISS
1642 8 ☐ Mortgages — Mark "130" on ISS
1644 9 ☐ U. S. Savings Bonds (E, EE) — Mark "174" on ISS
1646 10 ☐ Other interest-earning assets — Mark "107" on ISS and specify
1648 11 ☐ Stocks or mutual fund shares — Mark "110" on ISS
1650 12 ☐ Rental property — Mark "120" on ISS
1652 13 ☐ Royalties — Mark "140" on ISS
1654 14 ☐ Other financial investments — Mark "150" on ISS and specify

CHECK ITEM R33

Is ... 17 to 49 years of age?

1656

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R36

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

30a. During the past 4 months did ... attend school beyond the high school level including a college, university, or other school?	1668 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R36
b. Were any of ...'s educational expenses during the past 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a Pell (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, or any other type of scholarship or grant?	1669 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 33
c. What kind of educational assistance did ... receive?	1662 <input type="checkbox"/> GI/VEAP Benefits — Mark "40" on the ISS 1664 <input type="checkbox"/> Pell Grant (BEOG)
Anything else?	1666 <input type="checkbox"/> Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
Mark (X) all that apply.	1668 <input type="checkbox"/> Other VA Educational Assistance Programs
	1670 <input type="checkbox"/> Other scholarship, fellowship, or grant
	1672 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer assistance
	1674 <input type="checkbox"/> JTPA/CETA training allowance
	1676 <input type="checkbox"/> Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL)
	1678 <input type="checkbox"/> National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
31a. What kind of term system does ...'s school use — semester, trimester, quarter, or something else?	1680 <input type="checkbox"/> Semester <input type="checkbox"/> Trimester <input type="checkbox"/> Quarter <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b. How much was ...'s total tuition and fees for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)? (Include all tuition and fees, even if paid completely or in part by the family, a scholarship or a loan.)	1682 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM R34 Is "Pell Grant (BEOG)" marked in item 30c?	1684 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R35
31c. What was the total amount of ...'s Pell Grant (BEOG) for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)?	1686 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM R35 Is box 3, 4, 5 or 6 marked in 30c?	1688 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 33
32. What was the total amount of ...'s (Read appropriate types of educational assistance) for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)?	1690 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
33. Did ... participate in the Federally funded work-study program at school at any time during the past 4 months?	1692 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R36 Refer to Control Card, item 26a. What is ...'s marital status?	1694 <input type="checkbox"/> Married, spouse absent <input type="checkbox"/> Other — SKIP to Check Item R37
ASK OR VERIFY —	1696 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
34. Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces?	1698 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R37 Are any income types, assets, "worked" or "other educational assistance" marked on the ISS?	1698 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 36a
35a. You said that during the 4-month period ... received income from — (Mention working or other educational assistance if appropriate and read income sources and assets from the ISS.) Is that correct?	1700 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)
b. Did ... receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, support payments, payments from the government or anything else?	1702 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 36b <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item E1
36a. I have not recorded any sources of income for ... during the 4-month period. Did ... receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, support payments, payments from the government or anything else?	1704 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item P1, page 45
b. What kind of income did ... receive? Anything else?	Enter codes from income source list and mark ISS.
	1706 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	1708 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	1710 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

Section 1a — USE OF FEEDBACK FORM

**CHECK
ITEMS**

Is a Feedback Form in your assignment for this person?

9000

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item F3

**CHECK
ITEMS**

Refer to top of feedback form.
Is this person a self-respondent or the same proxy as in Wave 4?

9002

- 1 ☐ Yes — Self-respondent
2 ☐ Yes — Same proxy
3 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item F3; Do NOT give feedback form to respondent

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION

1. Hand respondent feedback form.
2. Read Statement F to respondent and answer any questions.

STATEMENT F

Read to respondent: This form contains a listing of . . . 's assets as we recorded them in our interview of one year ago. You may find it helpful to refer to this form when I ask about . . . 's current assets. I will refer you to the appropriate place on the form as we go along.

**CHECK
ITEMS**

Are any income types, assets, "worked" or "other educational assistance" marked on the ISS?

9004

- 1 ☐ Yes — Go to Check Item E1, page 13
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Statement A, page 50

NOTES

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

**CHECK
ITEM E1:**

Is "Worked" marked on the ISS?

1712

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to First ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 45

1 a. You said ... worked during the 4-month period. Was ... working for an employer or was ... self-employed?
(Include unpaid worker in family business or farm as working for an employer.)

1714

- 1 ☐ Worked for employer only
2 ☐ Self-employed only — SKIP to Statement B, page 18
3 ☐ Both worked for employer and self-employed

b. How many different employers did ... work for during this 4-month period?

1715

- 1 ☐ 1 employer
2 ☐ 2 employers
3 ☐ 3 or more employers

**CHECK
ITEM E2:**

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" marked in 1a?

1716

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 2a

STATEMENT A

... worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first questions will be about ...'s work for an employer.

NOTES

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A1 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1

2a. What is the name of the employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period? <i>(If ... worked for more than one employer, enter the employer for whom ... worked the most hours during the 4-month period or the most recent employer.)</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 1</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Employer Name</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2000</div>
CHECK ITEM E3: Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter next available number →	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 1</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Employer ID No.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2002</div>
2b. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)? <i>For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 1</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2004</div>
c. ASK OR VERIFY — Is it mainly —	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 1</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2006</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business? </div>
d. What kind of work was ... doing on this job? <i>For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 1</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2009</div>
e. What were ...'s main activities or duties? <i>For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 1</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2010</div>
f. ASK OR VERIFY — Was ... an employee of —	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 1</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2012</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> A private company or individual? <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? <input type="checkbox"/> State government? <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm? — SKIP to Check Item E5 </div>
3a. ASK OR VERIFY — Was ... employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 7</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2014</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No </div>
b. When was ... employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">FROM</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2018</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Month</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2019</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Day</div> </div> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">TO</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2020</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Month</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2022</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Day</div> </div> </div>
4. ASK OR VERIFY — How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2024</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Hours</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x3</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">None</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x1</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">DK</div> </div> </div>
5. Was ... paid by the hour on this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2026</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 7 </div>
6. What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 3b)?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2028</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x1</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">DK</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x2</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Ref. — SKIP to Check Item E5</div> </div> </div>
7. During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2030</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way — Specify </div>

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A1 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1(Continued)

8. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES –
(Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)

NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.



LAST MONTH

2032 \$.00

- x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

INTERVIEWER
USE ONLY

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

2 MONTHS AGO

2034 \$.00

- x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

3 MONTHS AGO

2036 \$.00

- x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

4 MONTHS AGO

2038 \$.00

- x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

CHECK
ITEM E4

Is "DK" marked in all parts of 8?

2040 1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No – SKIP to Check Item E5

9. (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months?

2042 1 ☐ Yes – Mark Reminder Card, item 3a
2 ☐ No

CHECK
ITEM E5

Number of employers in item 1b?

2044 1 ☐ 1 employer – SKIP to Check Item E8, page 17
2 ☐ 2 or more employers

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A2 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2

10a. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period? <i>(If ... worked for more than one employer, enter the employer for whom ... worked the second most hours during the 4-month period.)</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> Employer Name <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2100</div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">CHECK ITEM E8</div> Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter next available ID number →	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> Employer ID No. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2102</div>
10b. What kind of business or industry was <i>(Name of company or business)?</i> For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2104</div>
c. ASK OR VERIFY — Is it mainly —	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2108</div> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Manufacturing? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wholesale Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Retail Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Some other kind of business? </div>
d. What kind of work was ... doing on this job? For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2108</div>
e. What were ...'s main activities or duties? For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2110</div>
f. ASK OR VERIFY — Was ... an employee of —	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2112</div> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 A private company or individual? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 State government? <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Local government? <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Armed Forces? <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Unpaid in family business or farm? — SKIP to Check item E8 </div>
11a. ASK OR VERIFY — Was ... employed by <i>(Name of employer)</i> during the entire 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 7</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2114</div> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — SKIP to 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No </div>
b. When was ... employed by <i>(Name of employer)</i> during this 4-month period?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2116</div> <div>FROM</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2118</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2120</div> <div>TO</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2122</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Month</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Day</div> </div>
12. ASK OR VERIFY — How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2124</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Hours</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x3</div> <div>None</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x1</div> <div>DK</div> </div>
13. Was ... paid by the hour on this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2126</div> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to 15 </div>
14. What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of <i>(Read last month or "to" date in item 11b)?</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2128</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x1</div> <div>DK</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x2</div> <div>Ref. — SKIP to Check item E8</div> </div>
15. During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2130</div> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Once a week <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Once each 2 weeks <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Once a month <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Twice a month <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Some other way — <i>Specify</i> </div>

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A2 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

16. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay ... received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that ... received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES —
(Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)

NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.



LAST MONTH

2132 \$.00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

INTERVIEWER
USE ONLY

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

Total \$ _____ .00

2 MONTHS AGO

2134 \$.00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

Total \$ _____ .00

3 MONTHS AGO

2136 \$.00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

Total \$ _____ .00

4 MONTHS AGO

2138 \$.00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

\$ _____ .00

Total \$ _____ .00

CHECK
ITEM E7

Is "DK" marked in all parts of 16?

2140 1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item E8

17. (Information about how much ... received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay ... received in each of these months?

2142 1 ☐ Yes — Mark Reminder Card, item 3b

2 ☐ No

CHECK
ITEM E8

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" marked in 1a, page 13.

2144 1 ☐ Yes — Read Statement B

2 ☐ No — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1

STATEMENT B: You said . . . was (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.

1a. What was the name of . . . 's business/professional practice/farm?

PGM 8 Business name

2200

CHECK ITEM S2

Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business enter the next available ID number

PGM 8 Business ID No.

2202

PGM 8

2204

1b. What kind of business was this?

ASK OR VERIFY —

c. Is it mainly —

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

PGM 8

2204

6a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?

2232

PGM 8

2232

PGM 8

2232

PGM 8

2232

PGM 8

2232

PGM 8

2232

PGM 8

2232

PGM 8

2232

PGM 8

2232

CHECK ITEM S3

Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b?

2236

PGM 8

2236

PGM 8

2236

PGM 8

2236

PGM 8

2236

PGM 8

2236

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

7. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?



LAST MONTH

2238 \$ 00

x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

2 MONTHS AGO

2240 \$ 00

x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

3 MONTHS AGO

2242 \$ 00

x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

4 MONTHS AGO

2244 \$ 00

x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

INTERVIEWER
USE ONLY

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

CHECK
ITEM S5

Is "DK" marked in all parts of 7?

2246

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No – SKIP to Check Item S5

8. (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months?

2248

1 ☐ Yes – Mark Reminder Card, item 4a

2 ☐ No

CHECK
ITEM S5

Refer to item 4a, page 18.

Is this business incorporated?

2250

1 ☐ Yes – SKIP to 10b

2 ☐ No

CHECK
ITEM S6

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?

2252

1 ☐ Yes – SKIP to 10b

2 ☐ No

9a. We would also appreciate an estimate of the net profit (or loss), that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this 4-month period. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period?

2254

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No – SKIP to 10b

b. What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period?

2256 \$ 00

2258 x4 ☐ Loss in amount box – If "Broke even," mark \$1 in box.

SKIP
to 10b

10a. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2260 \$ 00

x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

b. Was . . . self-employed in this business as of (Read last day of the reference period)?

2000

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No – SKIP to 11f

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

**CHECK
ITEM S7**

Refer to item 4b, page 18.
Is sole proprietorship marked in 4b?

8002

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to Check Item S8
2 ☐ No

11a. As of (Read last day of reference period), what percent of this business did ... own?

8004

Percent

- x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — SKIP to 11f

**CHECK
ITEM S8**

Has the information below about the total value and total debt for this business already been obtained from another household member?

8006

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to 11f
2 ☐ No

b. As of (Read last day of the reference period), what was the total value of this business before figuring in any debts that might be owed against it?

8008

\$ 00 — SKIP to 11d

- x3 ☐ None — SKIP to 11d
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — SKIP to 11f



c. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?

8010

- 1 ☐ Yes — Mark Reminder Card, Item 5a
2 ☐ No

d. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total debt owned against this business?

8012

\$ 00 — SKIP to 11f

- x3 ☐ None — SKIP to 11f
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref. — SKIP to 11f



e. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?

8014

- 1 ☐ Yes — Mark Reminder Card, Item 5b
2 ☐ No

f. Was ... self-employed in any other business (professional practice/farm) during the 4-month period?

2252

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to first ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

NOTES

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2

12a. What was the name of ...'s other business/ professional practice/farm?	PGM 8 Business name 2300 _____ _____ _____								
CHECK-ITEM S9 Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number	PGM 8 Business ID No. 2302 <input type="checkbox"/> PGM 8 2304 _____								
12b. What kind of business was this? ASK OR VERIFY – c. Is it mainly –	PGM 8 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2306 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?								
d. What kind of work was ... doing?	PGM 8 2308 _____								
e. What were ...'s most important activities or duties?	PGM 8 2310 _____ _____								
f. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business?	PGM 7 2312 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK								
13. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i>	2314 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 20c x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK								
CHECK-ITEM S10 Have questions 14 – 16b already been answered for this business by another household member?	2316 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No								
14. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.	2318 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Employees x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK								
15a. Was ...'s business incorporated?	2320 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 16a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No								
b. Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?	2322 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship – SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership								
16a. Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?	2324 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 17a								
b. Which members?	<table style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width: 40%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2326 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2328 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2330 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	2326 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	2328 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____	2330 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____
Person No.	Name								
2326 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____								
2328 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____								
2330 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	_____								
17a. Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?	2332 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No								
b. Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?	2334 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No								
CHECK-ITEM S11 Is "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b?	2336 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item S13								

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

18. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?



LAST MONTH

2338

\$ 00

- x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

INTERVIEWER
USE ONLY

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

2 MONTHS AGO

2340

\$ 00

- x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

3 MONTHS AGO

2342

\$ 00

- x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

4 MONTHS AGO

2344

\$ 00

- x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

CHECK
ITEM S12

Is "DK" marked in all parts of 18?

2346

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No – SKIP to Check Item S13

19. (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months?

2348

- 1 ☐ Yes – Mark Reminder Card, item 4b
2 ☐ No

CHECK
ITEM S13

Refer to item 15a, page 21.
Is this business incorporated?

2350

- 1 ☐ Yes – SKIP to 20d
2 ☐ No

CHECK
ITEM S14

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?

2352

- 1 ☐ Yes – SKIP to 20d
2 ☐ No

20a. We would also appreciate an estimate of the net profit (or loss), that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this 4-month period. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period?

2354

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No – SKIP to 20d

b. What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period?

2356

\$ 00

2358

- x4 ☐ Loss in amount box –
if "Broke even," mark \$1 in box.

} SKIP to 20d

c. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2360

\$ 00

- x3 ☐ None
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

20d. Was . . . self-employed in this business as of (Read last day of the reference period)?	8018 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to first ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
CHECK ITEM S15 Refer to item 15b, page 21. Is sole proprietorship marked in 15b?	8019 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item S16 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
21a. As of (Read last day of the reference period), what percent of this business did . . . own?	8020 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Percent x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to first ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
CHECK ITEM S16 Has the information below about the total value and total debt for this business already been obtained from by another household member?	8022 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to first ISS Code or Statement A, page 50 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
21b. As of (Read last day of the reference period), what is the total value of this business before figuring in any debts that might be owed against it? <div style="text-align: right;">★</div>	8024 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 — SKIP to 21d x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None — SKIP to 21d x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to first ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
C. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?	8025 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card, Item 5a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
d. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total debt owed against this business? <div style="text-align: right;">★</div>	8029 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 } SKIP to first ISS Code or Statement A, page 50 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to first ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
e. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?	8030 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card, Item 5b } SKIP to first ISS Code or Statement A, page 50 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56)

1. You said ... received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.

Income code Name of income type

3000

CHECK ITEM A2

Mark (X) income type code.

3002

- 1 ☐ ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)
 2 ☐ ISS code 25 (WIC) — SKIP to 14, page 26
 3 ☐ ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) — SKIP to 12a, page 26
 4 ☐ Other ISS codes — SKIP to Check Item A4

CHECK ITEM A2

Refer to cc item 27.
 Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?

3004

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item A3

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?

3006

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item A3

3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?

3008

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No — SKIP to 10a

CHECK ITEM A3

Is ... married?

3010

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No — SKIP to 5a

4. Did ... receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?

3012

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No — SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A6

Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?

3014

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
 2 ☐ No

5a. Did ... receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?

NOTE — Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.

Last month

3016

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

2 months ago

3020

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

3 months ago

3024

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

4 months ago

3028

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

5b. How much did ... receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.

3018

\$.00
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

3022

\$.00
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

3026

\$.00
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

3030

\$.00
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

CHECK ITEM A5

Mark (X) income type code.

3032

- 1 ☐ ISS code 1 or 2 — SKIP to Check Item A8
 2 ☐ ISS code 8 or 20 through 24
 3 ☐ All other income codes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?

3034

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to Check Item A6
 2 ☐ No

NOTES

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)			
Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)			
6b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name	
	3035		
	3036		
	3040		
	3047		
	3049		
	3049		
	3049		
	3050		
	3052		
	3054		
CHECK ITEM A9 Is this ISS code "B"?	3055	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50	
CHECK ITEM A7 Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period?	3058	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration?	3060	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50	
CHECK ITEM A8 Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period?	3062	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A9 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
(SHOW FLASHCARD O)			
8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check ... receives?	3064	<input type="checkbox"/> Green <input type="checkbox"/> Gold <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
9. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	3066	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
CHECK ITEM A5 Refer to item 2, page 24. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children?	3068	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50	
10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?	10b. If "Yes" in 10a – How much was received?		
Last month	3070	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> </div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
2 months ago	3074	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> </div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
3 months ago	3078	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> </div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
4 months ago	3082	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> </div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK –			
11a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?	3088	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50 <input type="checkbox"/> No	

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 66) (Continued)

11b. Which children were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3088	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3090	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3092	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3094	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3096	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3098	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

12a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?

3100 1 ☐ Yes – SKIP to 13a
 2 ☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3102	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3104	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3106	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3108	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3110	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3112	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3114	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3116	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3118	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3120	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?

Last month 3122

1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

2 months ago 3126

1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

3 months ago 3130

1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

4 months ago 3134

1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask – What was the total amount?

3124 \$ 00
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

3128 \$ 00
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

3132 \$ 00
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

3136 \$ 00
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (Read each month)?
 Mark (X) all that apply.

3138 1 ☐ Last month
 3140 2 ☐ 2 months ago
 3142 3 ☐ 3 months ago
 3144 4 ☐ 4 months ago

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part B — SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND NOW ACCOUNTS (ISS Codes 100, 101, 102, and 103)

**CHECK-
ITEM #10**

Asset types owned.
Mark (X) all that apply.

- 4300** 1 ☐ ISS code 100 — Regular/Passbook Savings Accounts
- 4302** 2 ☐ ISS code 101 — Money Market Deposit Accounts
- 4304** 3 ☐ ISS code 102 — Certificates of Deposit or other Savings Certificates
- 4306** 4 ☐ ISS code 103 — NOW, Super NOW, or other interest-earning checking accounts

1. Earlier you said that ... had (Read names of owned assets) which excluded IRA and KEOGH accounts.

**CHECK-
ITEM #11**


Interview status of ...'s spouse.

- 4308** 1 ☐ No spouse in household — Skip to 3b
- 2 ☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted
- 3 ☐ Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 3a


2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?

- 4310** 1 ☐ Yes
- 2 ☐ No — SKIP to 3b

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?

- 4312** \$ 
- x1 ☐ DK
- x2 ☐ Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

c. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types)?

- 4314** \$  — SKIP to 3a
- x3 ☐ None — SKIP to 3a
- x1 ☐ DK
- x2 ☐ Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50


d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?

- 4316** 1 ☐ Yes — Mark Reminder Card, Item 6
- 2 ☐ No


3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any other (Read asset types)?

- 4318** 1 ☐ Yes
- 2 ☐ No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?

- 4320** \$ 
- x1 ☐ DK
- x2 ☐ Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

c. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total amount that ... had in these (Read asset types)?

- 4322** \$  } SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
- x3 ☐ None
- x1 ☐ DK
- x2 ☐ Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?

- 4324** 1 ☐ Yes — Mark Reminder Card, Item 7 } SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
- 2 ☐ No

NOTES

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part C – OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 105, 106, and 107)

**CHECK
ITEM A12**

Asset types owned.
Mark (X) all that apply.

- 4400** 1 ☐ Money Market funds (104)
4402 2 ☐ U.S. Government securities (105)
4403 3 ☐ Municipal or corporate bonds (106)
4406 4 ☐ Other interest-earning assets (107) – *Specify* _____

1. Earlier you said that ... owned (Read names of owned assets) which excluded IRA and KEOGH accounts.

**CHECK
ITEM A13**

Interview status of ...'s spouse

- 4408** 1 ☐ No spouse in household – SKIP to 3b
 2 ☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted
 3 ☐ Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 3a

2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?

- 4410** 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No – SKIP to 3b

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?

- 4412** \$.
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

c. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types)?

- 4414** \$. – SKIP to 3a
 x3 ☐ None – SKIP to 3a
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?

- 4416** 1 ☐ Yes – Mark Reminder Card, Item 8
 2 ☐ No

3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... own any other (Read asset types)?

- 4418** 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?

- 4420** \$.
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

c. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total amount that ... had in these (Read asset types)?

- 4422** \$. } SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
 x3 ☐ None
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50

d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?

- 4424** 1 ☐ Yes – Mark Reminder Card, Item 9 } SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50
 2 ☐ No

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part D — STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)

<p>1a. Earlier you told me that ... owned stocks or mutual fund shares which excluded IRA and KEOGH accounts. Did ... receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse.)</p>	<p>4500 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> NO } SKIP to 3a</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A14 Interview status of ...'s spouse.</p>	<p>4502 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — SKIP to 2a</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 2a</p>
<p>1b. During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife)?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">★</p>	<p>4504 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 — SKIP to 2a</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None — SKIP to 2a</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>c. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate?</p>	<p>4505 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card, Item 10</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>2a. During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only)?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">★</p>	<p>4508 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 — SKIP to 3a</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None — SKIP to 3a</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>b. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate?</p>	<p>4510 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card, Item 11</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>3a. (Besides the money that ... received in dividends) did ... earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock?</p>	<p>4512 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> NO } SKIP to Check Item A16</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A15 Interview status of ...'s spouse.</p>	<p>4514 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — SKIP to 3c</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 3c</p>
<p>3b. During the 4-month period how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?</p>	<p>4516 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>c. During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn (in ...'s name only)?</p>	<p>4518 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A16 Interview status of ...'s spouse.</p>	<p>8032 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — SKIP to 5a</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 5a</p>
<p>4a. As of (read last day of reference period), what was the market value of the stocks or mutual funds held jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife)?</p> <p>(If ... is self-employed and the business is incorporated, exclude the stock held in that business.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">★</p>	<p>8034 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 — SKIP to 4c</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None — SKIP to 5a</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>b. [This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.] If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?</p>	<p>8036 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card, Item 12</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part D – STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110) – Continued

<p>4c. Was any debt or margin account held against these jointly held stocks or mutual funds as of (Read last day of reference period)?</p>	<p>8038 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5e</p>
<p>d. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the amount of the debt or margin account? (If respondent answers "DK," probe for estimate before marking "DK" box)</p>	<p>8040 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>5a. Besides the stocks or mutual fund shares held jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... hold any other stocks or mutual fund shares?</p>	<p>8042 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>b. As of (Read the last day of last reference period), what was the market value of the stocks or mutual funds ... held in (his/her) OWN name? (If ... is self-employed and the business is incorporated, exclude stock held in that business) ★</p>	<p>8044 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to 5d x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>c. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?</p>	<p>8046 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card, Item 13 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>d. Was any debt or margin account held against ...'s stocks or mutual funds as of (Read the last day of the reference period)?</p>	<p>8048 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>e. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the amount of the debt or margin account? (If respondent answers "DK," probe for estimate before marking "DK" box)</p>	<p>8050 \$ <input style="width: 60px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 } SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part E — RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)

1. Earlier you told me that ... owned some rental property.	
CHECK ONE Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 4600 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — <i>SKIP to 3a</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — <i>SKIP to 3a</i> </div> </div>
2a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife) during the last 4 months? Include only property owned entirely by couple.	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 4602 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to 2d</i> </div> </div>	
b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 4604 <div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</i> </div> </div> </div>	
c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses? Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 4606 <div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</i> </div> </div> </div>	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 4608 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money — Enter amount of loss in box — <i>SKIP to 2e</i> </div> </div>	
d. As of (Read last day of reference period), did ... own any rental property jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)? (Include only property owned entirely by ... and ...'s (husband/wife).)	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 8052 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div>	
e. How many properties did ... own jointly with ...'s (husband/wife) as of (Read last day of reference period)?	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 8054 <div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Number of properties</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> No 1e — <i>SKIP to 3a</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div> </div>	
f. What type of property(ies) (was it/were they)? Mark (X) all that apply.	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;"> 8056 8058 8060 8062 8064 8066 </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vacation home <input type="checkbox"/> Other residential property <input type="checkbox"/> Farm property <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial property <input type="checkbox"/> Equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify _____ </div> </div>	
g. As of (Read the last day of reference period), what was the total market value of the property(ies)?	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 8068 <div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</i> </div> </div> </div>	
h. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 8070 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>Mark Reminder Card, Item 14</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> </div>	
i. Was there a mortgage, deed of trust, or other debt on the property(ies)?	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 8072 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div>	
j. As of (Read last day of reference period), how much principal was owed on the property(ies)? (If respondent answers "DK," probe for estimate before marking "DK" box)	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 8074 <div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div> </div> </div>	
3a. Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s OWN name during the last 4 months?	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 4610 <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to 3d</i> </div> </div>	

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part E - RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120) (Continued)

3b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 4612 \$. 00 </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50 </div>
c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses? Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 4614 \$. 00 </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50 x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box - SKIP to 3e </div>
d. As of (Read last day of the reference period), did ... own any rental property in ...'s OWN name?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 8076 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 4a </div>
e. How many properties did ... own in ...'s OWN name as of (Read last day of the reference period)?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 8078 Number of properties x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None - SKIP to 4a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50 </div>
f. What type of property(ies) (was tU/were they)? Mark (X) all that apply.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15%;"> 8080 8082 8084 8086 8088 8090 </div> <div style="width: 85%;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Vacation home 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other residential property 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Farm property 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial property 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Equipment 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____ </div> </div> </div>
g. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total market value of the property(ies)? <div style="text-align: center;">★</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 8092 \$. 00 - SKI to 3i </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50 </div>
h. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 8094 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Reminder Card, item 15 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No </div>
i. Was there a mortgage, deed of trust, or other debt on the property(ies)?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 8096 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 4a </div>
j. As of (Read last day of reference period), how much principal was owed on the property(ies)? If respondent answers "DK," probe for estimate before marking "DK" box.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 8098 \$. 00 </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50 </div>
4a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others during the last 4 months? (Not including property owned entirely by ... and ...'s spouse.)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 4618 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 4c </div>
b. What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months? Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> 4620 \$. 00 </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50 x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box - SKIP to 4d </div>

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part E – RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120) (Continued)

<p>4c. Did ... own any rental property jointly with others as of (Read last day of reference period)? (Not including property owned entirely by ... and ...'s spouse.)</p>	<p>B100 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> OK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>d. How many properties did ... own jointly with others?</p>	<p>B102 <input type="text"/> Number of properties x1 <input type="checkbox"/> OK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>e. What type of property(ies) (was it/were they)? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p>B104 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Vacation home B106 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other residential property B108 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Farm property B110 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial property B112 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Equipment B114 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify _____</p>
<p>f. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total market value of the property(ies)?</p>	<p>B116 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> OK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>g. Was there a mortgage, deed of trust, or other debt on the property(ies)?</p>	<p>B118 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> OK } SKIP to 4i</p>
<p>h. As of (Read last day of reference period), how much principal was owed on the property(ies)?</p>	<p>B120 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> OK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>i. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total value of ...'s SHARE of equity in the property(ies)? (By equity we mean the total market value less any debts held against it.)</p>	<p>B122 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> OK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50</p>
<p>j. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount?</p>	<p>B124 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card, Item 16 } SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement A, page 50 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part F — MORTGAGES, ROYALTIES, AND OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS (ISS Codes 130, 140, and 150)

CHECK ITEM A18	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply	4700 4702 4704	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 130 — Mortgages <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 140 — Royalties <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 150 — Other financial investments
CHECK ITEM A19	Is ISS Code 130 marked in Check Item A18?	4706	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3
CHECK ITEM A20	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	4708	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — SKIP to 2b <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 2a
18. Earlier you said ... held a mortgage. Did ... own this jointly with ...'s spouse?		4710	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 2b
b. During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s (husband/wife) by the borrower?		4712	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div>
c. As of (Read last day of reference period), how much principal was owed to ... and ...'s (husband/wife) on this (these) mortgage(s)?		8126	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to Check Item A21 </div>
2a. (Besides any jointly held mortgages,) did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name?		4714	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A21
b. (Earlier you said that ... held a mortgage.) During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower?		4716	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to Check Item A21 </div>
c. As of (Read last day of reference period), how much principal was owed to ... on this (these) mortgage(s)?		8128	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div>
CHECK ITEM A21	Is ISS Code 140 or 150 marked in Check Item A18?	4718	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Statement A, page 50
3. Earlier you said ... had (Read asset types). During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these (Read asset types)? If income was shared, count only ...'s share.		4720	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to Statement A, page 50 </div>
		4722	<input type="checkbox"/> Lost money — Enter amount of loss in box
CHECK ITEM A22	Is ISS Code 150 marked in Check Item A18?	8130	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Statement A, page 50
4. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was ...'s equity in other financial investments? (By equity we mean the total market value less any debts held against it.) If investment is jointly owned, count only ...'s share of equity.		8132	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div> <div style="margin-left: 20px; margin-top: 10px;"> } SKIP to Statement A, page 50 </div>

NOTES

Section 5 — PROGRAM QUESTIONS

CHECK ITEM P1	Is this the reference person's questionnaire?	4800	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to Check Item M1, page 67</i>
1 a.	The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating and cooling costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord. Has this household received assistance of this type during the past 4 months?	4816	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to Check Item P2</i>
b.	Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	4818 4820 4822	<input type="checkbox"/> Checks sent to household <input type="checkbox"/> Coupons or vouchers sent to household <input type="checkbox"/> Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord
c.	What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?	4824	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: right;"> \$. 00 </div> <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM P2	Are there any children 5 to 18 who live in the household?	4826	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to Check Item M1, page 67</i>
2 a.	Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school?	4828	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to Check Item M1, page 67</i>
b.	How many children?	4830	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> Children </div>
c.	Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch Program?	4832	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to 2f</i>
d.	How many children?	4834	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> Children </div>
e.	Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	4836 4838	<input type="checkbox"/> Free <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price
f.	Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year?	4840	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to Check Item M1, page 67</i>
g.	How many children?	4842	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> Children </div>
h.	Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	4844 4846	<input type="checkbox"/> Free <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price
NOTES			<div style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 10px; margin-left: 10px;"> <i>Go to Check Item M1, page 67</i> </div>

MISSING WAVE

CHECK ITEM M1	Does person number begin with a "7"?	6000	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item C1, page 72 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM M2	Was an interview obtained for ... last reference period? (CC item 44)	6002	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item C1, page 72 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM M3	Was an interview obtained two waves ago? (CC item 44)	6004	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item C1, page 72
STATEMENT 2 M We were unable to obtain information similar to what we've just talked about for ... for the period _____ through _____ 1984. The next few questions help fill in this missing information about ...'s economic situation during that period.			
1. During the period from (Read missing wave period) _____ through _____ did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, even for only a few days?		6006	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 3a <input type="checkbox"/> No
2. Even though ... did not have a job during that period, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?		6008	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 5a <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item M5
3a. Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period?		6010	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3c
b. Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job for any FULL weeks during (Read missing wave period) _____ through _____ because of layoff?		6012	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 3f <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item M5
c. In which months did ... have a job or business?		6014 <input type="checkbox"/> First month in period (8 months ago) 6016 <input type="checkbox"/> Second month in period (7 months ago) 6018 <input type="checkbox"/> Third month in period (6 months ago) 6020 <input type="checkbox"/> Fourth month in period (5 months ago)	
d. How many weeks in ... (Read months marked in 3c) did ... have a job or business? (Show respondent Flashcard W)		6022 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in first month (8 months ago) 6024 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in second month (7 months ago) 6026 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in third month (6 months ago) 6028 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in fourth month (5 months ago)	
e. Of the weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent for any full weeks without pay because of layoff?		6030	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 4
f. In which months was ... absent from ...'s job because of layoff?		6032 <input type="checkbox"/> First month in period (8 months ago) 6034 <input type="checkbox"/> Second month in period (7 months ago) 6036 <input type="checkbox"/> Third month in period (6 months ago) 6038 <input type="checkbox"/> Fourth month in period (5 months ago)	
g. How many weeks in ... (Read months marked in 3f) was ... absent from ...'s job because of layoff? (Show respondent Flashcard W)		6040 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in first month (8 months ago) 6042 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in second month (7 months ago) 6044 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in third month (6 months ago) 6046 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in fourth month (5 months ago)	
CHECK ITEM M4	Is 3a marked "Yes"?	6048	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item M5 <input type="checkbox"/> No
4. During this period, when ... did NOT have a job or business, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?		6050	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item M5
5a. In which months did ... spend time looking for work or on layoff (when ... did NOT have a job or business)?		6052 <input type="checkbox"/> First month in period (8 months ago) 6054 <input type="checkbox"/> Second month in period (7 months ago) 6056 <input type="checkbox"/> Third month in period (6 months ago) 6058 <input type="checkbox"/> Fourth month in period (5 months ago)	
b. How many weeks in ... (Read months marked in 5a) did ... spend time looking for work or on layoff? (Do not include any weeks already counted in 3g) (Show respondent Flashcard W)		6060 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in first month (8 months ago) 6062 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in second month (7 months ago) 6064 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in third month (6 months ago) 6066 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks in fourth month (5 months ago)	
CHECK ITEM M5	Are any income types listed in the Income Roster (item 6a) or the ISS?	6068	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 6d

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION

1. If any income codes (1 — 56), not already listed in the Income Roster (Item 6a), appear on the ISS, transcribe them to the Income Roster.
2. Mark column (5) of the Income Roster for ALL income codes that appear on the ISS.
3. Go to Check Item M6.

MISSING WAVE (Continued)

6a. INCOME ROSTER

The missing wave period covers the 4-month period from _____ through _____.

Line No. (1)	Income type description (2)	Income code (3)	Received 2 waves ago (4)	Received this wave (5)
6070	1	6072	6074	6076
6078	2	6080	6082	6084
6086	3	6088	6090	6092
6094	4	6096	6098	6100
6102	5	6104	6106	6108
6110	6	6112	6114	6116
6118	7	6120	6122	6124
6126	8	6128	6130	6132
6134	9	6136	6138	6140
6142	10	6144	6146	6148

CHECK ITEM M5

Did ... have any income sources 2 waves ago that ... did not have this wave? (Only column 4 of the Income Roster is marked)

6150 1 ☐ Yes — Enter income codes in item 6b and read item 6b to respondent.
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check item M7

6b. In our visit of 8 months ago, we recorded that ... received certain types of income that we have not recorded for this visit — namely (Read income types).

(Ask for each income type:) During the 4-month period (Read missing wave period) from _____ through _____, in which months, if any, did ... receive (Read income type)?

Income type code	Months received					
	M1 = earliest month in period/M4 = most recent month in period					
	All	M1	M2	M3	M4	None
6152	6154	6156	6158	6160	6162	6164
6166	6168	6170	6172	6174	6176	6178
6180	6182	6184	6186	6188	6190	6192
6194	6196	6198	6200	6202	6204	6206
6208	6210	6212	6214	6216	6218	6220
6222	6224	6226	6228	6230	6232	6234
6236	6238	6240	6242	6244	6246	6248
6250	6252	6254	6256	6258	6260	6262

CHECK ITEM M7

Did ... have any income sources this wave that ... did not have 2 waves ago? (Only column 5 of the Income Roster is marked)

6164 1 ☐ Yes — Enter income codes in item 6c and read item 6c to the respondent.
2 ☐ No — SKIP to item 6d

6c. We have recorded during this visit that ... received certain types of income that ... was not receiving at the time of our visit 8 months ago — namely (Read income types).

(Ask for each income type:)

During the 4-month period (Read missing wave period) from _____ through _____, in which months, if any, did ... receive (Read income types)?

Income type code	Months received					
	M1 = earliest month in period/M4 = most recent month in period					
	All	M1	M2	M3	M4	None
6266	6268	6270	6272	6274	6276	6278
6290	6292	6294	6296	6298	6300	6302
6294	6296	6298	6300	6302	6304	6306
6308	6310	6312	6314	6316	6318	6320
6322	6324	6326	6328	6330	6332	6334
6336	6338	6340	6342	6344	6346	6348
6350	6352	6354	6356	6358	6360	6362
6364	6366	6368	6370	6372	6374	6376

MISSING WAVE (Continued)

6d. During the 4-month period (Read missing wave period) from _____ through _____ did ... receive any income that we haven't talked about?

6378 1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item M8

6e. What kind of income was it? (Enter income type code at right from Income Source List on page 76a. Ask for each income type —) During which months did ... receive that type of income?

Income type code	Months received				
	M1 = earliest month in period/M4 = most recent month in period				
	All	M1	M2	M3	M4
6380	6382	6384	6386	6388	6390
	6 <input type="checkbox"/>	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>
6392	6394	6396	6398	6400	6402
	6 <input type="checkbox"/>	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>
6404	6406	6408	6410	6412	6414
	6 <input type="checkbox"/>	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>
6416	6418	6420	6422	6424	6426
	6 <input type="checkbox"/>	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>
6428	6430	6432	6434	6436	6438
	6 <input type="checkbox"/>	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>
6440	6442	6444	6446	6448	6450
	6 <input type="checkbox"/>	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>
6452	6454	6456	6458	6460	6462
	6 <input type="checkbox"/>	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>
6464	6466	6468	6470	6472	6474
	6 <input type="checkbox"/>	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>

NOTES

MISSING WAVE (Continued)

CHECK ITEM M9

Are any assets listed in the Asset Roster (Item 7a) or the ISS?

6476 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 7d

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION

1. If any asset codes (100–150, 174, 175), not already listed in the Asset Roster (item 7a), appear on the ISS, transcribe them to the Asset Roster.
2. Mark column (5) of the Asset Roster for ALL asset codes that appear on the ISS.
3. Go to Check Item M9.

7a. ASSET ROSTER

The missing wave period covers the 4-month period from _____ through _____.

Line No. (1)	Asset type description (2)	Asset code (3)	Had 2 waves ago (4)	Had this wave (5)
6478 1		6480	6482 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6484 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6486 2		6488	6490 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6492 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6494 3		6496	6498 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6500 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6502 4		6504	6506 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6508 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6510 5		6512	6514 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6516 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6518 6		6520	6522 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6524 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6526 7		6528	6530 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6532 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6534 8		6536	6538 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6540 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6542 9		6544	6546 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6548 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6550 10		6552	6554 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	6556 2 <input type="checkbox"/>

CHECK ITEM M9

Did ... have any asset types 2 waves ago that ... did not have this wave? (Only column 4 of the Asset Roster is marked.)

6558 1 ☐ Yes — Enter asset code(s) in item 7b and read item 7b to respondent.
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item M10

7b. In our visit of 8 months ago, we recorded that ... had certain assets that we have not recorded during this visit — namely (Read asset types).

ASK FOR EACH —

Did ... own this asset at any time during the period (Read missing wave period) from _____ through _____.

Asset code	Yes	No
6560	6562 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6564	6566 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6568	6570 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>

CHECK ITEM M10

Did ... have any asset types this wave that ... did not have 2 waves ago? (Only column 5 of the Asset Roster is marked.)

6572 1 ☐ Yes — Enter asset code(s) in item 7c and read item 7c to respondent.
6574 2 ☐ No — SKIP to item 7d

7c. We have recorded during this visit that ... had certain types of assets that ... did not have at the time of our visit 8 months ago — namely (Read asset types).

ASK FOR EACH —

Did ... own this (these) asset(s) at any time during the period (Read missing wave period) from _____ through _____.

Asset code	Yes	No
6576	6578 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6580	6582 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>
6584	6586 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>

d. During the 4-month period (Read missing wave period) from _____ through _____, did ... have any assets that we haven't talked about?

6588 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item M11

MISSING WAVE (Continued)

7e. What was the asset type called? (Enter asset code(s) at right from Income Source List on page 76a.)

Asset code		Asset code	
6590		6592	
6594		6596	
6598		6600	
6602		6604	
6606		6608	

CHECK
ITEM M1P

Is Medicare marked on CC item 47?

- 6610 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to 9
2 ☐ No

CHECK
ITEM M12

Is ... 65 years of age or older?

- 6612 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to 8
2 ☐ No

CHECK
ITEM M13

Refer to item 18a, page 7
Is ... disabled?

- 6614 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 9

8. During the 4 month period from (Read missing wave period) _____ through _____, was ... covered by Medicare?

- 6616 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

9. During the 4 month period from (Read missing wave period) from _____ through _____, was ... covered by (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?

- 6618 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

CHECK
ITEM M14

Is ... 17 to 49 years of age?

- 6620 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item C1

10. During the 4 month period from (Read missing wave period) _____ through _____, did ... attend school beyond the high school level including a college, university, or other school?

- 6622 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item C1

11. Were any of ...'s educational expenses during the period from (Read missing wave period) _____ through _____ paid for by a Pell (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, or any other type of scholarship or grant?

- 6624 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No } SKIP to Check Item C1

NOTES

CALLBACK SUMMARY

CHECK ITEMS

Are any items marked on
reminder Card for ...?

5000

1 ☐ Yes — Mark appropriate item(s) below, then SKIP to
Check Item C2

2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item C2

☐

1. Social Security Number
(Enter in cc item 33b)

--	--	--	--

☐

2. Medicare claim number
(item 23b, page 8)

5002

--	--	--	--

5004

☐

3. EMPLOYER

a. Employer #1 (item 8, page 15)

5006

\$.00 Last month

5008

\$.00 2 months ago

5010

\$.00 3 months ago

5012

\$.00 4 months ago

What was the total amount of
pay received before deductions
on this job in ...?

☐

b. Employer #2 (item 16,
page 17)

5014

\$.00 Last month

5016

\$.00 2 months ago

5018

\$.00 3 months ago

5020

\$.00 4 months ago

What was the total amount of pay
received before deductions on this
job in ...?

☐

4. SELF-EMPLOYMENT

a. Self-employment #1
(item 7, page 19)

5022

\$.00 Last month

5024

\$.00 2 months ago

5026

\$.00 3 months ago

5028

\$.00 4 months ago

What was the total amount of
income received from this business
in ...?

☐

b. Self-employment #2
(item 18, page 22)

5030

\$.00 Last month

5032

\$.00 2 months ago

5034

\$.00 3 months ago

5036

\$.00 4 months ago

What was the total amount of
income received from this
business in ...?

Amounts as of (the last day of the reference period)

☐

5. SELF-EMPLOYMENT

a. What was the total value of this
business before figuring in any debts
that might be owed against it?

8850

\$.00

(Item 11b, page 20)

Business 2

8852

\$.00

(Item 21b, page 23)

☐

b. What was the total debt owed
against this business?

9854

\$.00

(Item 11d, page 20)

9856

\$.00

(Item 21d, page 23)

☐

6. What was the total amount in
savings/ Money market deposit
accounts/ CD's/NOW accounts held
jointly by husband and wife? (Item
2c, page 42)

5038

\$.00

☐

7. What was the total amount in
savings/ Money market deposit
accounts/ CD's/NOW accounts in own
name? (Item 3c, page 42)

5040

\$.00

☐

8. What was the total amount in Money
market funds/securities/bonds held
jointly by husband and wife? (Item 2c,
page 43)

5042

\$.00

CONFIDENTIAL

CALLBACK SUMMARY (Continued)

☐ **9.** What was the total amount in Money market funds/securities/bonds in own name? (Item 3c, page 43)

5044 \$. 00

Amounts for the 4 month period of Month through Month

☐ **10.** What was the amount received in dividends jointly by husband and wife during the 4-month period? (Item 1b, page 44)

5048 \$. 00

☐ **11.** What was the amount received in dividends in own name during the 4-month period? (Item 2a, page 44)

5050 \$. 00

Amounts as of Month/day/year (the last day of the reference period)

☐ **12.** What was the market value of stocks and mutual funds held jointly by husband and wife? (Item 4a, page 44)

8852 \$. 00

☐ **13.** What was the market value of stocks and mutual funds held in own name? (Item 5b, page 45)

8860 \$. 00

☐ **14.** What was the market value of rental property owned jointly by husband and wife? (Item 2g, page 46)

8862 \$. 00

☐ **15.** What was the market value of rental property owned in own name? (Item 3g, page 47)

8864 \$. 00

☐ **16.** What was the share of equity in rental property held jointly with others? (Item 4i, page 48)

3866 \$. 00

☐ **17.** What was the total balance or market value (including interest earned) of IRA accounts? (Item 9c, page 52)

3868 \$. 00

☐ **18.** What was the total balance or market value of assets in KEOGH account(s)? (Item 10c, page 52)

9870 \$. 00

CHECK ITEM 22

Has an interview been conducted for all household members 15 + ?

5052

- 1 ☐ Yes - Enter finish time on cover page, fill cc items 36 and 39 and END INTERVIEW
- 2 ☐ No - Enter finish time for this household member, THEN interview next 15 + household member

NOTES

INCOME SOURCE LIST			
INCOME LIST			
Code	Type	Code	Type
1	Social Security	23	Child support payments
2	U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	29	Alimony payments
3	Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	30	Pension from company or union
4	State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI only)	31	Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
5	State unemployment compensation	32	U.S. Military retirement pay
6	Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	33	National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
7	Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)	34	State government pensions
8	Veterans compensation or pensions	35	Local government pensions
9	Black lung payments	36	Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
10	Worker's compensation	37	Estates and trusts
11	State temporary sickness or disability benefits	38	Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
12	Employer or union temporary sickness policy	40	G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
13	Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own	50	Income assistance from a charitable group
20	Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	51	Money from relatives or friends
21	General assistance or General relief	52	Lump sum payments
22	Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance	53	Income from roomers or boarders
23	Foster child care payments	54	National Guard or Reserve pay
24	Other welfare	55	Incidental or casual earnings
25	WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program)	56	Other cash income not included elsewhere
27	Food stamps		
ASSET LIST		SPECIAL INDICATORS	
Code	Type	Code	Type
100	Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	170	Worked
101	Money market deposit accounts	171	Disabled
102	Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	172	Medicare
103	NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts	173	Medicaid
104	Money market funds	174	U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)
105	U.S. Government securities	175	Other educational assistance
106	Municipal or corporate bonds		
107	Other interest-earning assets		
110	Stocks or mutual fund shares		
120	Rental property		
130	Mortgages		
140	Royalties		
150	Other financial investments		

INCOME SOURCE SUMMARY (ISS)

INSTRUCTIONS - Column (a) will show the income source code. In column (b), mark (X) for all sources from which income was received during the reference period. Column (c) will show the type of income source. The Amounts section, should be filled starting with the page number shown in column (d) for those income sources which have been marked.

ISS code (a)	Mark (X) (b)	Type of income source (c)	Amounts section page number (d)	
INCOME CODES 1-7				
1		Social Security	(A) - 24 27 29 33 36 39	
2		U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay		
3		Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)		
5		State Unemployment compensation		
6		Supplemental Unemployment Benefits		
INCOME CODES 8-13				
8		Veterans compensation or pensions		
INCOME CODES 20-29				
20		Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)		
24		Other Welfare - Specify		
27		Food Stamps		
28		Child Support payments		
29		Alimony payments		
INCOME CODES 30-38				
30		Pension from company or union		
INCOME CODES 40-46				
40		GI Bill/VEAP education benefits		
INCOME CODES 50-56				
55		Incidental or casual earnings		
ASSET CODES 100-150				
100		Interest Earning Assets Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	(B) - 42	
101		Money market deposit accounts		
102		Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates		
103		NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts		
104		Money market funds	(C) - 43	
105		U.S. Government securities		
106		Municipal or corporate bonds		
107		Other interest-earning assets		
110		Stocks or mutual fund shares	(D) - 44	
120		Rental property	(E) - 46	
130		Mortgages	(F) - 49	
140		Royalties		
150		Other financial investments		
SPECIAL INDICATORS				
170		Worked	Section 2	
171		Disabled	DO NOT FILL	
172		Medicare		
173		Medicaid		
174		U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)		
175		Other educational assistance		

FACSIMILE OF TOPICAL MODULE 7 QUESTIONNAIRE

Section 4 — TOPICAL MODULES			
Part A — ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			
<p>Read to respondent: These next questions concern various assets and liabilities.</p>			
<p>1a. As of (Read last day of reference period), did anyone outside of this household owe money to ... as the result of the sale of a business or property? (Exclude mortgages owed to ... which have already been reported.)</p>	<p>8203 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 2a x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>		
<p>b. How much was owed to ...? (If shared, count only ...'s share.)</p> <p>Read if marked AND respondent has a feedback form: <input type="checkbox"/> Please look at item 7, column 2 on your form.</p>	<p>8204 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>		
<p>ASK OR VERIFY —</p>			
<p>2a. Did ... own any U.S. Savings Bonds as of (Read last day of reference period)?</p>	<p>8205 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T1</p>		
<p>b. What was the FACE VALUE of the U.S. Savings Bonds that ... owned? (If ownership was shared, count only ...'s share.)</p>	<p>8206 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>		
<p>Interview status of ...'s spouse</p>			
<p>8208 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — SKIP to 6a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 6a</p>			
<p>2c. As of (Read last day of reference period), did ... own jointly with ...'s (husband/wife) any checking accounts which do NOT earn interest?</p>	<p>8209 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 3a x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>		
<p>d. What is your best estimate of the amount of money ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in those checking accounts as of (Read last day of reference period)?</p>	<p>8210 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>		
<p>3a. As of (Read last day of reference period), did ... and ...'s (husband/wife) together owe any money for —</p>	<p>3b. How much was owed as of (Read last day of reference period)?</p>		<p><i>If "Yes" to 3a ask —</i></p>
<p>(1) Store bills or credit card bills?</p>	<p>8212 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>8214 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK — Probe x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK — Probe x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2) Bills from a doctor, dentist, hospital or nursing home that were not covered by insurance?</p>	<p>8215 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>8218 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK — Probe x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK — Probe x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3) Money owed to a private individual who does not live in this household?</p>	<p>8220 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>8222 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK — Probe x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK — Probe x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>NOTES</p>			

Section 4 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)			
Part A — ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (Continued)			
4a. Excluding mortgages, vehicle loans and money owed to brokers, did ... and ...'s (husband/wife) together owe any money for loans obtained through a bank, credit union, or some other financial establishment, as of (Read last day of reference period)?	3224	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	} SKIP to 5a
b. How many such loans did ... and ...'s (husband/wife) owe money on as of (Read last day of reference period)?	3226	<input type="text"/> Number <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	} SKIP to 5a
c. As of (Read last day of reference period), how much was owed on all these loans? <small>Read if marked AND respondent has a feedback form: <input type="checkbox"/> Please look at Item 3, column 1 on your form.</small>	3228	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK — Probe <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
5a. As of (Read last day of reference period), did ... and ...'s (husband/wife) together owe any money for any kind of debt that we haven't yet mentioned?	3230	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	} SKIP to 6a
b. How much was owed on this debt as of (Read last day of reference period)?	3232	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
6a. (Besides any checking accounts owned jointly with ...'s spouse,) as of (Read last day of reference period), did ... own any (other) checking accounts which do NOT earn interest?	3232	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	} SKIP to 6c
b. What is your best estimate of the amount of money ... had in those checking accounts as of (Read last day of reference period)? <small>(If account was shared, count only ...'s share.)</small>	3233	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
c. Did ... have any debts, such as credit card bills, loans from a financial institution, or educational loans, in ...'s OWN name?	3234	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	} SKIP to Check Item T2
d. As of (Read last day of reference period), did ... owe any money (in ...'s OWN name) for —			If "Yes" to 6d ask — 6e. How much was owed as of (Read last day of reference period)?
(1) Store bills or credit card bills?	3236	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK — Probe <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(2) Bills from a doctor, dentist, hospital or nursing home that were not covered by insurance?	3240	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK — Probe <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3) Money owed to a private individual who does not live in this household?	3244	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	<input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK — Probe <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
7a. Excluding mortgages, vehicle loans, and money owed to brokers, did ... owe any money (in ...'s OWN name) for a loan obtained through a bank, credit union, or some other financial establishment, as of (Read last day of reference period)?	3244	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	} SKIP to 8a

Section 4 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)	
Part A — ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (Continued)	
7b. How many such loans did ... owe money on as of (Read last day of reference period)?	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">3250</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Number</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 8a x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div>
c. As of (Read last day of reference period), how much was owed on all these loans?	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">3252</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>\$</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> Read if marked AND respondent has a feedback form: <input type="checkbox"/> Please look at item 8, column 2 on your form. </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK — Probe x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div>
8a. As of (Read last day of reference period), did ... owe any money for any kind of debt that we haven't mentioned?	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">3254</div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item T2 x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div> <p style="font-size: small; margin-top: 5px;">Include educational loans from the Federal government or schools not previously reported.</p>
b. As of (Read last day of reference period), how much was owed on this debt?	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">3259</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>\$</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK — Probe x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin-bottom: 5px;"> CHS-4 ITEM 17 </div> Refer to cc item 24. Is ... 21 years of age or older?	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">325a</div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check item T3, page 54</div> </div>
9a. Does ... have an Individual Retirement Account — an IRA — in ...'s OWN name?	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">3260</div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 10a x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div> <p style="font-size: small; margin-top: 5px;">(Do not mark "Yes" if ... is only included in spouse's IRA account.)</p>
b. For how many years has ... contributed to ...'s IRA accounts?	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">3262</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Years</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to 10a </div>
c. As of (Read last day of reference period), what is the total balance or market value (including interest earned) of ...'s IRA accounts?	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">3264</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>\$</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> Read if marked AND respondent has a feedback form: <input type="checkbox"/> Please look at item 9, column 2 on your form. </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to 10a </div>
d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">3266</div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card, item 17 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 10a</div> </div>
<div style="margin-bottom: 5px;">(SHOW FLASHCARD X)</div> 8. As of (Read last day of reference period), which kinds of assets did ... hold in ...'s IRA accounts?	<div style="margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">3268</div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates</div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">3270</div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> Money Market Funds</div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">3272</div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">3 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Securities</div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">3274</div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">4 <input type="checkbox"/> Municipal or Corporate Bonds</div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">3276</div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">5 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Savings Bonds</div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">3278</div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">6 <input type="checkbox"/> Stocks or Mutual Fund Shares</div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">3280</div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other assets — Specify _____</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">3282</div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> </div>
10a. Does ... have a KEOGH account in ...'s OWN name?	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">3294</div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 11a x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div>
b. For how many years has ... contributed to ...'s KEOGH account?	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">3296</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Years</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to 11a </div>
c. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total balance or market value of assets in ...'s KEOGH account(s)?	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">3298</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>\$</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> Read if marked AND respondent has a feedback form: <input type="checkbox"/> Please look at item 10, column 2 on your form. </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to 11a </div>

Section 4 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part A — ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (Continued)

10d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3290</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — Mark Reminder Card, Item 1B <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to 11a </div> </div>
(SHOW FLASHCARD X) 8. As of (Read last day of reference period), which kinds of assets did ... hold in ...'s KEOGH account(s)? Mark (X) all that apply Anything else?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3292</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3294</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Money Market Funds </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3294</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> 3 U.S. Government Securities </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3298</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Municipal or Corporate Bonds </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3200</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> 5 U.S. Savings Bonds </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3302</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Stocks or Mutual Fund Shares </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3304</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other assets — Specify _____ </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3308</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK </div> </div>
11a. Does ... have any life insurance? (Include group policies provided by employers.)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3302</div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref. </div> </div> <div style="margin-left: 150px;"> } SKIP to Check Item T3, page 54 </div>
b. What is the current FACE VALUE of ALL life insurance policies that ... has?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3310</div> <div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref. </div> </div> </div>

Section 4 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)			
Part B – PENSION PLAN COVERAGE			
CHECK ITEM 12	Refer to cc item 24. Is ...'s age?	8317	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Less than 25 years of age — SKIP to Check Item T10, page 58 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 25 years or older
Statement 12 → Read to respondent: These next questions concern pension plan coverage.			
CHECK ITEM 13	Are any employers entered in question 2a on page 14 or question 10a on page 16?	8314	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — Enter name(s) and job number(s) below <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to Check Item T9, page 57
		Employer 1	Employer 2
		Employer name	Employer name
		Job number	Job number
		8315	8316
CHECK ITEM 15	Was an interview obtained for ... during Wave 4 (cc item 44 = 992 or entries in cc items 45, 46, or 47 for Wave 4)?	8320	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to 1b
		Employer 1	Employer 2
(For each employer ask through 3i, and then return for next employer.) ASK OR VERIFY — 1a. Did ... work for (Read employer's name) at any time during the time period of (Same reference months) in 1984?		8322	8324
		<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — SKIP to Check Item T6, page 55 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — SKIP to Check Item T9, page 57 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b. About how many persons are employed by (Read employer's name) at the location where ... works — would you say (Read categories)?		8330	8332
		<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Under 25 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 25 to 99 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 100 to 499 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 500 to 999 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 1000 or more } SKIP to 2a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Under 25 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 25 to 99 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 100 to 499 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 500 to 999 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 1000 or more } SKIP to 2a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
c. Does (Read employer's name) operate in more than one location?		8334	8336
		<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No } SKIP to 2a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No } SKIP to 2a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
d. About how many persons are employed by (Read employer's name) at all locations — would you say (Read categories)?		8338	8340
		<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Under 25 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 25 to 99 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 100 to 499 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 500 to 999 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 1000 or more x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Under 25 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 25 to 99 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 100 to 499 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 500 to 999 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 1000 or more x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
NOTES			

Section 4 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part B — PENSION PLAN COVERAGE (Continued)

	Employer 1	Employer 2
2a. Does ...'s employer or union have a retirement plan for any of its employees? <i>(Exclude Social Security and Railroad Retirement.)</i>	8342 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8344 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<i>SKIP to Check Item T6</i>	<i>SKIP to Check Item T9, page 57</i>
b. Is ... included in such a plan?	8348 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to 3a</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK — <i>SKIP to Check Item T6</i>	8348 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to 3a</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK — <i>SKIP to Check Item T9, page 57</i>
c. Why isn't ... included in such a plan? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	8350 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Chose not to belong 8354 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No one in ...'s type of job can belong 8358 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ... does not work enough hours, weeks, or months per year 8362 4 <input type="checkbox"/> ... started this job too close to ...'s retirement date 8366 5 <input type="checkbox"/> ... is too young 8370 6 <input type="checkbox"/> ... has not worked for this employer long enough 8374 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — <i>Specify</i> 8378 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8352 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Chose not to belong 8356 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No one in ...'s type of job can belong 8360 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ... does not work enough hours, weeks, or months per year 8364 4 <input type="checkbox"/> ... started this job too close to ...'s retirement date 8368 5 <input type="checkbox"/> ... is too young 8372 6 <input type="checkbox"/> ... has not worked for this employer long enough 8376 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other — <i>Specify</i> 8380 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM T6 Is another employer listed?	8382 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to Check Item T8, page 57</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to Check Item T9, page 57</i>	<i>SKIP to Check Item T9, page 57</i>
3a. Is ... included in more than one retirement or pension plan on this job?	8384 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8386 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b. Is ...'s (basic) retirement plan a profit sharing plan?	8388 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to 3d</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8390 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to 3d</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
c. Are the retirement benefits of ...'s (basic) pension plan determined by years of service and pay, or by the amount of contributions to the plan? <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	8392 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Based on years of service and pay 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Based on the amount contributed to the plan x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8394 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Based on years of service and pay 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Based on the amount contributed to the plan x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
d. Does (Read employer's name) make payments towards ...'s (basic) plan?	8396 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8398 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

Section 4 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)		
Part B — PENSION PLAN COVERAGE (Continued)		
	Employer 1	Employer 2
3e. Does ... make payments toward ...'s (basic) plan? (Include payments deducted from ...'s pay.)	3400 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 3g	3402 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 3g
f. How much does ... contribute toward ...'s (basic) plan?	3404 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 3408 PER — 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Biweekly 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Quarter 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Year OR 3412 <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> Percent of salary OR 3418 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	3406 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 3410 PER — 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Biweekly 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Quarter 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Year OR 3414 <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> Percent of salary OR 3419 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
g. How long has ... been included in this (basic) plan? (Include only the years that count toward ...'s retirement benefits.) (If respondent reports years and months, round to full years)	3420 <input type="text"/> Years 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3422 <input type="text"/> Years 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
h. If ... were to leave (Read employer's name) now or in the next few months, could ... eventually receive some benefits from this plan upon reaching retirement age?	3424 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 3j 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3426 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 3j 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
i. Is that because ... has not been included in the plan enough years?	3428 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3430 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
j. Under this plan, could ...'s retirement benefits from this plan be received in a lump-sum payment? (Do not include lump-sum payments which are entirely refunds of ...'s contributions to the plan.)	3432 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3436 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
k. Does (Read employer's name) offer a salary reduction plan, sometimes called either a 401K or 403B plan? Such a plan allows employees to defer part of their salary and not have to pay taxes on the deferred salary until they retire.	3438 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } Item T7	3440 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } Item T9
l. Does ... participate in this plan?	3442 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3444 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
3446 3447 Is another employer listed?	3448 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — Go to Check Item T9	Go to Check Item T9

Section 4 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)														
Part 3 – PENSION PLAN COVERAGE (Continued)														
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-size: 0.8em;"> NEW 1992-1993 </div>	Was an interview obtained for ... during Wave 4 (cc item 44 = 992 or entries in cc items 45, 46, or 47 for Wave 4)?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-size: 0.8em;"> 347 </div>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Ask item 1a, page 54 for Employer 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – Ask item 1b, page 54 for Employer 2											
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-size: 0.8em;"> NEW 1992-1993 </div>	Is ... self employed? (Are any businesses entered in question 1a on page 18 or question 12a on page 217?)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-size: 0.8em;"> 348 </div>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Enter names and business I.D. numbers below 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check item T10											
Ask item 4 for each business owned.		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Name of first business</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Name of second business</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="height: 20px;"></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="height: 20px;"></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Business I.D. Number</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Business I.D. Number</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-size: 0.8em;"> 3490 </div> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> </td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-size: 0.8em;"> 3492 </div> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-size: 0.8em;"> 3494 </div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK </td> <td style="padding: 2px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-size: 0.8em;"> 3496 </div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK </td> </tr> </table>	Name of first business	Name of second business					Business I.D. Number	Business I.D. Number	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-size: 0.8em;"> 3490 </div> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-size: 0.8em;"> 3492 </div> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-size: 0.8em;"> 3494 </div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-size: 0.8em;"> 3496 </div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
Name of first business	Name of second business													
Business I.D. Number	Business I.D. Number													
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-size: 0.8em;"> 3490 </div> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-size: 0.8em;"> 3492 </div> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>													
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-size: 0.8em;"> 3494 </div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-size: 0.8em;"> 3496 </div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK													
4. Not counting Social Security, IRA, or KEOGH accounts, is ... covered by a pension or retirement plan in (Read name of business)?														
NOTES														

Section 4 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)			
Part C — REAL ESTATE PROPERTY AND VEHICLES			
CHECK ITEM P1	Is this the reference person's questionnaire?	8526	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item P1, page 62
Statement C Read to respondent: These next questions concern housing costs and automobile ownership.			
CHECK ITEM T1	Refer to cc item 14. Is this housing unit a mobile home?	8528	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item T15 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM T2	Refer to cc item 15. Tenure	8530	<input type="checkbox"/> Owned or being bought <input type="checkbox"/> Rented for cash — SKIP to Check Item T16 <input type="checkbox"/> Occupied without cash payment — SKIP to Check Item T16
ASK OR VERIFY — 1a. Which persons in this household are the owners of this home?		Person No 8532 8534 8536	Name _____ _____ _____
b. In what month and year was this home purchased?		8538 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	Month Year 8539 1 9 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
c. Is there a mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on this home?		8540 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	SKIP to 2
d. How many mortgages, home equity loans, or other debts are there?		8542 <input type="checkbox"/> Number x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
(Ask questions 1e–1k for first mortgage and then return to 1e again for any second mortgage or other loan.)			
e. How much principal is currently owed on this (first/other) mortgage (debt)? (If possible, please check any records you may have from the lender or mortgage company to obtain the most accurate estimate available.)		8564 \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	8566 \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
f. In what year was this mortgage (loan) obtained? (If mortgage was assumed, give the original date of the mortgage.)		8568 1 9 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 8569 _____ x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	Year — If 1984 or 1985, ask month 8570 1 9 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 8571 _____ x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
g. What was the amount of the mortgage (loan) when it was obtained or last refinanced? (If mortgage was assumed, give the original amount of the mortgage.)		8572 \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to 2	8573 \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to 2
h. What is the total number of years over which payments are to be made?		8576 _____ Years x8 <input type="checkbox"/> Not fixed x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8578 _____ Years x8 <input type="checkbox"/> Not fixed x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
i. What is the current annual interest rate on this mortgage (loan)?		8580 _____ Percent x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	8582 _____ Percent x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
j. Is the interest rate variable, that is, can the rate change over the term of the mortgage (loan)?		8584 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8586 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

Section 4 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)			
Part C — REAL ESTATE PROPERTY AND VEHICLES (Continued)			
1k. Was this mortgage obtained through an FHA or VA mortgage program?	8587	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — FHA 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — VA 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8589 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — FHA 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — VA 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM T13 Is there another loan or mortgage?	8592	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Go to 1e 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 2	Go to Check Item T14
CHECK ITEM T14 Refer to item 1d. Are there 3 or more mortgages or loans on this home?	8594	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 2	
1l. How much principal is currently owed on all the remaining mortgages or loans not reported previously?	8596	\$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
2. What is the current value of this property; that is, how much do you think it would sell for on today's market if it were for sale? Read if marked AND respondent has a feedback form: <input type="checkbox"/> Please look at item 11 on your form.	8598	\$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	} SKIP to 5a
CHECK ITEM T15 Refer to item 1b. Tenure of mobile home	8608	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Rented — SKIP to Check Item T16 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Occupied without cash rent — SKIP to Check Item T16	
3a. Is there a mortgage, installment loan, contract to purchase, or other debt on this mobile home or SITE?	8610	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	} SKIP to 4
b. Is this a mortgage, contract, or other debt for just the SITE, or does it also apply to this mobile home?	8612	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home only 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Site only 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Site and home	
c. How much principal is currently owed on this (these) mortgage(s)?	8624	\$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK — Probe x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
4. How much do you think this mobile home (and SITE) would sell for today if it were for sale? Read if marked AND respondent has a feedback form: <input type="checkbox"/> Please look at item 11 on your form.	8630	\$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK — Probe x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	} SKIP to 5a
CHECK ITEM T16 Refer to cc items 16a and 16b — Is this residence in a public housing project, is it subsidized, or is it neither public nor subsidized?	8658	1 <input type="checkbox"/> In a public housing project — SKIP to 6a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Subsidized — SKIP to 6a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Neither public nor subsidized	
5a. Do you or anyone in this household own any (other) real estate, such as a vacation home or undeveloped lot? Exclude rental property previously reported.	8660	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	} SKIP to 6a
b. Which persons in this household are the owners of this (these) property(ies)?	8652	Person No. <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> Name <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/> Person No. <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> Name <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/> Person No. <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> Name <input style="width: 150px;" type="text"/>	

Section 4 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C – REAL ESTATE PROPERTY AND VEHICLES (Continued)

5c. What is the total value of (Read persons' names) equity in this (these) property(ies)? (By equity we mean the amount that could be obtained by selling the property and paying off any debts.)

Count only share owned by household members.

Read if marked AND respondent has feed-back form:

☐ Please look at item 12 on your form.

8666 \$. 00

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

6a. Does anyone in this household own a car, van, or truck, excluding recreational vehicles (RV's) and motorcycles?

8714

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No – SKIP to 7a

b. How many cars, trucks, or vans are owned by members of this household?

8716

Number of motor vehicles

(Ask items 6c–6f for vehicle 1 and then return to 6c for additional vehicles.)

c. Who is (are) the owner(s) of the (newest, next newest) motor vehicle?

Vehicle 1

Vehicle 2

Vehicle 3

Person No.

Person No.

Person No.

8718

8720

8722

Name

Name

Name

Person No.

Person No.

Person No.

8724

8726

8728

Name

Name

Name

d. What is the year, make, and model of this vehicle?

8730

1 9

x1 ☐ DK

Make

8736

x1 ☐ DK

Model

8742

x1 ☐ DK

OFFICE USE ONLY

8748

8732

1 9

x1 ☐ DK

Make

8738

x1 ☐ DK

Model

8744

x1 ☐ DK

OFFICE USE ONLY

8750

8734

1 9

x1 ☐ DK

Make

8740

x1 ☐ DK

Model

8746

x1 ☐ DK

OFFICE USE ONLY

8752

e. Is this vehicle owned free and clear, or is there still money owed on it?

8754

1 ☐ Money owed

2 ☐ Free and clear

x1 ☐ DK

SKIP to Check Item 717

8756

1 ☐ Money owed

2 ☐ Free and clear

x1 ☐ DK

SKIP to Check Item 717

8758

1 ☐ Money owed

2 ☐ Free and clear

x1 ☐ DK

SKIP to 7a

f. How much is currently owed for this vehicle?

8760

\$. 00

x1 ☐ DK – Probe

x2 ☐ Ref.

8762

\$. 00

x1 ☐ DK – Probe

x2 ☐ Ref.

8764

\$. 00

x1 ☐ DK – Probe

x2 ☐ Ref.

CHECK ITEM 717 Is there another vehicle which has not been asked about?

8766

1 ☐ Yes – Ask 6c for next vehicle

2 ☐ No – Go to 7a

8768

1 ☐ Yes – Ask 6c for next vehicle

2 ☐ No – Go to 7a

Go to 7a

Section 4 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C – REAL ESTATE PROPERTY AND VEHICLES (Continued)

7a. Does anyone in this household own another kind of vehicle, not used for any business, such as a motorcycle, boat, or recreational vehicle?

- ☐ 1 ☐ Motorcycle
☐ 2 ☐ Boat
☐ 3 ☐ Recreational vehicle (RV)
☐ 4 ☐ Other – Specify _____
☐ 5 ☐ No – SKIP to Check Item P1, page 62

Mark (X) all that apply.

Ask items 7b–7e for each vehicle –

b. Who is (are) the owner(s) of the (first/second) (Read category marked in 7a)?

Vehicle 1		Vehicle 2	
Person No.	Name	Person No.	Name
<input type="checkbox"/> 5780		<input type="checkbox"/> 5782	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5784		<input type="checkbox"/> 5786	

c. If this vehicle were sold, what would it sell for in its present condition?

<input type="checkbox"/> 5788	\$	<input type="checkbox"/> 00	<input type="checkbox"/> 5790	\$	<input type="checkbox"/> 00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK – Probe		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK – Probe		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to Check Item T18	
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to Check Item T18		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to Check Item P1, page 62			

d. Is this vehicle owned free and clear, or is there still money owed on it?

<input type="checkbox"/> 5792	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Money owed	<input type="checkbox"/> 5794	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Money owed
<input type="checkbox"/> 5796	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Free and clear	<input type="checkbox"/> 5798	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Free and clear
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
SKIP to Check Item T18		SKIP to Check Item P1, page 62	

e. How much is currently owed for this vehicle?

<input type="checkbox"/> 5796	\$	<input type="checkbox"/> 00	<input type="checkbox"/> 5798	\$	<input type="checkbox"/> 00
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK – Probe		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK – Probe		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.			

Are there any other vehicles which have not been asked about?

- ☐ 5800 1 ☐ Yes – Ask 7b for next vehicle
☐ 5802 2 ☐ No – Go to Check Item P1, page 62

Go to Check Item P1, page 62

NOTES

APPENDIX C

SIPP Working Papers, 1986-1987

This appendix provides a list of a SIPP Working Papers. Any of these papers are free of charge. They are available from:

Dan Kasprzyk
Special Assistant
Office of the Chief
Population Division, FOB-3
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233

If you request the papers by phone, please contact Hazel Beaton or Debra Grant on (301) 763-5784.

1987 Papers

- 8701 - *Tracking Persons Over Time*, by A.C. Jean and E.K. McArthur, Census Bureau
- 8702 - *Preliminary Data From the SIPP 1983-84 Longitudinal Research File*, by J.F. Coder, D. Burkhead, A. Feldman-Harkins, and J. McNeil, Census Bureau
- 8703 - *Work Experience Data From SIPP*, by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8704 - *The Treatment of Person-Wave Nonresponse in Longitudinal Surveys*, by G. Kalton, J. Lepkowski, S. Heeringa, Ting-Kwong Lin, and M.E. Miller, Survey Research Center, University of Michigan
- 8705 - *SIPP: Filling Data Gaps on the Poverty and Social Welfare Fronts*, by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8706 - *Response Errors in Labor Surveys: Comparisons of Self and Proxy*, by D. Hill University of Michigan
- 8707 - *Differences Between SIPP and Food and Nutrition Service Program Data on Child Nutrition and WIC Program Participation*, by L. Ku and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 8708 - *Quality Profile for the Survey of Income and Program Participation*, by K. King, R. Petroni, and R. Singh, Census Bureau
- 8709 - *Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Sample Loss and the Efforts to Reduce It*, by D. Nelson, C. Bowie, and A. Walker, Census Bureau
- 8710 - *The Impact of Imputation Procedures on Distributional Characteristics of the Low Income Population*, by P. Doyle, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 8711 - *Job Tenure, Lifetime Work Interruptions and Wage Differentials*, by J. McNeil, E. Lamas, Census Bureau, and S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8712 - *Measuring the Bias in Gross Flows in the Presence of Auto-Correlated Response Errors*, by D. Hubble, Census Bureau, and D. Judkins, Westat, Inc.
- 8713 - *Investigation of Possible Causes of Transition Patterns from SIPP*, by L. Weidman, Census Bureau

- 8714 - *Households and Income Sources: Monthly Averages for 1984*, by J. Moorman, Census Bureau
- 8715 - *Creating SIPP Longitudinal Files Using OSIRIS IV*, by M. Servais, University of Michigan
- 8716 - *Transition In and Out of Poverty: New Data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation*, by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8717 - *On their own: the self-employed and others in private business*, by S. Haber, G. Washington University, E. Lamas, Census Bureau, and J. Lichtenstein, U.S. Small Business Administration
- 8718 - *Factors Associated with Household Net Worth*, by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Census Bureau
- 8719 - *Exploring Changes in Health Care Coverage Using the SIPP Longitudinal Research File*, by D. Burkhead and A. Feldman, Census Bureau
- 8720 - *The Analysis of Geographical Mobility and Life Events with the SIPP*, by D. Dahmann and E. McArthur, Census Bureau
- 8721 - *A Review of the Use of Administrative Records in the Survey of Income and Program Participation*, by C. Bowie and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8722 - *Survey of Income and Program Participation Update*, by D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8723 - *Measuring Poverty with the SIPP and the CPS*, by R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8724 - *The Statistical Invisible Minority Aged*, by C. Taeuber, Census Bureau, and E. Attah, Atlanta University
- 8725 - *An Analysis of the SIPP Asset and Liability Feedback Experiment*, by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Census Bureau
- 8726 - *An Evaluation and Analysis of Reservation Wage Data from SIPP*, by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau

1986 Papers

- 8601 - *Some Aspects of SIPP*, compiled and edited by R.A. Herriot and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8602 - *Nonsampling Error Issues in the SIPP*, by G. Kalton, University of Michigan, and D.B. McMillen and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8603 - *An Investigation of Model-Based Imputation Procedures Using Data From the Income Survey Development Program*, by V.J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8604 - *Food Stamp Participation: A Comparison of SIPP With Administrative Records*, by S. Carlson and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service
- 8605 - *SIPP Longitudinal Household Estimation for the Proposed Longitudinal Definition*, by L.R. Ernst, Census Bureau
- 8606 - *A Comparison of Seven Imputation Procedures for the 1979 Panel of the Income Survey Development Program*, by V.J. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8607 - *An Investigation of the Imputation of Monthly Earnings for the Survey of Income and Program Participation Using Regression Models*, by V.J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau

- 8608 - *Evaluation of Training Materials and Methods for the Survey of Income and Program Participation*, by M. Holt, Survey Research Consultant
- 8609 - *Patterns of Household Composition and Family Status Change*, by C.F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, and H.W. Watts, Department of Economics, Columbia University
- 8610 - *Composite Estimation for SIPP: A Preliminary Report*, by R.P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8611 - *Longitudinal Household Concepts in SiPP: Preliminary Results*, by C.F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, D.J. Hernandez, and R.A. Herriot, Census Bureau
- 8612 - *Following Children in the Survey of Income and Program Participation*, by E.K. McArthur, K.S. Short, and S. Bianchi, Census Bureau
- 8613 - *SIPP Labor Force Transitions: Problems and Promises*, by P. Ryscavage and K.S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8614 - *Augmenting Data Reported in the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Administrative Record Data—A Brief Discussion*, by D.K. Sater, Census Bureau